

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

JUNE 1968

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GNO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770-2342 of 12 October 1971.

R. E. Paffery 3/7/77

Signature/date

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DM 220.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

9-7

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 010001H
TO: 012400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 1 JUNE 1968	
312315			2	311317H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 1317H C. 145679 EN 146680 D. I GO BEGAN TAKING SA, 608811M FIRE, WHILE CROSSING RICE PADDIES, LEAD PLT WAS ABLE TO MOVE TO DEGE OF VILL & RIGHT TO FLANK EN, CAPT'D 3/82 MORT'S & DEST AS PLT W/DREW UNDER HVY SA, RD OF 152 ARTY HIT IN MIDDLE OF PLT, PLT WAS PINNED DOWN W/SA & INCOMING, CONSOLIDATED & PLT ASSUMED PADDIES TO S USING SUPPORTING FIRE, W/DREW W/WOUNDED UNABLE TO GET KIA'S, CONT TO REC SAF & 152 MTL, REC'D PERMISSION TO GO TO C- 2 BRIDGE, DURING CONTACT REC'D EST 30RDS ARTY F. 10(BNR) G. 15(14PREV RPT'D) H. 2MIA REV RPT'D M. 3 I. 20KVA KIA(C)	
010002			3	312215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 2215H C. C-2 D. MVT HEARD NEAR PSN, IN W SECTION OF INTERMINE E. H & I BEING CONDUCTED W/60MM MORT, SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE AT D T LIGHT	J, B
010009			4	0450H	FM 10TH MAR: A. A/1/11 B. 0450H C. XDB43440 D. REC'D 9RDS 130MM CMR BRTY FIRED	J
010045			5		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP	J
010045			6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTIRES 74-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>R. B. Crowe</i> 1ST LT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>W. D. Plouffe</i> CAP T USMC	
010125			7	311505Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW BDA	NORM
	010140		8	311552Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 159	
	010141		9	311550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIREP	
	010142		10	311551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 162	
	010143		11	311520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 146	
	010144		12	311521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 148	
311620	010405		13	311620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: "A" ECON REP	
010250			14	311615Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	NORM
010405					01-1	

UNCLASSIFIED

9-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

010001-010400H 10/68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTIALS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
312240		010420	15	311845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT MONINATIONS	
			16	311900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 11/3/1 B. 1900H C. 957455 D. CONT TO MAINTAIN PRESSURE ON EN PSN & RE- TRIEVED CAS, HVY 82&60MM FIRE CONT THROUGH- OUT DAY HAVE 2 PLT'S COMMITTED, EST 1EN SQD IN BUNKER PSN W/60 & 82MM IN SUPPORT E. B BRINGING IN SUPPORTING ARMS F. 6 G. 28	J, B
010332			17	311950H	FM TF H: A. H/2/3 B. 1950H C. XD907385 D. REC 82MM E. FIRED 8MM & 105MM ON SUSP EN PSN	J
010336			18	010110H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 0110H C. XD836419 D. REC'D 5RDS MEDIUM ARTY IMPACTING 150M EN W END OF AIRSTRIPE E. REQ CB ON PREPLAINED TGT	J
010335			19	010040H	FM TF H: A. G//2/1 B. 0040H C. XD836419 D. REC 2RDS ARTY IN N SECTOR OF LINES DIR 4100 MILLS E. 175MM FIRE REQ	J
010334			20	010015H	FM TF H: A. FOB 3 B. 0015H C. KSB D. REC 5 RDS 152MM FM UNK EN PSN	J
010330			21	311740H	FM TF H: A. G/2/3 B. 1740H C. XD874382 D. REC 10RDS 82MM E. AO & GUNSHIPS ON STATION F. 1 G. 8 EVAC'S	J, B
010333			22	010010H	FM TF H: A. F//2/1 B. 0010H C. XD852416 D. REC 4RDS HVY ARTY FM COROC EL REQ 175MM ON PRE PLAINED TGT	J
010337			23	010050H	FM TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 0050H C. XD874382 D. REC 5RDS RPG FM UNK EN PSN E. 105MM FIRED ON SUSP EN LOC W/UNK RES	J
		010459	24	311720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
		010500	25	311700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
		010505	26	311930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
010125			27	312030H	FM RF H: A. B/1/1 B. 2030H C. XD866391 D. CONTACT W/EST NVA PLT REIN & SUP B Y MORT E. UNIT EMPLOYED ARTY MORT & FW F. 8 G. 29 EVAC 2MINOR I. 44KIA(0) K. 1POW H. 1LH	J, B
100640			28	311945H	FM TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 1945H C. XD875382 D. OBC 2NVA IN OPEN AT XD874375 D. FIRED 105 MM VT RDS 2NVA KIA	J, B
		010645	29	311030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 851	
		010646	30	310500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 850	
		010650	31	312215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPTOT REPORT NR 16	
		010800	32	312230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA WEATHER	
010610			33	312211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
010625			34	010300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/1 B. 010300H C. 957455 D. MOVED THROUGH EN PSN & RETRIEVED CAS. NO CONTACT W/EN. W/DREW TO LZ TO EVAC CAS.	J

01-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010812	35	030500H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/3 CP B.010500H C.XD895405 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK FM PSN. NEG GAS, NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J
010850	36	010430H		FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/1 B.010430H B.961451 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ARTY MSN TO PROVIDE COVER FIRE FOR M/3/1 LAD RDS FALL ON PLT PSN. RDS PART OF 2ND REPEM FIRE FOR EFFECT. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 3/1. SIR TO FOLL. F. 1 G. 9 MINOR	J
010851	37	010032H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 850	J DV INSP CH STAFF
010852	38	010031H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 21	
010853	39	010030H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
010854	40	010034H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 28	
010910	41			FM DIV AO: XD870354-SIGHTED BUNKER & NEW AV PSN. XD885385- SIGHTED BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. RAN 1 A/S. BDA 2 BUNKERS DEST. SIGHTED NO NVA. XD911355- RAN 1 A/S TO PREP AREA. NEG BDA. XD919315-RAN 2 A/S TO PREP AREA. NEG BDA. XD874335-SIGHTED RECENT TRAIL ACTY & DIGGINGS UNDERNEATH FOLIAGE.	J
010954	42	010033H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 851	
011015	43	010037H		FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
011025	44	010157H		FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	ARC LIGHT
010948	45	010730H		FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/3 B.010730H C. FR XD 874382, FM XD888383 D. USED AO TO CHECK AREA E OF FEF PSN. AO REPT'D FRESH FM BUNKERS. E. AO CONDUCTED 2 FLTS F/S ON TGT W/COCB TGT COVERAGE.	J
010959	46	010815H		FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/3 B.010815H C.XD867397 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP W OF LZ HAWK, SWEEP TM END 15 COVERED BUNKERS, EXTENDING E TO W & CONNECTED BY TRENCHLINES. BUNKERS OLD & NOT RECENTLY USED. UNIT END ASSORT FM 782 GEAR. E. DEST BUNKERS & EQUIP IN PLACE. N. HELMETS, COOKING POTS, PONCHOS, 250AK-47 RDS.	J
011045	47	010215H		FM CG PROV CORPS: ROTATION OF SLF BRAVO(U)	J COC, G-3, C/S
011058	48	01032H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 GMD GRP B.011032H C. C-2 D. REC'D 3 RDS ARTY EST. 75MM PAC HOW FM NW IMPACTING OUTSIDE PSN. E. ATTEMPTING TO LOC FM PSN.	J
011115	49			FM DIV AO: XD874335- RAN 4 A/S FOR LZ PREP BDA-6 BUNKERS DEST, 7 BUNKERS DEST. XD921325 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. NEG BDA.	J

011130

01-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARSIV COC

010001-012400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011130			50	010205Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
011129			51	011055H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.011055H C. A-3, D. REC'D 1 RD MORT UNK CAL, FM UNK DIREC- TION. E. CONT TO OBS AREA.	J
011127			52	011032H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.011032H C. FR 174724, EN 178758 D. OBS 20 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY MSN FIRED W/FIRECRACKER. GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RES.	J&B
011130			53	292325Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 364 OF 300600H.	J&B
011131			54	291800Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 353 OF 292400H.	J&B
011132			55	291400Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 362 OF 291800H.	J&B
011133			56	290530Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 316 OF 291200H.	J&B
011134			57	282000Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 360 OF 290600H.	J&B
011135			58	010215Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
011137			59	010915H	FM 3D RECON: A. 101 B.010915H C. FR X010915 EN X09149 D. TM ATTEMPTED INSERTION, GUNSHIPS REC'D HVY SAF& AVF FM RIDGE LINE. MSN ABORTED E. GUNSHIPS MADE RKT & STRAFING RUNS & F/W CONDUCTED A/S ON SUSP EN PSNS.	J
011139			60	010930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B1 B.010930H C. FR X0927443, EN X0928443 D. AFTER F/W PREPPED TRANSPORT HELLO LANDED IN ZONE & BEGAN RECEIVING SAF & AVF FM 100-200M E OF THE ZONE. MSN ABORTED.	J
011140			61	011100H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2B3 B.011100H C. YD093555 D. TM FWD 3 OLD FIGHTING HOLES & 1 OLD MORT PSN, W/GOOD VIEW OF CAMP CARROLL. TM ALSO REPT'D THAT TRAILS LEADING TO & FM THESE PSNS. (WERE FRESH) E. TM CONT MSN.	J
011230			62	011020H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.011020H C. FR XD 822403, EN XD730320 D. REC'D 4 RDS 152MM VIC ABOVE COORD. REP'D FIRE W/175MM NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
011235			63	300735Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 365 OF 301200H.	J&B
011236			64	301200Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 366 OF 301800H.	J&B
011237			65	301640Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 367 OF 302400H.	J&B
011238			66	302335Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 368 OF 310600H.	J&B
011239			67	310610Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 369 OF 311200H.	J&B
011240			68	311209Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 370 OF 311800H.	J&B
011250			69		FM COC VO: TF HOTEL, 1ST AIR CAV DOWN ON LL ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
011300			70		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-70 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

----- CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

----- 1ST LT USMGR

011300

G-3

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
11235		71		FM DIV AO: ADJUSTED 3 TPQ'S ON A/A PSN & TRENCHLINE. TOOK FIRE AFTER FIRST 2 RUNS, FM .30CAL OR .50CAL. 3D TPQ WAS RIGHT ON MUZZLE FLASHES. FIRED ARTY MSN & NGF ON THE A/A PSNS. EXCELL COV RAGE ON TGT, HOWEVER, UNCERTAIN AS TO WHETHER GUNS COMPL KNOCKED OUT OR NOT.	J
11326		72	011200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/1 B.011200H C.954451 D. REG'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED ARTY MSN ON POSS EN PSN. AO ON STATION.	J
11350		73		FM DIV AO: AO RAN TPQ ON MORT MSN WHICH WAS FIRING AT 2/3 AT XD895375. BDA-2 WENS PSNS DEST, 4 WPNS PSN DAMAGED(MORT).	J
11351		74		FM DIV AO: XD892226 SPT'D 3 NVA MOVING SW RAN 1 FFV. RES 3 KIA(C), 10 BUNKERS/FIGHTING HOLES DEST. XD911335- PREP FIRED FOR 1ST MARS	J
11352		75	011220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.011220H C.ER 115700 EN 122734 D. CP OBS 7 NVA E. CALLED ARTY MSN, 4 FIRECRACKER RDS, TGT COVERAGE EXCELL.	J
11445		76	281106Z	FM TF HOTEL: SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 173	J&B
11420		77	011325H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B.011325H C. YD152682 D. FND 5 NEW BUNKERS 5x4x3', 5 USMC E-TOOLS, 3 NVA TOOLS, 1 NVA PICK, 4 USMC CANTEEN, 1 NVA MACHETE. 10LBS RICE, 1 LARGE COOKING PAN, 1 SMALL BOWN, 1 PONCHO LINER, E. RECOVERED ITEMS & DEST BUNKERS	J
11520		78	281915Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 174 OF 282400H.	J&B
11525		79	282307Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 175 OF 290600H.	J&B
11535		80	290700Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 176 OF 291200H.	J&B
11556		81	011137H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B.011137H C.ER 077572, EN 057585,060597 D. TRUCKS PARKED AT ABOVE GOORD REG'D 6 RDS 82MM MORT & SAF. E. FIRED ARTY & 81MM MENS ON EN PSNS W/UNK RES. NO CASUALTIES/DAMAGE.	J
11602		82	011200H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/9 B.011200H C.267703 D. FND 10 RPG RDS, 3 CHICOM GRENS, E. ALL GEAR DESTROYED.	J
	011650	83	011057Z	FM T IRD MARDIV C OC: ARC LIGHT	
011800		84	011230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G&E/2/3 B.011230H C.XD874382 D. SEARCHING AROUND DEFENSIVE PERIM FND 1 NVA WIA, FRAGS IN HEAD & SHOULDERS. ALSO FND VPN & NUMEROUS EQUIP & 12 NVA KIA(C). E. GAVE MED AID TO WIA NVA EVAC'D. I. 12 NVA K. 1 M. 1 AK-47 N. CHICOM GREN, ASSORT 782 GEAR, GAS MASK, PACK CANTEENS & HAMMOCK. REF "J" 129 OF 31 MAY68	



G-5

JUNE

010001-012400H 22-168

010001-012400H 22-168

REF	TIME	MSG	INSTRUCTIONS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010001	35	010717Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2, AIRO
010001	36	010920Z	FM FCV TOC: DRUMFIRE II	CCC, FSCC
010736	87	010611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
010757	88	010613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
010758	89	010604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPT	
010759	90	010612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
010759	91	010612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 361	
010759	92	010612Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 010945H C. XD814402	
			D. RECON PTL RMD FRESH TRACKS HEADING IN	
			RE DIRECTION. EST 1 SQD(REIN). UNIT CONT	J
			MOV.	
010759	93	010613Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/1 B. 010615H C. XD864383	
			D. PTL REC'D LIGHT SAF FM XD864383 D. AS-	
			ARMED & SEARCHED EN PSN. G. 1 EVAC M. 1	
			AP-47	
010759	94	010613Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/11 B. 010613H C. XD843417;	
			EN XD840417 D. REC'D 20 RDS UNK CAL. E.	
			1 KIA, 4 WIA, 1 GUN DAMAGED(155) HAVE TO	
			BE EVAC TO DONG HA FOR REPAIR. G BTRY -3	
			DAMAGED VEHCS, FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON SUSP	
			EN PSN(1 ADD 105 DAM BT REPAIRABLE HERE.)	
			F. 1 G. 4 EVAC	J&B
010759	95	010600H	FM TF H: A. 2/3 B. 1600H C. XD875382 EN XD	
			860375 D. UNIT REC 18/82MRI RDS E. RET'D W/	J
			105MM MSN UNK RES	
010759	96	010610H	FM TF H: A. H/3/4 B. 1510H C. XD846393 EN	
			XD830782 D. OBS 2NVA IN OPEN MOVING S E.	J
			CONDUCTED 105MM MSN ON EN PSN UNK RES	
010759	97	010615H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 1615H C. 1356	
			35 EN 120620 D. VEHCS ON ROAD REC'D EST 14	
			RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD UNABLE TO	J
			OBS SNIPER E. CNT MSN	
010759	98	010300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 173	
010759	99	010335Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
010759	100	010302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 176	
010759	101	010930H	FM DIV AQ: YD138716 RAN 2 A/S ON NVA OUTSIDE	
			BUNKER. 3BUNKERS DEST 1SEC FIRE, 1KBA YD	
			123721 OBS 30-35 GRAVES 2W/BODIES, 4BUNKERS	
			IN AREA. YD144724 TO 146727 INCREASED ACT-	
			IVITY IN AREA BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES IN	
			TREELINE, YD146726 OBS SUSP AV OR AA PSN'S	
			YD186757 SIGHTED 1HVA, ACTIVITY IN AREA	J

01-6

CONFIDENTIAL

010759

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H

TIME	OUT	IN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012226		102	011255H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1255H C. XD821393 D. SQD RECON PTL FND 20 BUNKERS BELIEVED NVA USED DURING NITE & LEFT DURING DAY, ALL WERE JOINED BY COM1 WIRE & HAD TRAILS LEADING TOWARD LZ PEANUTS E. SEARCHED AREA & DEST AIMO & MAP SENT TO S-2, ARTY FIRED ON BUNKER COMPLEX N. 25RPG RDS, 40/82MM RDS, 10CHICONS, 1CARD W/MAP, 10CANS INCREMENTS, 3 COILS ROPE	J
012245		103	011340H	FM TF H: A. H/2/1 B. 1340H C. XD82241303 D. FND 20NVA BUNKERS SUCH AS TO REQUIRE 105MM HIT TO DEST E. SEARCH UNCOVERED 1NVA KIA & GEAR 1. 1NVA H. 6CHICONS, 19/60 MI RDS	J
012246		104	011815H	FM TF H: A. EST MAR B. 1815H C. XD862399 D. CONVOY HAD VECH DET MINE 10M W OF BRIDGE 35 E. CONVOY CONT TO KSB AFTER INSPECTING VECH, VECH TO BE TOWED TO KSB C. 1MINOR	J
012255		105	011520H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 B. 1520H C. 265702 D. FND 5/4.2MM RDS, 1STACHEL CHARGE, 2BANGALORE TUBES E. BLEW IN PLACE	J
012328		106	011410Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	G-2, AIRO
012343	012345	107	010604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 360	
012343		108	010835Z	FM FIAV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
012351		109	011211Z	FM III MAF COG: B-52 VISIT	ARC LIGHT
	012346	110	011131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SP T REPORT NR 94	
	012347	111	011130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
	012348	112	010801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 174	
012359		113	011520H	FM TF H: A. 2/3 CP B. 012240H C. XD895406 D. LZ HAWK SECURITY OBS EN MVT NEAR E PRIM E. FIRED ON EN W/M-26 & 7/81MM RDS NEAR WIRE EN APPEARS TO BE DRAGGING BODY AWAY	J
012351		114	012225H	FM 9TH IAR: A. G/2/26 B. 2225H C. C-2 EN 133-641 D. PERSONAL STANDING GUARD OBS MVT IN WIRE E. THREW 2 TREM'S, 3RDS M-79 CHECKED AREA NTK RDS	J
012352		115	012230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2230H C. 172722 EN 135793 D. REC'D 4ARTY RDS UNK CAL E. COUNTER ARTY FIRED UNK RDS	J
	012350	116	010600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 364	
012400		117		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 1 JUNE 1968	
012400				01-7 C N F I D E N T I A L	

DECLASSIFIED

12-3

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 020001H
 TO: 022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ,SGS. ORDERS ¹ ₂	ACTION
020001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 2 JUNE 1968	
		020025	2	010605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 369	
		020026	3	010606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 369	
		020027	4	010601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 363	
		020028	5	010602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 361	
020030			6	012200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 2200H C. C-2 D. I & M 3/9 AREA OF CONTACT SEARCHED AREA, ALL KIA'S RECOVERED, NOT POSS TO DETERMINE NR OF NVA KIA FM ARMY & AIR. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, & BUNKERS IN AREA FOR 1ST CO. EXP DEVICES THROUGHOUT AREA. PSNS WERE CAMOU- FLAGED F. 11 G. 1EVAC M. 2AK-47'S, 2RPG'S N. 18CHICOMS, 20/82MM RDS, 12/60MM RDS, 1 NVA PICTURE TO S-2	J,B
012340			7	012125H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 2125H C. 005455 D. WILE MOVING INTO PSN HEARD MVT IN BUSHES E. FIRED 5RDS 60MM ILLUM & M-79 UNK RES	J
020045			8		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/PCV	
020045			9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 70-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>P. D. Brown</i> 1ST LT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WO	
					<i>K. L. Land</i> CAPT USMC	
		020046	10	010607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 367	
		020047	11	010610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 370	
		020115	12	010803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 175	
		020116	13	010609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 365	
		020117	14	010608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 366	
020125			15	012330H	FM 11TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 2330H C. KSB D. 1HOI CHANK TURNED SELF IN, WELL EQUIPED & FED E. NO INTERROGATING K. 1	J,B
020200			16	020115H	FM 11TH MAR: HOI CHANH INDICATED THERE WILL BE A 2 CO ATTACK ON HILL 471 SOMETIME TONITE	J
020155			17	020125H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0125H C. 262634 D. 1 NVA END WALKING IN 1 CO'S PERIM, HE WAS CHALLENGED NVA DROPPED WPN & RAN E. NVA FIRED ON BUT ESCAPED, DEFENSIVE FIRE CALLED M. 1SKS	J
020230					02-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020231		18	012105H	EL TE H: AT 310400H E/2/3 XD874382 BEGAN TO REC 82&60MM & SAF FI 4DIRECTIONS. RET'D NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES. BY 310940H GROUND CONTACT HAD BEEN BROKEN BUT E 2/3 STILL REC'D EN MORT & ARTY CONT TO CONDUCT COUNTER BTRY FIRE. CAS 2KIA, 18EVAC, 19KIA(C). AT 311245H E/2/3 REC 3/82MM RDS FI E CENTER BTRY UNK RES. AT 311405H REC'D 3/82MM RDS CAS 7 EVAC. AT 311547H E/2/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA ADD TO CAS, 4KIA, 34EVAC, 14MINOR, 64 NVA KIA, 30 AK-47'S, 8RPG'S, 4RPD LMGs, 2 SKS. AT 312015H E/2/3 OBS & FIRED 105MM ON 2NVA IN OPEN AT XD874375 RES 2NVA KIA. TOTAL CAS FOR ENTIRE CONF. CT FOLL'S: 7KIA, 60EVAC 14MINOR, 87NVA KIA(C), 32LMG, 12CSM	
020235		19	011510Z	FM HIAW COC: HIAW BDA	J, B
020235		20	011512Z	FM HIAW COC: HIAW FIRE INCIDENTS	NORM
	020325	21	011800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	NORM
011404		22	011020H	EL TE H: A. 2/1 B. 1020H C. KSB D. 2/1 REC 84/152MM RDS ARTY IN 4000HLS, WHILE WAITING TO DEPART CONVOY SECURITY, G/2/1 REC'D 17RDS. E. RET'D W/175MM ON SUSP EN PSN G. 1 EVAC	
020330		23	020215H	EL TE H: A. E/2/3 B. 0215H C. XD875383 D. REC'D 3/130MM RDS & DETECTED POSS EN INVT E. FIA RE SHIP REQ	J
	020335	24	011600H	FM THIRDM MARDIV COC: "A" RECON REP	J
	030425	25	012000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	020426	26	012002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 18	
	020427	27	011630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 6	
	020428	28	012001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 15	
	020429	29	011631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT REPORT	
	020450	30	011900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	020510	31	012100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA WEATHER	
	020512	32	012945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 22	
020335		33	310400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 0400H C. 957462 D. RIF "J" 36 CALLED IN FIRE MSN ON 964460 H/3/1 W/ DREW TO S, HAD 1LONG RD CAUSED CAS(PREV RPT) CHECKED FIRE, FDS DATA & GUNS CHECKED	J
	020520	34	311630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 371	
	020555	35	291232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 177	
020420		36	012315H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 2315H C. C-4 EN 293749 D. MOD SPOTTED 10-15 PERSONS MOVING SE E. FIRED MORT OBS POSS SEC EXP	J
020625				02-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H JUNE 68

98-3

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020430			37	011525H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1525H C. YD132696 D. BUNKERS END, MORT RDS & DOC IN EACH B BUNKER, BUNKERS & AMMO DEST OTHER TO S-2, VARIOUS DOC, 1CHICOM GAS MASK, 75/60MM RDS, 10/82MM RDS, 3 E TOOLS, 2CHICONS	J
020425			38	020200H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC BL 0200H C. 229713 D. SCOUT AMB OBS 20-30NVA APPROACHING THEIR PSN FM S W/IN 75M, OPENED FIRE NVA RAN IN 2 GROUPS 1 SW OTHER NE E. FIRED 81MM CHECKED AREA END DRAG MARKS	J
	020630		39	292305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 179	
	020631		40	291640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 173	
020645			41	020305H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 0305H C. XD777439 EN XD 776441 D. REQ'D 4RDS RIFLE GREN FM ABOVE GRID E. 60MM & 105MM FIRED ON SUSP EN PSN	J
	020647		42	300620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 180	
020700			43	301340Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 181 OF 301800H.	J&B
020715			44	012330H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/11 B. 012330H C. XD840417 D. T BTRY 155 OBS 1 NVA APPROACHING THEIR PSN FM W. E. UNIT APPREHENDED INDIVIDUAL WHO WAS ARMED W/AK-47, WEARING PACK & HEL- MET. DETAINED NVA & TURNED OVER TO 1ST MARS S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. K. 1 M. 1 JWC, N. PACK & HELMET. REF "J" 15	J&B
020720			45	020215H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/3 B. 020215H C. XD873383 D. REF "J" 23- UNIT DID NOT RECEIVE 130MM ARTY. RDS WERE FR H&I'S IMPACTING IN FRONT LF PSN. NEG CAS.	J
	020803		46	020000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 371	
030830			47	020315H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/3 B. 020315H C. FR XD873383 EN XD873382 D. WHILE CALLING ARTY FIRES ON SUSP EN MVT AT ABOVE GRID UNIT OBS 10-15 SECONDARY EXPLOS. EXPLOS EST TO BE SIMILAR TO 60MM OR RFG RDS EXPLO. E. REPEATED FIRE ON AREA & WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	J&B
020835			48	312326Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 372 OF 010600H.	J&B
020836			49	010615Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 373 OF 011200H.	J&B
020900			50	011220Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 374 OF 011800H.	J&B
	020934		51	020004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 177	
020940			52	020119Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/3 B. 021815H C. XD874382 D. SEARCHING AREA OUTSIDE DEF PERIM FND NVA W/LEG WOUND. E. TREATED NVA W/MED-AID REQ'D MEDEVAC. K. 1	J&B
	020945		53	020003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 179	
020950						

02-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H JIN68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
020951		54	020001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 130	
021000		55	020635H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 B.020835H C.KSC D. REC'D 6 RDS 122MM RKT, FIRED AT HIGH ANGLE FM DIRECTION 3400-2600 MILS. RDS IMPACTED AT N END OF STRIP. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRE CONDUCTED BY 1/11 W/105MM.	J
021010		56	020745H	FM TF HOTEL: A. I/3/4 B.020745H C.XD824394, D. PTL FND FRESH NVA FOOTPRINTS MADE W/IN LAST 03 DAYS. UNIT EST TO BE PLT SIZE. TRACKS SPLIT & GOING W, N, & S. AO RPTS FRESH DIGGING IN AREA. E. SEARCHED AREA & CONT MSN.	J
	021011	57	020117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 47	
	021012	58	020118Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 44	
	021013	59	020002Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 178	
021015		60	020848H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 CMD GRP B.020848H C.C-2 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT FM UNK PSN. RDS IMPACTED IN HINE FIELD W/NO DAMAGE.	J
021017		61	020900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/26 B.200900H C.FR 135633 D. 120630 D. VECRS REC'D APPROX 23 RDS SAF FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. CONT'D ON ROUTE. COVERED AREA W.50CAL. PTL WILL PREP AREA W/ 81MM & 57MM AREA.	J
	021032	62	020115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 181	
	021038	63	020118Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 372	
	021039	64	020119Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 373	
021041		65	020922H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.020922H C. C-2, D. REC'D 2 RDS 120MM MORT IMPACTING IN K BTRY 2/13 E. ATTEMPTING TO DETERMINE EN PSN. G. 1 EVAC, 5 MINOR	J&B
021044		66	020932H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B.020932H C.148680 D. FND BUNKER COMPLEX, OF 33 BUNKERS, 2 82MM MORT PSYS, OVER 350 RDS 82MM SCATTERED IN AREA & NVA 782 GEAR. E. DEST RDS & BUNKERS & GEAR.	J
021050		67	021000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. GP/3/4 B.021000H C.FR XD 802409, EN XI788417 D. REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM UNK RES.	J
	021051	68	020120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 374	
021054		69	020955H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.020955H C. CUA VIET, EN 225825 D. REC'D 10 RDS LIGHT ARTY. REC'T SIGHTING HI CUA VIET TOWER AT ABOVE COORD. 1 MIA EVAC, 1 HUT DAMAGED. G. 1 EVAC	J
021100		70		FM DIV AO:XD911335 RAN AN LZ PREP FOR 1ST MARS W/2 BDA, EVERYTHING QUIET AT KHE SANH THIS MORNING.	J
021105					

02-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H JUN68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021135	71		021050H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.021050H C. C-2, IN 061682,064682 D. REC'D 20 RKT RDS UNK CAL E. FIRED ARTY MSN. F. 1 G. 15 EVAC, 1 MINOR	J&B
021135	72		020152Z	FM PCV: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY, SECTION TWO OF TWO	NORMAL
021156	73		020152Z	FM PCV: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY, SECTION ONE OF TWO	NORMAL
021157	74		012211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
021215	75		020202Z	FM CG PCV: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
021220	76		021026H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/26 B.021026H C.102684 D. FND TUNNEL & BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD. APPEARED TO SMO OLD. E. DEST SAME.	J
021225	77			FM DIV AO: XD865335 1 NVA EST 6-7 BUNKERS. XD857342-A/A PSN ACTIVE THIS AM. XD868733- SPT'D 1 NVA IN OLD USA PSN. XD862359-3 NVA IN OLD FR PSN W/NEW BUNKERS. XD858358-2 NVA OFF ON THIS FINGER 10-15 BUNKERS V-NECK SHAPE. XD871362-SUSP A/A PSN. XD871362- SUSP A/A PSN. XD863356-857354, FIGHTING HOLES & BUNKER COMPLEX. XD860352- A FEW BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. SUSP A/A PSN.	J
021230	78			FM DIV AO: YD153703-151705-SIGHTED 6 TO AN UNK NR NVA IN LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX 1/2 BUN- KERS HVY CAMO. AIRED ARTY, 5 BUNKERS DAM. RAN 2 A/S ON YD153703. HDA 5 BUNKERS, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 6 BUNKERS DEST, 1 KBA	J&B
021245	79		020800H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.020800H C.XD769444, PTT FND 10 BUNKERS ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL W/2' BAMBOO & DIRE OVERHEAD. SOME WERE DUG INTO SIDE OF HILL IN SUCH A MANNER THAT IT PROVIDED OVERHEAD. BUNKERS L SHAPED 3x2x2' & ARRANGED TO PROVIDE FORWARD & REAR SE- CURITY. BUNKERS OLD & NOT RECENTLY USED. E. MARKED BUNKERS FOR FURTHER DEST & CONT PTL.	J J&B
021250	80		011710Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 375 OF 012400H.	J
021255	81			FM COC WO: PCV, DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
021300	82			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-82 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] _____ CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] _____ 1ST LT, USMC

021301

02-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-022400H JUN68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
02:302		83	281125Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 515 OF 281800H.	J&B
02:302		84	280450Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 516 OF 282400H.	J&B
02:303		85	282300Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 517 OF 290600H.	J&B
02:303		86	290800Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 518 OF 291200H.	J&B
02:304		87	291040Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 519 OF 291800H.	J&B
02:304		88	291610Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 520 OF 292400H.	J&B
02:305		89	300130Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 521 OF 300600H.	J&B
02:306		90	300800Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 522 OF 301200H.	J&B
02:445		91	010515Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 854 OF 011200H.	J&B
02:446		92	312230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 953 OF 010600H.	J&B
02:447		93	311730Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 952 OF 312400H.	J&B
02:325		94		FM DIV AO: XD917335 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. NEG BDA. XD947343 RAN 3 A/S FOR LZ PREP & TO SMOKE SCREEN THE LZ. NEG BDA. XD847335 RAN 2 A/S FOR ALTERNATE LZ PREP NEG BDA.	J
02:435		95		FM DIV AO: YD165748 SIGHTED 4 NEW DUG A/A PSNS. RAN 1 A/S. BDA 1 A/A PSN DEST. YD 156701-- SIGHTED BUNKER COMPLEX. YD165683 WORKED W/1/3/9 SIGHTED NUMEROUS BUNKERS IN THIS AREA.	J
02:340		96	02:1150H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/3 B.021150H C.XD874382 D. REC'D 7 BDS UNK CAL ARTY FM DIRECTION CO ROC. 1/11 CONDUCTED COUNTER BTRY FIRE W/155MM.	J
02:505		97	011015Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 855 OF 011800H.	J&B
02:506		98	012040Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 856 OF 012400H.	J&B
02:510		99	021337H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B.021337H C.XD802409 D. FO OBS ACTIVE EN IORT. E. FIRED 105MM MSN RES UNK.	J
02:511	02:511	100	020539Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NO REPT	
02:512	02:512	101	020540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
02:513	02:513	102	020541Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
02:515	02:515	103	020532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 517	
02:517	02:517	104	020530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 515	
02:520	02:520	105	011230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 857 OF 020600H.	J&B
02:525	02:525	106	020538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 375	
02:526	02:526	107		FM DIV AO: XD803387 OBS BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES IN USE. NO ACTY OF NVA SIGHTED. XD 834373--SIGHTED 3 NVA IN AN A/A PSN WHICH WAS ACTIVE .30 OR .30CAL PSN. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	J
02:530	02:530	108	020531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 516	
02:531	02:531	109		FM DIV AO: YDC57469 OBS CAMO WPNS PIT BELIEVED TO BE USED TH FIRE ON A/C MOVING TOWN KHE SANK & QUANG TRI. HAVE SECURED LZ. XD925345 RAN A/S ON BUNKERS & WELL USED TRAIL. BDA 3 BUNKERS DEST. XD915353--SIGHTED CAMO AV PIT W/BUNKERS IN AREA. XD928305 SIGHTED BRIDGE WELL USED. RAN GUNSHIPS, SLIGHT DAM TO BRIDGE.	
02:535					

02-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H JUN68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		021536	110	020533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 518	
		021537	111	020534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 519	
		021550	112	020535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 520	
		021551	113	020536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 521	
021545			114	020440Z	FM CG PCV: CONTINUED OFFENSIVE	G-3
		021556	115	020537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 522	
021600			116	020725Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/3 B. 021500H C. FR XD895406 EN XD989384 D. OBS 6 NVA MOVING ON RIDGE- LINE. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/90MM, 105MM 81MM RES UNK.	J
021602			117	021423H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/3 B. 021423H C. XD874383 D. CONDUCTED SWEEP OF KNOLL TO E OF PSN. 5 NVA DEAD END, 2 WPNS & NUMEROUS GEAR. E. BURIED NVA & CONT SEARCH OF AREA. WPNS & ITEMS OF INTELL VALUE. I. 5 NVA M. 1 IWC, 1 RPG LAUNCHER N. 23 RPG RDS, 2 BOX LINKED AMMO., 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 WALLET, DIARY, CART BELT.	J&B
021629			118	021130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 021130H C. 148680 REF "J" 66 -ADD FOLL GEAR TO INITIAL REPT: 35 CHICOM GRENS, 16 CANS 82MM PRIMERS, 1500 RDS AK-47, 1700 LMG RDS, 27 RPG RDS, END 34 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA(C), 100M W OF AREA OF CONTACT OF 31MAY. E. DEST BUNKERS & EXPLD & RET'D WPNS TO S-2. M. 2 SKS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER I. 34 NVA	J&B
021710			119	020615Z	FM IMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MEN	G-2, AIRD
021858			120	310255Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: DUCKBLIND MESSAGE	G-3, G-2
021720			121	021720H	FM DIV AO: WORKED W/1/1 RAN 2A/S ON ACTIVE 50 CAL XD910332 UNK RDS XD876365 SIGHTED NEW BUNKER & FIGHTING HOLE COMPLEX RAN 3A/S BDA 6 BUNKERS DEST	J
021710	021910		122	020625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT INITIAL BDA	
			123	021710H	FM DIV AO: WORKED W/3/9 SIGHTED BUNKER COMPLEX FIRED ARTY, 5 BUNKERS DAMAGED 2 DEST	J
021915			124	021740H	FM TF H: A. G/2/3 B. 1740H C. XD823426 EN XD 8042 D. UNIT WHILE ON PLT REC'D 14RDS 60MM FM ABOVE AREA E. REQ COUNTER MORT FIRE	J
021916			125	021820H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 CP B. 1820H C. XD803408 EN XD891396 D. REC'D 1/82MM RD E. RET'D FIRE W/ 105MM UNK RES	J
	021920		126	020605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
	021930		127	020845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 852	
	021931		128	020844Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 853	
021932					02-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H ^{JUNE} 1968

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ,SGS. ORDERS	ACTION
	021941H	129	020845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 854		
	021951	130	020842Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 856		
021931		131	021355H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 1355H C. 955451 D. REC'D 52/82MM RDS & 60MM, E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY & MORT, AO CHECKED AREA NEG RES	J	
	022000	132	020841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 855		
021915		133	021915H	FM DTG AO: REEF FIRED XD874335 W/1FTW & ARTY BDA/SURVEILLANCE NEG BDA, EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT AREA 2/3 TAKING INCOMING MORT FM XD 871381 THEY FIRED ARTY ON SUSP MORT PSN	J	
022241		134	021210Z	FM FMAW: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO	
	022155	135	021200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 117		
022200		136	021320Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT	
022114		137	021840H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1840H C. 115702 EN 186811 D. OBS BUILDING W/NVA FLAG E. ARTY MSN FIRED, 12RDS ON TGT, 75TC EXP, FLAG STILL THERE	J	
022200		138	021930H	FM TF H: A. G&E/2/3 B. 1825-1930H C. XD874382 EN XD872348 D. REC'D 30/82MM RDS RDS WERE WALKED INTO PSN E. AO ON STATION, DIRECTED 105MM MSN UNK RES G. 40EVAC	J, B	
022205		139	021710H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D2 B. 1710H C. YD059435 D. THI MOVING OUT OF HLZ WHEN TH HEARD VOICES 50M TO NW, TH OBS 9VC/NVA MOVING N, VC/NVA WERE 400M W OF PTL EN RAN INTO TREELINE AT YD047438 E. TH WAS EXTRACTED	J	
022210		140	021930H	FM TF H: A. H/2/3 B. 1930H C. XD906385 EN XD8937 D. REC'D 4/82MM RDS E. CALLED 105MM MSN ON SUSP SITE UNK RES	J	
022145		141	022005H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2005H C. 130648 D. REC'D 5RDS EST 152MM, IMPACTED 134666 D. WILL ATTEMPT TO LOC EN PSN	J	
022231		142	310255Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: DUCKBLIND MESSAGE	G-3	
022230		143	021315Z	FM FMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO	
022140		144	021930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1930H C. 113708 D. WHILE MOVING THROUGH AREA FND TUNNEL & STACHEL CHARGES IN 180° ARC, WIRED FOR COM- MAND DETONATION, CHARGES WERE OF 10LBS TNT WRAPPED IN BURLAP E. DEST TUNNEL & BROUGHT CHARGES TO CP H. 1SET WIRE CUTTERS	J	
021950		145	021855H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1855H C. 279708 D. REC EST 85MM 11RDS, FM 600MM 1800M E. REQ COUNTER BRTY, CHECKED, AO ON STATION	J	

022300

02-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-022400H JUNE 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
022255		146	022030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRG B. 2030H C. C-4 EN YD299726 D. NOD & PPS-5 LOC 15NVA E. FIRED 18RDS FIRECRACKER GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES UNK	J
022305		147	022205H	FM TF H: A. F/2/3 B. 2205H C. XD914402 EN XD914402 D. LP ON BR 34 REC'D 1CHICOM GREEN E. RET'D W/11-26 & 81MM MSN WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
022258		148	022150H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRG B. 2150H C. C-4 EN YD301699 D. PPS-5 SPOTTED 15NVA MOVING S E. NOTIFIED 3D MAR, CALLED 105MI MSN RES UNK	J
022400	022316	149 150	021500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: "A" RECON SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 2 JUNE 1968	

022400

02-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FORM: 030001H
TO: 032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 3 JUNE 1968	
030031			2	021515Z	FM FMAW COG: FIAW BDA	NORM
030045			3		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 4TH MAR, 2ND ARVN, QTB	
030045			4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>L. Q. Crane</i> 1ST LT USMCR ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>H. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
030135			5	021625Z	FM FMAW COG: WING FIRE INCIDENTS	NORM
030150			6	022358H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 2358H C. FM XD804438 D. LP HEARD INT FOLL'D BY EXP SUSP 1 OR MORE NVA DET AT MINE E. LINES ALERTED FOR ADDITIONAL MVT CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT	J
030155			7	021300H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1300H C. XD810393 D. PLT CONT TO SEARCH AREA & FMD 2ND MARINE BODY & 1AK-47 E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA BODY EVACED F. 1(PREV MIA) M. 1AK-47	J, B
030156			8	021215H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1215H C. XD809393 D. PTE FMD 1 MARINE BODY & 1NVA BODY E. CONT CONT SEARCH OF AREA WILL EVAC MARINE BODY F. 1(PREV RPT'D) MIA) I. 1NVA KIA(G)	J, B
030200			9	030050H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 0050H C. FM XD803443 D. LP OBS 3 NVA AT XD803493 E. 60 MM MSN FIRED ON FM PSN WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
030055			10	022330H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST ANTRC B. 2330H C. C-4 FM 294728 D. PPS-5 & STARLIGHT OBS 7NVA MOVING S E. FIRED 18RDS 105MM GOOD TGT COVE AGE RES UNK	J
030400			11	021730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DMAG HA AIR OPSUM	
030401			12	021820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
030402			13	021821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
030403			14	021822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT R PORT NR 18	
030404			15	021824Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SITREP	
030405			16	021823Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 138	
030515			17	301440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 523	

03-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MA DIV COC

030001-032400H JUN 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030600		18		020435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 858	
030615		19		311415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 527	
030616		20		310450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 526	
030617		21		302315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 525	
030618		22		301645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 524	
030810		23			FM DIV AO: STARTED TO PREP FIRE XD914346 W/ 1/13 BEFORE 1/1 MOVED IN. AO'S WERE FORCED OUT OF KHE SANH THIS AM DUE TO BAD WEATHER. THEY RET'D BEFORE 1/13 COULD GET SET IN ON THE TGT.	J
030825		24		022211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
030911		25		030900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.030900H C.063570 D. ROAD SWEEP END 1 EN CLAYMORE MINE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
030915		26		030815H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B.030815H C.284715 D. OBS APPROX 100 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL IN TREE- LINE. E. FIRED 60MM MORT IN FRONT OF PSN & THEY W/DREW.	J
030925		27			FM DIV AO: YD153703 RAN 4 FFV FOR 3/9-BUN- KERS. BDA 13 BUNKERS DEST.	J
030930		28		030810H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/4 B.030810H C. FR XD 846393, EN XD843353 D. REC'D 2 RDS 122MM RKTS. RET'D 105MM MSN.	J
030932		29		030815H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.030815H C. FR XD 822403, EN XD816348 D. REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL. RET'D 105MM MSN.	J
030935		30		311745Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 528 OF 312400H.	J&B
031010		31		030700H	FM TF HOTEL: A. L/3/4 B.030700H C.XD790415 D. PTL END ASSORT NVA GEAR. E. RET'D GEAR TO S-2 ON COMPL OF PTL. N. 6 SHORT HANDLED CHECOM GRENS, 1 NVA BELT, 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS	J
031015		32		030845H	FM TF HOTEL: A. L/3/4 B. 030845H C.XD793414 D. PTL END 1 NVA BODY APPROX 1 WK OLD. 2 VPNS & ASSORT NVA GEAR. E. VPNS & GEAR R RET'D TO S-2. M. 2 AK-47 N. 2 E-TOOLS, 2 AK-47 M.GS. I. 1 NVA	J&B G-2
031115		33		030210Z	FM CG PCV: PHOTO MSN	
031116		34		030950H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.030950H C.FR 062582, EN 046585 D. ROAD SWEEP TM REC'D 12 RDS 60MM MORT. E. FIRED DUSTERS & ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS. G. 1 MINOR	J&B
031120		35		030320Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON (MEETING HOUSE) B.XD746506 D. TM HEARD 1 SINGLE SA SHOT APPROX 30M TO NW. E. TM CONT MSN & IS NOW KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	J

03-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031126		36		030919H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 030919H C. G-2 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM 5100 MILS UNK RANGE. E. CONT TO OPS AREA. G. 2 MINOR	J
031100		37		031045H	FM BASE DEFENSE: 031045H C. 255567 D. VN HOME W/GRASS ROOD & CEMENT OR CLAY BLOCK BUILDING CONTAINING APPROX 30 SACKS 10LB. RICE WAS IND BY MCB-5 PTL. 2 FEMALES WERE TURNED INTO IPT AFTER THEY FAILED TO PRODUCE ID. THEY WERE WORKING AT ROCK QUARRY AT 255576.	J
031230		38		030200Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
031135		39		031135H	FM DIV AG: RAN 3 FTW FOR 1ST MARS ON LZ PREP BDA - 2 PARTIALLY DAMAGED CAVES.	J
031155		40			FM DIV AG: WORKED FOR C&A/1/1 MD929354- SPT'D 2 BUNKERS, 1 AW PSN UNOCCUPIED. XD 923348-TRAILS & LIVING BUNKERS HERE. XD 915344 TO XD921342-HVY USED TRAIL. XD 923347-THIS IS WHERE 1/1 WANTED AN LP PREP, HOWEVER THE WEATHER WAS TOO BDA. BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES LOC'D THIS PSN.	J
031250		41			FM COC WO: 4CH MARS. QUANT TRI BASE DEF, DOWN ON IL. ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
031300		42			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-42 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT, USMC	
031315		43		030355Z	FM III MAP COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2
031517		44		030323Z	FM RE HOTEL: A. 3D RECON (ICE BOAT) B. 031005H C. XD938369 D. IMMED AFTER INSERTION TM HEARD VOICES & MVT 20M TO W. TM ALSO HEARD CONT MVT 50M TO S & SW. E. TM EXTRACTED & RET'D TO KHE SANH.	J
031319		45		031220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 031220H C. G-2, 900 MTS D. REC'D 2 RDS 120MM MORT. E. ARTY MSN BEING FIRES ON SUSP IN PSN.	J
031300		46			FM DIV AG: YD134733 AW PSN APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY FRESH TRAIL LEADING INTO IT. RAN 4 FTW ON YD130745-BDA -1 AW PSN DEST. 2 KBA(C), 16 BUNKERS/FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN STRIKE FOR 3/9 ON SUSP NVA IN BUNKERS. BDA 10 BUNKERS/FIGHTING HOLES DEST. IN WHAT USED TO BE OLD FR PSN.	J
031400					03-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AGENCY
031330		47		031320H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B.031320H C. LZ LOON D. TAKING SAF FM TREELINE LZ LOON. UNIT DELAYING LEFT OF 81MM, 106MM UNTIL ZONE C Cleared. 1/4 ELEMS BEING HELD UP ALSO.	J
030335		48		031205H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON (EAGLE EYE) B.031205H C.XD684423. EN APPROX XD627530 D. TM EST 1 PERSON DOING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SAM FIRING AN M-14/SEMI AUTO E. TM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS & CONT'D MSN.	J
031340		49		030200Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
031341		50		030222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 527	
031342		51		030221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 858	
031343		52		030224Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 526	
031344		53		030220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 523	
031345		54		030223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 524	
031346		55		030225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 525	
031411		56		031245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B.031245H C.145611 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED W/UNK RES. G. 3 EVAC	J
031528		57		031355H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B.031355H C.145652 D. 1 BULLDOZER HIT A DUD ARTY RD, DAMAGE TO DOZER EXTENSIVE. E. CONT TO SEARCH FOR DUD RDS. G. 2 MINOR	J
031529		58		030226Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 528	
031529		59		030227Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
031530		60		030506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 32	
031530		61		030505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
031600		62		031345H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 CP B.031345H C. 2R XD 881331. EN 886329 D. REC'D 7 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY FM DIRECTION 5000 MILS. FIRE SEEMED TO BE ADJUSTED.	J
031602		63		031355H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON (MEETING HOUSE) B.031355H C.XD746507 D. TM BELIEVED THEY WERE SPT'D UPON INSERTION. THEY HEARD MVT & MOIERS 24M FM THEM. TM WAS MOVING ALONG A FINGER TO THEIR S. TM WAS UNABLE TO EST THE NR OF EN. E. TM REQ'D EXTRACTION	J
031605		64		031425H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.031425H C.822402 D. REC'D 1 RD EST PAC HOW FM SW DIRECTION. E. WORKING UP FIRE MSN ON SUSP EN PSN.	J
031657		65		031550H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.031550H C. 4100 MILS D. REC'D 3 RDS 120MM MORT ON S PERIM.	J
031700		66		030825H	FM 3D RECON: A. 101 B.030825H C.123655 D. TM HEARD WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE 6 82MM MORTS FIRING FM ABOVE COORD & ALSO HEARD VOICES FM 5-6 PEOPLE E. TM CALLED ARTY MSN W/NE RES UNK. TM CONT MSN.	J
031800						

03-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031705		67			FM DIV AO: XD876333 RAN 2 FFW ON A PREP FOR 2/4. XD859347 TOOK FLAK FM AW PSN LOC AT THAT PSN, TRENCHES & FIGHTING HOLES LOC'D SAME PSN, SUGGEST TPQ FOR THIS AREA. XD 876335 PREP FIRED FOR 2/4 GOOD TGT COVER. AGE ON AREA W/ARTY MSN.	J
031710		68		030945Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B. 031715H C. XD803408 D. REC'D 1 RD 122MM RKT. E. CALLED 155MM MSN ON IN SITE XD755407 W/UNK RES.	J
031815		69		031800H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 031800H C. 253665 D. 1 VN BOY AGE 14 WAS ATTEMPTING TO STOP VILLAGERS FM TALKING TO MARINE ABOUT VC IN BO BANG CHI (337627). HIS NAME IS LE VAN THI FM THONG VAN CHI (3368) HE SAID THERE ARE NO GOV WORKERS IN VINH HOA CHI & THERE MAY BE VC THERE. E. 1/3 S-2 WILL SENT DET TO 3D MARS S-2 ON FIRST AVAIL TRANSPORT. L. 1	J
031810		70			FM DIV AO: XD878587 SIGHTED AW PSN & BUNKERS. XD954523 RIVER CROSSING. XD950568 & 947565 SIGHTED 2 GAMQ BUNKERS & SUSP A/A PSN AT BOTH GRIDS.	J
031916		71		031820H	FM DIV AO: WORKED W/REGON TM WHO SPOTTED MVT VR AREA NEG RES, XD751505 SIGHTED A FEW PSNS IN ELEPHANT GRASS, XD745505 SIGHTED AA PSN & BUNKERS, XD766475 SIGHTED 6 NEW BUNKERS/RE-BUILT LIGHT MVT IN AREA.	J
031920		72		031700H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 1700H C. KSB D. REC'D 6/122MM RKTs, E CO REC'D 4/122MM RKTs WOUNDING 1 RNV INTERPRETER. E. FSCC NOTIFIED TO FIRE COUNTER BTRY FIRE G. IRVN MINOR	J
031910		73		031600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1600H C. 158653 D. 1 DOZER HIT HT M NE, EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO DOZER E. CHECKED OUT AREA G. 1 MINOR	J
032003		74		031800H	FM TF H: A. H/2/4 B. 1800H C. XD881331 EN XD 878326 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA E. TOOK NVA UNKER FIRE W/M 79 SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.	J
032004		75		031845H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 CP B. 1845H C. XD793415 D. SPOTTED 15 NVA IN OPEN E. AO DIRECTED 105MM ON EN PSN UNK RES	J
031915		76		031645H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1645H C. 162653 D. FND GLAYMORE 3 MONTHS OLD E. MARKED SPOT WILL BLOW	J
032000		77		031915H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1915H C. 122669 EN 12-4671 D. OBS 5 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED ARTY, 2 WENT DO DOWN BY VT, CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT	J, B
032010					03-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H JUNE 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032001		78	031920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1920H C. 112701 EN 139701 D. 4NVA IN O EN, AFTER FIRE MEN, SP SPOTTED 81MM IN OPEN E. FIRED 81MM GOOD TGT COVERAGE, ALSO TANKS UNK RES	J
032035		79	031800H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1800H C. EN YD251- 631 D. ON PTL FMD FOLL AMMO, 17/82MM RDS, 12RPG RDS, 5 CHICOMS, 11RPG BOOSTERS, 200/ 50 CAL RDS, 50AK-47RDS, 2/250LB BOMBS E. DEST IN PLACE	J
032120		80	031900H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1900H C. EN YD250- 631 D. PTL PTL FMD FOLL DOC, 1 ID VARIOUS NVA DOC'S E. TO 1/3 S-2, THEN 3D MAR S-2 ON 1ST TRANSPORTATION POSS	J
032101		81	032015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2015H C. 172722 EN 145695 D. MVT OF SMALL NR OF TROOPS PICK- ED UP BY PPG-5 E. 81MM FIRED, MVT CEASED	J
032200		82	031845H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1845H C. XD922348 D. WHILE ASSAULTING OBJ AT XD922348 OBS 3 NVA RUNNING FM BUNKER ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL OBJ AREA WAS COVERED W/BUNKER COMPLEX, W/ BUNKERS JOINED TOGETHER BY COMI WIRE. E. OPENED FIRE W/SAF & KILLED THE 3NVA. SEA- RCH OF AREA NCS GEAR. WILL DEST BUNKERS TOMORROW AFTER THROUGH SEARCH HAS BEEN MADE DOC WILL BE SENT TO S-2 I. 3NVA	J, B
032203		83	311255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 185	
032204		84	310710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 184	
032205		85	302325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 183	
032206		86	301650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 182	
032220		87	031925H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1925H C. 172722 EN 165725 D. MVT OF 4-5 TROOPS PICKED UP BY PPG-5 E. 81MM MSN FIRED ON EN PSN UNK RES	J J, B
032323		88	031010H	FM TF H: CONVOY DEPT'D KSB, ARR CANEO 1150	
032340		89	031502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
032341		90	030945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
032342		91	031503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
032320		92	032250H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2250H C. 172772 D. REC'D 4RDS UNK CAL ARTY E. NO ACTION	J G-2, NORM
032350		93	030605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
032400		94		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 3 JUNE 1968	
032400				03-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 040004H
TO: 042400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
040004		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 JUNE 1968	
040015		2	031730Z	FM TF H: A. CP 2/4 B. 1730H C. XD881331 EN XD875335 D. SPOTTED UNK SIZE NVA UNIT ON HILL 672 NVA WERE DUG IN & ONLY CAPLE BLE OF FIRING SAF. 3 FFW CALLED ON EN PSN UNK RES AT THIS TIME	J
040045		3		FM COC WO: ALL COMTS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/ PCV & SWITCH W/4TH MAR COC & QTB	
040045		4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 42-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
040046		5	032230H	<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC FM TF H: A. F/2/1 B. 2230H C. XD852414 EN XD852414 D. SPOTTED INVA IN FRONT OF NITE DEFENSIVE PSN'S E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/M-26 LP IN AREA ATTEMPTING TO INTERCEPT NVA	J
040010		6	032245H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2245H C. YD266706 D. I CO SPOTTED INVA W/INFRA-RED DEV E. FIRED 30CAL FM TANK, CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT	J, B
040126	040125	7	031645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOTIFICATION	
		8	031230H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1230H C. XD794415 D. PLT PTL FND MIA IN GOOD CONDITION. MIA WAS REPT'D ON 1/3/4 CONTACT VIC 795415 ON 30 MAY H. DELETE 1MIA	J, B
040310		9	040110H	FM TF H: A. 1/4 CP B. 0110H C. XD913335 EN 925335 D. REC'D EST 35/82MM RDS E. COUNTER MORT FIRED W/81&60MM, UNK RES G. 7EVAC	J, B
040423		10	031503Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	040425	11	031504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 182	
	040426	12	031503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
	040503	13	031710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
	040504	14	031731Z	MF THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITREP	
	040505	15	031730Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC: SPOR REPORT NR 6	
	040506	16	031711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	040507	17	031501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 184	
	040508	18	031500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: EMAX COC BDA	NORM
040509				04-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040517		040509	19	031500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 183	NORM
040510			20	031530Z	FM FIAW COC: FIAW FIVE INCIDENTS	
			21	040430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 0430H C. YD125724 D. REC'D 2RDS 015TH ARTY E. OBS AREA FOR FLASHES N.G. RCS	J
		040545	22	031700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
		040546	23	031504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 185	
040547			24	032200H	FM TF H: A. H/2/1 B. 2200H C. XD820452 IN XD823454 D. OBS 2NVA IN SOME CRATERS, ILLUM WAS FIRED & PERSONS WERE OBS ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE FIRED 22/8TH RDS & N-60 AT NVA E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT ITS LIGHT	J C-2
040550			25	031515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HPOTO IPIR	
		040620	26	031600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: "A" RECON REP	
		040621	27	032030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
		040829	28	032045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 9	
		040850	29	032046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
040845			30	032211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
040900			31	040615H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 CP B. 033615H C. XD881332 D. 2/4 CP RECEIVING LIGHT GRD PROBE AT THIS TIME. REC'D MORT, SAF. FURTHER INFO TO FOLL.	J&B
040905			32	040645H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/11 HQ BTRY B. 040645H C. XD85244172 D. 1/4/12 REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY. NEG CAS. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED W/ NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
030910			33		FM TF HOTEL: REF "J" 31-BELIEVE PROBE OF 2/4 CP TO BE BY PIR SIZE IN UNIT. AO ON STATION. 81MM & 105MM MSN CONDUCTED. CON- TACT BREAKING AT THIS TIME.	J&B
040859			34	032235H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 032335H C. QTCB D. AT ABOVE TIME 1 MAN FM 129TH MAIN SUPPORT CO 63RD MAINT BN USA HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/SUB MACHING GUN. RD STRUCK ANOTHER MAN FM SAME UNIT KILLING HIM. E. THIS UNIT NOT OPCCH TO 3D MARDIV. FOR INFO ONLY. F. 1 NEG	DV 2-4 J CH 5-1
040920			35		FM DIV AQ: XD880325 2/4 MADE CONTACT, RAN 1 PASS W/A/S-NEG BDA. XD894328-MULTIPLE HUN- KERS & FIGHTING HOLES LOC'D THIS PSN, AROUND HILL 843.	J
040930			36		FM DIV AQ: PREP FIRED XD917354 W/ A/S FOR 1ST MARS. NEG BDA. XD904355 RAN 2 FFV ON ACTIVE AV PSN. NEG BDA.	J
040945			37		FM DIV AQ: MADE VR FOR 3D MARS YD240738, OBS 1 DEAD NVA IN BOMB CRATER. KIA OF ARTY H&'S, LYING APPROX 3' FM ARTY IMPACT. BLOOD APPEARED FRESH. YD153734-WELL USED AW PSN & 4-5 NEW BULKERS. RAN 1 FFV-BDA 1 AV PSN DAM.	J
041000						

04-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H JTB68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041100			38	030215Z	FM CG PCV: PHOTO MSG	G-2, ARO
041100			39		FM DIV AO: WEATHER AT KHE SANH IS CLOSING IN. MADE VR FOR 4TH MARS. XD923501-TRAILS LEADING INTO A WOODED AREA. SUSP RKT SITE TO BE HERE.	J
041110			40	041030H	FM MAG-39: XD922500, 1030H, OBS FRESH RKT SITES RECENTLY USED. PSNS POINTED TOWARD CAJU ALSO TRAILS LEADING OFF TO POSS STORAGE AREA.	J ARC LIGHT
041135			41	030218Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	
	041140		42	040342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
	041145		43	020341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
041255			44		FM COC WO: 4TH MARS, QTB, DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COM UP.	
041300			45		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT, USMCR	
041225			46	040930H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B. 040930H C. 881329 D. REF "J" 31,33 - SEARCH IN AREA OF CONTACT REVEALED 9 NVA KIA(C). 6 WPNS, & 1 NVA WIA. 3D ITT QUESTIONING HIM THIS TIME. E. CONTINUING SEARCH G. 7 EVAC I. 9 NVA K. 1 M. 5 AK-47, 1 RPD	J&B
	041305		47	030310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
041335			48	040800H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 040800H C. 266702 D. SPT'D 100-150 CIVS COMING FM SW. E. SENT ELEM TO TURN THEM BACK TO KEEP THEM FM VIEWING & ENTERING PSN.	J
041348			49	041238H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 041238H C. FR YD138634 EN 130634 D. 2 VEGHS MOVING S ALONG RT 561 REC'D SAF FM EST 2-3 IN. E. FIRED 81MM MSG INTO SUSP IN PSN UNK RESULTS.	J J G-2
041337			50	030215Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
041358			51	040425Z	FM FMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
041359			52	040215Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
041430			53	021015Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 859 OF 021800H.	J&B
041500			54	022312Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 529 OF 040600H.	J&B
041501						

04-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3D MAR DIV CCG

040001-042400H JUN68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041045H	55	041045H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.041045H C.925347 D. SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX ON EN OBJ D VIC ABOVE COORD, FND MISC WPNS & EQUIPL 2 SKS, 1 AK-47, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 125 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 MAP OF VN(1:100000), 1 NVA CART BELT, 1 BELT W/KNIFE & SCABBARD, 6 RUSSIAN(FULL FACE), GAS MASKS, 1 BOX MED SUPPLIES, E- TOOLS, 6 PACKS, MISC CLOTHING & COOKING UTENSILS, 7 ROLLS COMM WIRE, MORPHINE, LETTERS, BOOKS, NVA DOG TAGS, 1 CHICOM FIELD PHONE.	J&B	
041340H	56	041340H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.041340H C.915355 D. EN ROUTE TO EN OBJ E VIC ABOVE COORD, FND 25 FIGHTING HOLES & MORT PSNS APPROX 4x6. FND 8 RDS 82MM MORT. E. DEST ALL.	J&B	
041220H	57	041220H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B.041220H C.881329 REF "J" 46-CONT SEARCH OF AREA & FND MISC 782 GEAR & 1 60MM MORT. E. WPN FWD'D TO S-2 SEARCH CONTINUES. M. 1 CSWC	J&B	
041145H	58	041145H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.041145H C.916352 D. WHILE SEARCHING REFT'L OBSJ-3 VIC ABOVE COORD, FND 2 FLAME THROWERS W/O NOZZEL OR HOSE. E. WILL FWD WPN & CONT SEARCH. M. 2 CSWC	J&B	
041300H	59	041300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B.041300H C.881329 D. WHILE CONDUCTING OPNS VIC IZ LOON FND 23 ADD NVA BODIES KIA BY SUPPORTING ARMS. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA. I. 23 NVA	J&B	
040900-1300H	60	041300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/1 B.040900-1300H C. 858412 D. PTL FND 21 LIVING BUNKERS 3x3x6 E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. DEST SAME.	J&B	
041000H	61	041000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.041000H C.XD917348 D. WHILE ON RT TO OBS 3 FND 4 EN BUNKERS, 22 FIGHTING HOLES, 6 RDS 82MM, ATTACHED TO BAMBOO CARRYING POLE, 5 RUSSIAN RIFLE GRNS, W/1 SMALL CASE, 1 BODY HARNESS, 2 CASES FOR AMMO, 4 SIGNAL FLARS, 3 RDS COMM, & 1 METAL PLATE. E. WILL EVAC GEAR TO S-2. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.	J&B	
040719H	62	040719H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 CP B.040719H C. FRXD 812409, 791393 D. REC'D 15 RDS EST 60MM MORT. E. RET'D 81MM & 105MM MSNS.	J&B	
040845H	63	040845H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.040845H C.XD928349 D. COMMENCED SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX LOC ON N SLOPE OF HILL, 3x5x3 W/LOGS & DIRT OVERHEAD. CONT'D 2 275MM(US TYPE) RKT ED. E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.	J&B	

04-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTG
041545		64		030703Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/1 B.040620-0655H C.KSB D. REC'D 7 RDS 122MM RKT FM UNK EN PSN. E. COUNTER BTRY REQ'D.	J&B
041600		66		040800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
051503		67		041500H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B.041445H C.XD802499 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/ 105MM MSN.	J
041610		68		040645H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 B.040645-715H C.KSB D. REC'D 12 RDS EST 122MM RKTs. NEG GAS. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 1400 MILS. CONDUCTING GRATER ANALYSIS FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE.	J&B
041435		69		040550Z	FM COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
041614		70		020500Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 377 OF 021200H.	J&B
041615		71		020115Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 376 OF 020600H.	J&B
041616		72		041616H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 378 OF 021800H.	J&B
041617		73		021650Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 379 OF 022400H.	J&B
041640		74		030525Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 371 OF 030200H.	J&B
041641		75		022225Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 380 OF 030600H.	J&B
041642		76		031030Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 382 OF 031800H.	J&B
041720		77		040900Z	FM OC PROV CORPS V PHB: ARC LIGHT.	ARC LIGHT
041651		78		041600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.041600H C.C-2 D. REC'D 15 RDS HVY EXPLD WARHEADS. EST 152MM ARTY. E. 155MM MSN FIRED ON SUSP EN PSN. UNK RESULTS. G. 1 MINOR	J&B
041653		79		041630H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/2 B.040500-1530H SCOUTS FND 3 NEW BUNKERS AT YD114708, 2 APPROX 5x5, 2 8x8. TRAIL IN AREA LEADING TO NW. AT 117707 FND 5 EXPLD DEVICES. APPROX 25M FM TOP OF HILL. DEVICES WERE M-26 GREENS, RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DEST BUNKERS & 1 MAN REC'D MINOR WOUNDS WHILE DESTROYING DEVICES. G. 1 MINOR (SCOUT SNIPER)	J&B
041830		80		041645H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.041645H C.XD77137 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK GRID. 777457. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM. MSN NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
041835		81		041530H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/2/4 B.041400-1530H C.XD 881331. EN 4700 MILS. D. REC'D 6 RDS MED ARTY FM ABOVE DIRECTION. ALL RDS LANDED AT LEAST 500M FM FR LINES. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
041840						

04-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

OMC 042400H MAY68

TIME		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT		
041845	82	041330H FM TF HOPEL: A. G/2/3 B. 041330H C. XD873378- D. ON CO SWEEP OF AREA TO SW OF DEF ISN UNIT ENCOUNTERED 6 FORTIFIED BUNKERS, 2 W/OVER- HEAD COVER, & SEVERAL HOLES & 1 MORT PIT. BUNKERS WERE INCOMPLETE AND W/BODIES IN BOMB CRATERS INDICATING HASTY BURIAL, 7 WPNS CAPT'D, VARIOUS ORDNANCE & GEAR. E. SEARCH OF EN. MADE FOR DOCUMENTS, GEAR & WPNS FWD'D FO S-2. DEST BUNKERS & ORD. M. 5 I. 10 NVA N. 5 MORT RDS. 7 COMM WIRE, 2 BOXES .50 CAL AMMO, 2 BOXES .30 CAL AMMO, 2 DRUMS W/ AMMO, 5 BANANA CLIPS, DOCUMENTS & RANK INSIGNIA. (WPNS WERE .5 AK-47 & 2 MG.)	J&B
041855	83	041130H FM 3D REGON: A. 3D2 B. 041130H C. XD866572 D. AFTER F/W PREP, TRANSPORT HELO APPROACHED ZONE & A MEMBER OF PTL OBS 3 VC/NVA MOVING NE IN A BOMB CRATER IN THE VIC OF XD865572 EN WORE GREEN UTILS, NO WPNS OBS. E. MSN WAS <u>ABORTED</u> .	J
041904	84	040821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 55
041905	85	040824Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR
041906	86	040823Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46
041907	87	040816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 58
041908	88	040815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 57
041909	89	040817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
041910	90	040819Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 60
041911	91	040818Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
041912	92	040822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 56
041913	93	040820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 59
041914	94	040826Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 529
041735	95		FM DIV AQ: WORKED W/2/4 XD875330 RAN 1A/S ON SUSP HARBORING SITE UNK RES, A/C WERE WERE FIRED UPON FM 2 LOC SIGHTED BOTH LOC WHICH WERE MANNED AT XD853329 & AT XD852332 ADJ ARTY ONTO THESE PSN'S TURNED MSN OVER TO AO FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 859
041906	96	040825Z	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/3/9 B. 1855H C. EN 058685
	97	041855H	D. REC'D 5RDS EST 152MM, SOME AIR BURSTS OBS PSN OF TUBES E. FIRING ON EN PSN AT THIS TIME FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1727H C. XD777437 EN XD 766456 D. REC'D 7RDS 82MM E. FIRING COUNTER MORT FIRE W/105MM ARTY MSN UNK RES
041950	98	041727H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 862
	99	030445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 861
	100	022330Z	
042006			

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041837		101	041200H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 100-1200H N. YD381-713 D. FND FOLL GEAR & 52 EN BUNKERS & 16 NVA BODIES. 1 BARRELL & RECEIVER, 6RDS OF M-14 W/GREN LAUNCHER & SITE ATTACHED, 1 DEST AK-47, 19 CHICONS, 600 AK-47RDS, 4RDS 82MM, 9RPG-2 RDS, 5NVA PACKS, 11 AK-47MAGS 1/4 DRUM MAG, E. GEAR OF INTEL VALUE FND TO S-2 REST OF GEAR & BUNKERS DEST. I. 16	J,B
042015		102	041700H	FM TF H: A. M/3/4 N. 1700H C. XDB47394 EN XDB53390 D. OP SPOTTED 1NVA BODY, BODY BELIEVED TO BE KIA BY ARTY 5-6 DAYS AGO E. PTL SENT TO CHECK AREA. SE RCH UNCOVERED 1AK-47 & MISC 782 GEAR. GEAR RET'D TO S-2, NVA BURIED. I. 1NVA H. 1AK-47 H. 1BAYONET, 1 GAS MASK, 4AK-47 MAG, 1WALLET, ID CARD, 4 CHICONS 11ST AID KIT	J,B
041815		103	041450H	FM 9TH MOTORS B. 1450H C. YD133623 D. MOVING S ON RT 561 TRUCK REC'D DIRECT HIT W/1 RPG RD. TRUCK IS REPAIRABLE E. VECH WAS TOWED IN G. 1MINOR	J,N
042000		104	041830H	FM TF H: A. CAM EO DISTRICT HQ B. 1830H C. 126609 D. SIGHTED 30VC IN OPEN E. REQ FIRE MSN, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE, FIRED 4HE & 2 WP UNK RES	J
041907		105	041130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/3/9 B. 1130H C. YD133652 D. AO LOST OIL PRESSURE & LAUNED ON RT 561 NO GAS OR DAMAGE E. FLOWN OUT BY HELO, A/C INSIDE C2	J,B
042022		106	041130Z	FM FIAM COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2
042001		107	041918Z	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1918H C. YD133164 EN 058685 D. AT 1918H REC'D 5RDS RKT OUTSIDE PERIM, 1946H 5RDS RKT OUTSIDE PERIM. (1ST 122MM) E. RET'D 105ARTY MSN RES UNK	J,B
042030		108	021630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 860	
042031		109	031100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 863	
042058		110	041108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
041109		111	041109Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
042102		112	041101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 382	
042103		113	041100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
042104		114	041800H	FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 1800H C. XDB78331 D. FND 6 BUNKERS & FND 2BODIES & GEAR. E. GEAR SENT TO S-2 I. 2NVA H. 2E TOOLS, 3COMM WIRE 11CHICON GREEN'S	J,B
042105		115	041102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 381	
042106		116	041130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 380	
042107				04-7	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042050			117	041953H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 1953H C. 299735 EN 303744 D. RESUPPLY VECN'S, RETURNING FM CP FIRED ON BY 4-5HVA, AT SAME TIME EN SCOUTS FIRED ON BY 10-20NVA E. SCOUTS EXTRACTED, 105 ARTY MEN CALLED, RES UNK	J, B
042104			118	041830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1830H C. 128682 D. FIRED DRIVER UPSET HIS VECN, WAS APPARENTLY MOVING AT HIGH SPEED & HIT BURN IN ROAD & FLIPPED & ENDED UP 150M FM ROAD, WHILE TRE- TURNING VECN REC'D 1SNIPER RD & 8RDS UNK ARTY E. EVAC COMPLETED AT 1930H VICE TO A-4 G. 2 NBC	J
041624			119	041545H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1545H C. 116700 D. REC 3RDS ARTY EST 1524H FM APPROX 5100MILS ATTEMPT ING TO LOC EN PSN	J
042125			120	041900H	FM TF H: A. 2/4 CP B. 1900H C. XD881329 EN XD GO ROC 4500MILS D. REC'D 25RDS 130MM ARTY E. FSCG MOTIF OF DIRECTION & FIRED COUNTER FIRE UNK RES	J, B
042126		121		041107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 376	
042127		122		041106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 377	
042128		123		031750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 383	
042145		124		041306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
042146		125		041310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
042147		126		041311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79	
042148		127		041307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
042149		128		041305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 107	
042150		129		041435H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2B1 B. 1435H C. XD887517 884523 D. TM WAS BEING INSERTED WHEN TM SPOTTED 5VH/NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE E. ISN WAS ABORTED & TM RET'D TO QUANG TRI	J
042151		130		041300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
042155		131		041304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
042156		132		041331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
042157		133		041332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 117	
042158		134		041330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
042159		135		041301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
042235		136		041302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 862	
042237		137		041303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 861	
042238		138		041308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 863	
042239		139		041309Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 860	
042240		140		041333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 383	
042300		141		041104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 379	
042301		142		041105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP NR 378	

042302

04-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D IL PDIV COC

040001-042400H JUNE 68

TIME	DATE	"3"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042305	143	041425H		FM 3D RECON: A. 3B2 P. 1425H C. XD914584 D. AFTER FLX WING PREP, PTL WAS INSERTED IN HLZ IN VIC XD9 4584 TM MOVED APROX 100 METERS TO H. TM MADE SECURITY HALT, TM HEARD MVT 75-100M FM PSN, PTL OBS 3VC/NVA DRAGGING 2BODIES TO E APPROX 15M FM TUS WEST LZ, EN MORE BROWN GREEN PTIL'S, 2 WAKERS, CARTRIDGE REMS & UNK TYPE BOMB TM HEARD INCREASING MVT. TM EST 20-30 EN SOUNDED AS IF EN WAS ON LINE SWEEPING TOWARD PTL LOC, PTL REC'D SA&AWF FM AREA OF MVT, TM RET'D W/SA & 11-79 UNK RES PTL REC'D SPORADIC SAF FOR AP ORX 5 MIN GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED ON STATION. TM MOVED BACK TO H LZ FOR EXTRACTION, TM OBS 1VC/NVA BODY NEAR H LZ AS ELEPHANT GRASS WAS BLOWN OVER BY TRANSPORT HELCO. TRANSPORT HELCO REC'D SAF DURING EXTRACTION, PTL OBS TOTAL OF 3NVA/VC KILLED BY AIR AS RES OF FM PREP E. TM WAS EXTRACTED I. 3KBA	
042319	144	041459Z		FM CG PGV: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	J,B
042345	145	041335H		FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1335H C. XD806447 D. SQD PTL H WED UP HILL W OF PTL RT AT 806-447 FM HIS PSN ON 861 G2A SPOTTED HIS PTL HE ADVISED THEM IN STRONGEST POSSIBLE TERMS THAT THEY HAD MOVED INTO MINE FIELD. HE ORDERED THEM TO HOLD THEIR PSN & START A SLOW MOVE BACK THE WAY THEY CAME UP. A SQD LDR SAID HE WAS ATTEMPTING TO FIND HOLE IN WIRE AT HIS PSN AT THIS TIME A MINE WAS TRIPPED KILLING 2 & VIA 4 MOVED W/A SECOND SQD & A CORPSMAN TO ASSIST PTL G1A MOVED TO CLEAR A PATH FOR G2A & CORPSMAN HE WAS SUCCESSFUL IN MAKING A PATH. G2A MOVED UP W/HIS MEN & BEGAN TO AID WOUNDED BEGAN TO CUT PATH THRU WIRE TO MOVE CAS TO LZ AT THIS TIME 2ND EXP TOOK PLACE. THE CAUSE IS UNDETERMINED, CAUSED A 3D EXP. THAT VIA 8 MORE. ALL CAS EVACED P. 2 G. 12 EVAC	G-2, AIR
042358	146	041800H		FM TF H: A. CP 2/4 B. 1800H C. XD881331 EN XD834831-852329-857332 D. SPOT POSS EN PSN AT 848313 ALSO 503AL BSN SPOTTED 852329 TRAILS INDICATE RECENT EN USE E. AC DIR-ECTED 3FW ON EN PSN GOOD TGT COVERAGE	J,B
042400	147			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 JUNE 1968	J

04-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 050001H
TO: 052400H

TIME	REF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 5 JUNE 1968	
		2	042440H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/3/9 B. 2140H C. C-2 D. REC'D 1RD EST HVY ARTY, OUTSIDE WIRE E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J
	04020	3	041530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 143	
	04020	4	041550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 145	
		5	042445H	FM TF II: A. G/2/3 B. 2145H C. XD873383 DETECTED NVT TO S & E OF DEFENSIVE PER- IMETER OBS INVA MOVING ACROSS SKYLINE TO E E. FIRED 105MM ARTY MSN. NVT CEASED	J, B
		6	042630H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 2050H C. 267003 D. LP SPOTTED 3 PERSONS E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/ SAF, CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J, B
		7		FM COC WO: ALL COM'S UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ DTBD & 4TH MAR COC	
		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 45-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<u>K. A. Cune</u> 1ST LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<u>H. C. Land</u> CAPT USMC	
	04010	9	041630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: "A" RECON REP	
		10	042110H	FM 9TH MAR: A. TF M B. 2310H C. C-3 EN YD135613 D. LP DETECTED NVT 300M AWAY E. FIRED 4RDS M-79 CALLED 2RDS ARTY ILLUM NET RES, CONT TO OBS	J
		11	042322H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 2322H C. C-2 D. REC WHAT APPEARED TO BE 4RDS 75PACK NOW IN- SIDE WIRE, NO DAMAGE	J NORM
		12	041600Z	FM FMAV COC: FMAV BDA FOR 4 JUNE	
	04010	13	041710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 6	
	04010	14	041711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
	04010	15	041712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT	
		16	041600Z	FM FMAV COC: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	NORM
	04010	17	041600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	04010	18	042104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	

05-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

050001-052400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050510		19		FM TF H: SUMM OF 2/4 CONTACT: AT 040600H F/2/4 AT 881322 REC EST COMPANY SIZE GROUND PROBE. ENEMY USED SA & AWF, GREN MORT RET'D FIREW/SAF & M-60, 60MM, & 105MM, FW CAS 2KIA, 17EVAC, 1AK-47 AT 040930H F/2/4 SEARCHING AREA FMD 9NVA KIA 5AK-47'S, 1 EPD, 1POW ALSO ADD 7 EVACS TO PREV RPT'D CAS, AT 041220H F/2/4 FMD 1/60MM MORT & MISC 782 GEAR, VIC OF CONTACT. AT 041300H F/2/4 FMD 23 NVA KIA, BY SUPPORTING ARMS VIC OF CONTACT. TOTAL CAS FOR CONTACT 2 KIA, 24EVAC'S, 32NVA KIA, 1POW, 6TVC, 2 CSWC	J, E
050515		20	041900H	FM TF H: A. C/1/4 B. 1900H C. 882330 D. WHILE MAKING HELO LANDING PILOT LANDED ON SIDE OF HILL JUST OF LZ IN ORDER TO BE IN DEFILADE. MARINE PASSENGERS DEBARKED AND SLID DOWN DEEP EMBANKMENT TO BOTTOM OF HILL REC'D RD OF EST 130TH ARTY IMPACTED A CIG MARINES E. CAS RET'D FOR EVAC & INFO ON INCOMING PASSED TO FSCC FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE. ARTY FM CO ROG. G. 6EVAC'S	J, E
050520		21	050140H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 0140H C. XD917355 EN SAME D. PILOT AMB HEARD HVT & SAW 3NVA ON TRAIL E. AMB OPENED FIRE PREMATURELY. OBS 1NVA FALL. BELIEVED OTHER 2 TOOK COVER, SATURATED AREA W/60MM WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT	J, E
	050620	22	042251Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 20	
	050621	23	042252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 19	
	050630	24	042250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 21	
050530		25	041332H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 1332H C. YD102636 D. TM REC'D AWF FM THEIR W TM SPOTTED 6-7NVA RUN INTO BUNKERS AT 102636 E. AO COME ON STATION & DIRECTED A TY WHILE TM RET'D C-2	J
	050850	26	042253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
050835		27	042035H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B1 B. 042035H C. FR 103495 EN 190520 D. TM HEARD VOICES 500-800M N-OF THEIR PEN. TM ALSO HEARD AN ACTIVE MORT PSN 3000-5000M N AT ABOVE COORD(103495). E. TM REQ'D FIRE MSN WHICH WAS GRANTED. VOICES & MORT STOPPED. RES UNOBS.	J, E
050815		28	010615Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 530 OF 011200H.	J, E
050818		29	042211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
	050820	30	042330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
050821		31	011700Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 432 OF 012400H.	J, E
050822		32	011330Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 531 OF 011800H.	J, E
050825					

05-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JUN 1968 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H JUN68

TIME	JUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
05020		33		FM DIV AQ: XD993693 ROAD RUNNING TO S UP BY THE BEN HAI IS BEING USED AGAIN. STRONGLY RECOMMEND TPQ 1 TOT ON THIS TGT. TOOK A/A FIRE WHILE UP THERE, AT LEAST .57MM SIZE.	J&B
05027		34	012255Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 533 OF 020600H.	J&B
05030		35	020448Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 534 OF 021200H.	J&B
05030		36	050020Z	FM PCV TOC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	ARC LIGHT
05030		37		FM DIV AQ: YD134740-3 A/A PSNS LOC'D HERE RAN ARTY & A TPQ. SURVEILLANCE -1 PSN DEST, 1 DAMAGED. EDA-TOTALLY DEST, DAMAGED AA PSN. YD135744-SUSP 3 MORE A/A PSNS TO BE LOC'D HERE.	J&B
05005		38	050050Z	FM PCV TOC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
05012		39		FM DIV AQ: YD067627 -15-20 NVA ON TRAIL. FIRED ARTY FM CAMP CARROLL 9 NVA KIA (C). ARTY WILL FIRE TOT APPROX 1000H TO PICK UP STRAGGLERS.	J&B
05010		40	050900H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B.050900H C.267704 D. REC'D 15 HRS 85MM ARTY FM APPROX 6000MIS 900M. E. 81MM MSN CALLED ON SUSP EN PSN.	J&B
05033		41	050650H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.050650H C.9037 D. SEARCHED AREA OF AMB-REF "J" 21 & FND DRAG MARKS & BLOOD TRAILS. I. 1 NVA	J
05019		42	050745H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.050745H C. 9254 D. REF "J" 63 D. HAVE DETERMINED ZUNI RKT (2.75") WERE SET UP TO COVER AN APPROACH ROUTE TO OBJ-D & TO BE FIRED ELECTRICALLY. E. DIAGRAM OF PSN TO SENT TO S-2 W/GEAR.	J
051100		43	050204Z	FM THI MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	J
05031		44	050950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.050950H C. FR 117698, EN 153713 D. EN TROOPS IN OPEN FIRED AT HELD. E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/FIRECRACKER, 4.2", 81MM MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, 1 SECONDARY EXPLD.	J
05056		45	050815H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON B.050815H C. 67305239 D. TM FND 2 MORE EMPLACEMENTS, 1 HAD A 60MM MORT IN IT POINTING TOWARD SW. E. KEEPING EMPLACEMENT UNDER OBS.	J
05025		46	050145Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
05030		47	051000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B.051000H YD178540 D. TM FND 1 LETTER WRITTEN IN VN, CONDI- TION OF LETTER TM BELIEVED IT WAS DROPPED 304 HRS PRIOR TO TM FINDING IT. E. TM COMT MSN LETTER WILL BE TURNED IN WHEN TM IS EXTRACTED & RMD'D TO G-2.	J
051200		48	050135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT	
051201		49	050134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 531	

05-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H JUN68

TIME	CUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051205	50		050135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 532	
051234	51		051035H	FM MCB-5: A. MCB-40 DETACHMENT B.051035H C.YDO93576, EN 112581 D, REC'D TO SNIPER RDS MEG DAM/CAS. REC'D 7 MORT RDS UNK CAL. NEG DAMAGE/CAS.	J
051240	52			FM DIV AO: YDO00682-SIGHTED TRIPLE BUNKER COMPLEX AROUND CIRCULAR PIT. YDO52705, SIGHTED OLD BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES IN TACT. YDO79682 SIGHTED CAMO BUNKERS W/150M OF TRENCHLINE. RAN 4 A/S. BDA-40 BUNKERS DEST, 20M TRENCH DEST. 2/26 REPT'D A/C TOOK GRD FIRE. A/C & AO HAVE NO KNOWLEDGE OR SIGHTING OF GRD FIRE FM YD152734. VR'D AREA NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
051255	53			FM COC WO: ALL COM UP.	
051300	54			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT, USMC	
051320	55		050130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 534	
051324	56		050130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 530	
051327	57		050242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 47	
051340	58			FM DIV AO: XDB46316 SIGHTED 1 AV PIT HVY CAMO W/20' CONNECTING TRENCH. XDB76312 SIGHTED 4 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS MOVING N. XDB93245 SIGHTED 5-7 NVA IN KHAIRI UNIFORMS, SEEMED STUNNED BY HVY ARTY. RAN 1 GUNSHIP RES 2 KBA.	J&B
051355	59		051000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B.051000H C.8733, EN 8734 D. OBS EN MVT APPROX 5-7 MEN CARRY- ING HVY LOADS. E. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/ SA, LAAN & 106MM RES UNK THIS TIME AND 1 RPD FM ACTION ON 4 JUN 68 M. 1 RPD	J&B
051358	60		051155H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.051155H C.FR 7743 EN 7741 D. REC'D 1 RD 120MM MORT. E. REPT'D FIRE W/105MM ON SUSP EN PSN.	J
051400	61		051130H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B.051130H C.8833, EN8832 D. REC'D 82MM MORT UNK NR RDS. E. OBS FLASHES & REPT'D FIRE W/60MM, 81MM, 106MM RR, MORT FIRE CEASED.	J
051425					

05-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

050001-052400H JUN68

3D MARS IV COC

TIME	CJT	"H"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051002		62	051045H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/1 B.051045H C.902359 D. ENROUTE TO OBJ-5 VIC 902359 AND BUNKER COMPLEX WHICH APPEARS TO RUN ALL THE WAY TO OBJ-5. AND GAS MASKS, COOKING UTENSILS, & MESS GEAR. E. CONDUCTING SEARCH OF COMPLEX.	J.B
051004		63	051200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.051200H C.7743, EN 7640 D. REC'D 3 RDS ARTY UNK CAL. E. FET'D FIRE W/105MM.	J
051006		64	050940H	FM TF HOTEL: K/3/4 V.050940H C. FET'D 1 BUNKER 2x3x5 W/2' OVERHEAD, 8 FIGHTING HOLDS 2x3x4 NOT USED RECENTLY. AREA BURNED BY NAPAUM. E. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.	J
051425		65	050540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
051426		66	050240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 40	
051427		67	050241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
051509		68	050947H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS B.050947 C.352697 D. 1 OF 34 MADE EMERGENCY LANDING DUE TO ENGINE FAILURE. E. ALL PERSONNEL ABOARD UNHARMED. RESCUED BY AMTRACS & HUTE. A/C TO BE RECOVERED.	J&B
051535		69	050545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	
051536		70	050645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	J
051535		71	050710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
051546		72	051400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.051400H C.977435 D. BRIDGE & BYPASS DEST BY UNK TYPE MINE. VEGH ON ROAD REC'D FIRE FM CLAYMORE TYPE MINE. E. DISPATCHED SECURITY & ENGRS TO FSN. F. 2 G. 1 EVAC, 2 MINOR	J&B G-2, AIRO
051548		73	050740Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
051549		74	050631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPT	
051550		75	050630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
051555		76		FM DIV A O: YD0662 SIGHTED WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING ACROSS T IS GRID SQUARE FM THE NE TO SW CORNER OF GRID. IT CONT ON & CONNECTS W/MAIN INFILTRATION ROUTE HEADING S. YD 058630 SIGHTED 3 NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED BUNKERS	J
051650		77	051030H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON: B.051030H C. XD676522 D. TM OBS 4 NVA/VC APPROX 75-100M TO SW WEARING SOFT COVERS WALKING DOWN TRAIL. TM ALSO HEARD VOICED IN SAME VICINITY. TM HEARD SAF APPROX 300-400M TO N. E. TM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS WAIT-ING FOR EXTRACTION.	J G-2, AIRO
051703		78	050740Z	FM IMAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
051755		79	051340H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B.051340H C.276692 D. DETON EXPLO DEVICE, SIZE & TYPE UNK. CRATER LEFT BY MINE 4' DEEP 5' IN DIAMETER. E. SEARCHED AREA HAD NEG RES. F. 1	J&B

05-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 3D HARDIV COG

050001-052400H 000008

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
05:41Z		80	051400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 051400H C. FRC99578, FM 055573 D. OBS SUSP EN INDIVIDUAL AT ABOVE EN GRID. WHEN VECU WOULD PASS, PERSON WOULD HIDE. CAUGHT PERSON, HAD NO ID. E. DETAINED SUSP & BROUGHT TO DOW HA. FOR INTERVIEW. L. 1	JAB
05:55Z		81	051555H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 051555H C. FR G-2, FM 125542 D. REC'D 3 REFS IMPACTING AT ABOVE GRID. REF IN 5000 MILES. E. MARS HE. HP. 1000M ARMY.	J
			051555H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
			051555H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
			051555H	FM 1ST MAF COG: ARC LIGHT NOTIFICATION	G-2, ATRC
			051555H	FM PHAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPR	G-2
			051555H	FM DEV AG: XD912363 SIGNED NEW TRIAL ACT. IVIN XD905356 SIGNED 3 NEW BUILDERS BWH 1 A/S	J
05:50Z		87	051500H	FM TF H: A. 3D REGON B. 1500H C. XD804356 FM XD796384 D. TM OBS 2 PERSONS OBS AREA TO THE N, TM OBS NO EQUIP EXCEPT GREEN UNIFORMS E. TM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS	J
05:55Z		88	051550Z	FM TF H: 3D REGON B. 1555H C. XD676522 D. FM HAWK AWF BURST 50-75M TO SE TM COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THE FIRE WAS DIRECTED AT THEM E. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS, CONT MSN	J
05:55Z		89	051030Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
05:55Z		90	051119Z	FM CP PROV CORPS V PHB: ARC LIGHT COMBAT	G-2, ATRC
05:55Z		91	051145Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
05:55Z		92	051730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 1700-1730H C. 377- 334 D. REC'D APROX 18RDS EST 1300M ARTY E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE, AO CALLED ON STAT- ION & AIR BEING CALLED F. 9 G. BEVAC	J, B
05:55Z		93	051202Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79	
05:55Z		94	051201Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
05:55Z		95	051200Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
05:55Z		96	051203Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: PCV G-2	
05:55Z		97	051600H	FM TF H: A. C/1/1 B. 1600H C. XD900360 EN XD902362 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM SPIDER HOLE ON REGT ON 5 VIC 902361 E. PULLED BACK & CALLED IN A/S	J, B
05:55Z		98	051630H	FM TF H: A. CP 3/4 B. 1630H C. XD803408 EN XD791392 D. REC'D 6RDS 82MM E. RET'D FIRE W/ 105MM UNK RES	J
05:55Z		99	051420H	FM TF H: A. 3/4CP B. 1420H C. XD602409 EN 792 394 D. REC'D 3/82MM RDS E. RET'D W/105MM	J

05-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H JUNE 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052040		100	051745H	FM TF H: A. 3D RECON B. 1745H C. XD804356 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/2NVA FIRE WAS EXCHANGED & TM MOVED OUT OF AREA. TM WAS EXTRACTED & RET'D TO KHE SANH I. 1NVA(C)	J, B
052056		101	051130Z	FM PHAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRC
052041		102	051215Z	FM CG PROV CORPS V PHB: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	G-2, AIRC
052047		103	051810H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1810H C. XD777437 EN XD 745396 D. REC'D 2RDS EST 120M MORT E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM MSN ON EN PSN UNK RES	J
052044	104	104	051945H	FM DIV AO: XD680280 D. SPOTTED FLASHES OF AN ARTY PT CE RAN A/S NOT KNOWN IF IT IS STILL CAPABLE IF SHOOTING, ALL BOMBS ON TGT	J, B
052045	105	105	051935H	FM DIV AO: XD900360 WORKED FOR 1/1 RAN 3FFW ON A BUNKER COMPLEX 6BUNKERS DEST, XD858310 SPOTTED 4NVA RAN 1A/S & CALLED ARTY MSN UNK RES XD880319 SPOTTED 6NVA IN BUNKER COMPLEX AN ARTY MSN 2BUNKERS DEST	J
052046		106	051430H	FM TF H: A. 3D RECON B. 1430H C. XD804356 EN XD806396-809392-809391 D. TM SPOTTED APPROX 1SQD OF PEOPLE. IT APPEARED AS THESE PEOPLE WERE MANNING NO WPNS OR EQUIP AO CALLED TO INVEST BUT SPOTTED NOTHING E. TM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS, CONT MSN	J
052047		107	051715H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1715H C. XD777437 EN XD 763463 D. REC'D 1/82MM RD E. RET'D FIRE W/ 105MM ARTY MSN UNK RES	J
052225	052140	108	311810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 186	
		109	051400Z	FM TF H: A. I/3/4 B. 1400H C. XD822403 EN XD 816401 D. SPOTTED 1NVA TO W OF PERIM APPROX 50M DOWN A DRAW IN THE TREES E. FIRED 5M-26 & 5M-79RDS. SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT	J, B
052230		110	052040H	FM TF H: A. I/3/4 B. 2040H C. XD822403 EN XD 819402 D. SPOTTED 1NVA NEAR BOMB CRATER OUT- SIDE NIGHT PSN E. FIRED 3M-79RDS AT NVA WHO JUMPED INTO BOMB CRATER, CRATER UNDER OBS	J
052231		111	051415H	FM TF H: A. 3D RECON B. 1415H C. XD976258 EN XD984343 D. TM OBS SMOKE FM A SMALL FIRE & HEARD BURST OF AWF IN SAME VIC E. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS, CONT MSN	J
052232		112	312300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 187	
052233		113	010515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 188	
052234		114	011225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 189	
052235		115	011545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 190	
052236		116	012250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 191	
052237		117	020543Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 192	

05-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JUN 30 1968 32 MAR DIV COC

050001-052400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052238	118	021159Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 193	
052239	119	051750H		FM TF H: A. C/1/1 B. 1755H C. XD899360 EN XD899361 D. WHILE ASSAULTING OBJ 5 MADE CONTACT W/ENST PLT REIN NVA. THE EN WERE FIRING FM TREE TOPS & FIGHTING HOLES. E. ENGAGED EN W/ORGANIC WPNS, & 105MM RR EN 1/1 CP WHEN MOVED BACK TO CONDUCT A/S & ARTY MSNS ON EN PSN. A/S & ARTY MSN CON DUCTED NOW F. 6 G. 15EVAC I. 12INVA	J, B
052311	120	052140H		FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 2140H C. 150681 EN 189681 D. SPOTTED 2NVA CRAWLING TOWARD THEIR LINES & SPOTTED OTHER MVT IN TREE- LINE TO W 189681 E. THREW 2FRAG GREN'S AT EN, RES 1NVA KIA, FIRE MSN BEING CALLED ON OTHER MVT. H. 1AK-47 I. 1NVA N. CHICONS	J, B
052312	052311	121	041430Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 186	
	052312	122	051434Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
	052313	123	051435Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
	052314	124	051432Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
	052315	125	051431Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 92	
	052316	126	051433Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 97	
	052359	127	051600Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT INITIAL BDA	
052345	128	051830H		FM TF H: A. 3D RECON B. 1830H C. XD876522 D. EN WAS EXTRACTED W/A CATTED 60MM MORT EX- TRACTION GUNSHIP NOTICED A TUNNEL ON W SIDE OF HILL 754 ABOUT 2/3 OF THE WAY DOWN E. INFO TURNED OVER TO FSCC H. 1/60MM	J, B
052346	129	052300H		FM TFH: A. 1ST MAR B. 052300H C. XD 856404 D. SENSORS DETECTED EST 50 NVA VIC XD 856404 E. CONDUCTED ARTY MSNS AND FIRES TWIN 40MM GUNS WITH UNK RES. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	J&B
052400	130			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 JUNE 1968	
052400					

05-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 060001H
TO: 062400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001				1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 JUNE 1968	
060028				2	051500Z	FM FMAV COG: FMAV BDA FOR 5 JUN 68	NORM
060045				3		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ QTB	
060045				4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-1 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
						<i>R.A. Brown</i> 1ST LT USMC	
						ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
						<i>J. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
	060220	5			051733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 128	
	060221	6			051732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 129	
	060222	7			051734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SIT	
	060223	8			051607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
	060224	9			051601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
060230				10	051600Z	FM FMAV COG: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	NORM
	060240	11			051731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR CPSUM	
	060250	12			051645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT IMMEDIATE	
	060300	13			051730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP 2019	
	060320	14			051900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	060340	15			051604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 192	
	060410	16			051605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 189	
060415				17	052400H	FM TF H: A. F/2/1 R. 2200-2400H C. XDS50416 EN XDS57405 D. PPS-5 DETECTED A CO SIZE UNIT, IWT WAS FAIRLY STATIONARY & INDICATED THAT EN UNIT WAS SETTING IN FOR SOME TYPE OF ACTIVITY E. ARTY FIRED & 40MM DUSTERS BROUGHT INTO PSN, EN UNIT COMMENCED TO MOVE TO SW W/SMALL UNIT PRECEDING MAIN BODY. ARTY & MORT FIRED ON ALL FLANKS & THE MVT BECAME SPORADIC & NON TACTIVE & CEASED FOR SHORT WHILE MVT COMMENCED W/LARGE GROUP PRECEDING SMALL. MVT WAS FOLL TO A PSN AT 055402 & CAN NO LONGER BE TRACED BY PPS-5 ARTY & M RT CONT TO SHIFT THEIR FIRES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT	
	060440	18			051609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 191	J.B
060441						06-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		060520	18	051606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 190	
		060521	19	051602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 193	
		060522	20	052025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
		060523	21	051608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 187	
060522			22	060155H	FM TF H: A. F/2/1 B. 0155H C. XD850416 EN XD857405 D. PPS-5 DETECTED MVT OF 3 PERSONS SITE OF 2200-2400H CO MVT. E. ARTY 81MM & 60MM FIRED. MVT CEASED & 1 SEC EXP WAS OBS WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
060523			23	060150H	FM TF H: A. I/3/4 B. 0150H C. XD822402 EN XD822397 D. REC'D SEVERAL INCOMING CHICOM GREN & SUSP SATCHEL CHARGES FM VIC ABOVE GRID E. FIRED HWY 60MI CONCENTRATION ON SUSP EN PSN & FIRED ARTY NITE DEFENSIVE FIRES UNK RE3	J
060524			24	060100H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 0100H C. 3167-24 EN 290715 D. PPS-5 DETECTED 12 NVA MOVING N E. FIRED 18RDS 105MM FIRECRACKER GOOD TGT COVERAGE	J
060545			25	052115Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC L GWT VONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT
		060630	26	052046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 17	
		060631	27	052045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 052400H LOC	
		060745	28	052250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
060800			29	060700H	FM TF HOTEL: A/1/4 ELEM AT LZ LOON & AN ELEM OF 3/4 WER REC'VING SAF. KSB REC'D UNK TYPE INCOMING NO FURTHER INFO AVAIL THIS TIME.	J
060810			30	060445H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/1 B. 060445H C. FR XD 850416, EN XD861402 D. UTILIZING PPS5 DETECTED MVT OF APPROX 6 NVA AT 861402. MVT IN NO SPECIFIC DIRECTION BUT WAS DISORGANIZED POSS EXISTS THAT PERSONNEL WERE VIA FM PREV ACTY. E. FIRED 30 RDS 81MM MVTCEASED WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
060820			31		FM DIV AO: YD2672,2772 SAW APPROX 300-400 CIVS MOVING N TO S & S TO N. A FEW MOVING E & W. MOSTLY WOMEN & CHILDREN. IT'S A LITTLE UNUSUAL OR SO IT SEEMED THAT THIS MANY PEOPLE WOULD BE MOVING ABOUT IN THIS PARTICULAR AREA.	J
060845			32		FM TF HOTEL: C/1/4 & D/1/4 BEGINING 0630H REC'D AWP, RPG'S VIC LZ LOON. ARTY NOW BEING FIRED. F/W ON THE WAY. REF "J" 29	J&B
060847						

06-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H JUN68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
060848		33	060620H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/1 B.060620H C.XD849417 D. REC'D 4 RDSUNK CAL INCOMING FM UNK EN PSN. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J
060850		34	052200Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. I/3/4 B.060615H C. FR XD 822402, EN XD822400 D. REC'D SAF FM EST 3 NVA AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'S SAF, AWF & 60MM MORT. RES UNK.	J&B
060855		35	060305H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/1 B.060305H C.FR XD 850416, EN XD857405 D. PPS-5 DETECTED MVT OF EST PLT AT ABOVE EN COORD. MEMBERS OF UNIT OBS 3 NVA AT 858404 W/STARLIGHT SCOPE BELIEVE LARGE UNIT TO BE ATTEMPTING TO RE- TRIEVE & RECON ELEM. E. FIRED EXTENSIVE ARTY & MORT ON ABOVE GRIDS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J&B
060900		36	060615H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/1 B.060615H C.RSB D. REC'D 3 RDS MEDIUM ARTY FM CO ROC, 4400 MILS, NEG CAS. E. COUNTER BTRY REQ'D.	J
060858	060912	37	051603Z	FM THI D MARDIV COC:SCO LAND SITREP NR 188	
		38	060745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.060745H C.FR 161647 EN 162653 D. SPT'D 5 NVA W/RIFLES & PACKS. E. 81MM & ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RES.	J
060859		39	060710H	FM TF HOTEL: A. AO B.060710H C.VIC LZ LOON D. AO REC'D SAF & TOOK 1 RD THROUGH ENGINE DAMAGING 1 CYLINDER. AO LANDED AT KSB. A/C DISABLED. NEG CAS.	J&B
060900		40	060635H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A&C/1/1 B.060635H C.XD 897355 D. REC'D 1 RD 81MM EN 2/4. RD BE- ING FIRED IN PREPARATION ON OBJ 6 BUT WAS OFF IN DEFLECTION. E. IMMEDIATE ACTION TAKEN TO CORRECT ERROR & TO PREVENT RECURRENCE. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPL 1/1 IS INVESTIGAT- ING. G. 2 EVAC.	Div Insp J CH STAFF
060945		41	060835H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D3 B.060835H C. FR 182637 EN 197633 D. TM OBS'D 40-60 CIV/VN MOVING S THROUGH OPEN FIELD TO TREE LINE, AT ABOVE COORD. PEOPLE WORE BLACK PJ'S, & STRAW HATS. EQUIP OR WPNS UNOBS'D. E. TM CONT TO OBS & CONT MSN.	J
060950		42	060830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B.060830H C.FR 163553 EN 156536 D. TM OBS 6 VC/NVA MOVING S ALONG TRAIL AT ABOVE EN COORD. 3 WORE BLACK PJ'S 3 WORE KHAKI SHORTS. ALL HAD CART BELTS, & WPNS, 1 WAS AN M-1 CARBINE. E. TM IS MOVING TO HIGH GRD TO CALL IN ARTY.	J
060958					

06-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H JUN69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061000		45			FM DIV AO: XD874335 AO WORKED FOR 1/4 WHO HAD NVA ON THE NE & S SIDE OF THEM. RAN 3 FFW & 2 HUEY GUNSHIPS. ALL FMS TOOK SAF HAD NO (C) THAT WE COULD SEE, UNABLE TO OBTAIN AN ACCURATE BDA DUE TO THE COORDINATING MEDEVAC LIFTS.	J
060857		44		051940H	FM QTRD: A. MCB-11 B.051940H C.303559 D. A SEABEE WAS INSTRUCTED BY HIS BUNKER CMDR TO FIRE A WHITE STAR PARACHUTE OVER A CROWD THAT HAD GATHERED NEAR THE N GATE. THE FLARE WENT WILD STRIKING & KILLING A VN GIRL. E. CID NOTIFIED-CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION. SIR TO BE SUBMITTED. F. 1 VN CIV	J&B, DIV INSP CH STAFF G-5
061100		45		061000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B.061000H C. FR YD 163553, EN YD156536 D. FOLLOW-UP "J" 42- TM CALLED FIRE MSN ON PREV REPT'D SIGHTING 060830. EXCELL COVERAGE OF TGT W/UNK RES, AT THIS TIME. E. TM CONT MSN	J
061105		46		060830H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.060830H C.FR XD 822402, EN XD888400 D. REF "J" 34- CHECKED AREA & END 4 NVA KIA(C) & 2 NVA WIA. WHILE MOVING WIA'S 1 DIED. MEDEVAC THE OTHER WIA. SEARCH CONTINUES. I. 5 NVA K. 1 (NVA WIA).	J&B
061106		47		060225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
061200		48			FM TF HOTEL: 2 PIT OF 1/4 IN HVT CONTACT VIC LZ LOON. 1ST AIRCAV RECON ELEM TO BE LIFTED INTO LOON TO PREPARE BULLDOZER TRENCHER FOR EXTRACTION FM LOON. L HR FOR 3/9 SLIPPED TO 061400H. INSTEAD OF 2 CO'S REPLACE 2 CO 1/4 W/1/3 AT LZ ROBIN.	J&B
061205		49		060925H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.060925H C.XD821400 D. REF "J" 46- SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ASSORT NVA GEAR & AMMO. E. RETURNED INTELL ITEMS TO S-2. EQUIP CAPT'D: 6 CHICOM GRENS, 3 HELMETS, 3 RDS RPG-7, 7 RDS RPG-2, 9 AK-47 MAGS, 4 E-TOOLS, 1 CANTEN, 2 2LB BLOCKS TNT, W/FUSE, 1 M-26 EXPLO DEVICE, 50 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 2 LBS RICE, 142 GRAVEL MINES, 6 BOXES MISC GEAR.	J&B
061220		50		050205Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
061225		51		060200Z	FM 03 PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
061227		52			FM DIV A O: XD900360-RAN 2 FFW ON AN OBJ PREP. NEG BDA. XD955305-OBS AN EXTENSION OF ROADRUNNING A LITTLE FURTHER TO E. XD 9528 CULTIVATED AREA IN PROGRESS.	J

061230

06-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H JUN 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061232			53		FM DIV AQ: XD881319 SPT'D NVA IN OPEN IN BUNKER COMPLEX AREA. ALSO .50 CAL & ACTIVE MORT PSN. RAN HUEY GUNS & 2 FFW. BDA-6 KBA(C), 7 BUNKERS DEST, 1 .50CAL PSN DEST.	J&B
061235			54	061140H	FM TF HOTEL: A. L/4/12 B. 061140H C. LZ HAWK D. ARTY CONVOY(3 TUBES ARRIVED AT LZ HAWK.	J&B
061247			55		FM TF HOTEL: A.(ARTY SUPPORT PHASE 2)- L/4/12 HAS 3 TUBES ON WAY TO LZ HAWK. 2 TUBES HAVE MECHANICAL TROUBLE, BEING FIXED SHOULD BE MOVING TODAY.	J&B
061255			56		FM COC WO: ALL COMM UP	J
061300			57		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
061310			58	060445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
061358			59	061155H	FM 9TH MARS: A.TF MIKE B.061155H C.145613 D. TOOK 1 DETAINEE, MALE, 35 YRS, NO ID, E. TURNED INTO CAM LO DIST HQS. L. 1	J&B
061300			60		FM DIV AQ: YD124712 SIGHTED BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 1 A/S. BDA-4BUNKERS DEST NO NVA SIGHTED FRESH TRAILS LEAD INTO AREA. YD12887277- SIGHTED 3 NEW AW PSNS. RAN 2 A/S. BDA 1 BUNKER DEST, 3 AW PSN DEST. YD12807242- SIGHTED 4 NEW AW PSNS. FIRED ARTY MSN. YD 195839-1-3 RECEIVING INCOMING FM THIS GRID. RAN 1 TPQ & FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA. YD154774-SIGHTED LARGE BUNKERS ALONG BEN HAI BELIEVED STORAGE BUNKERS. YD156775-SIGHTED ADDITIONAL LARGE BUNKERS, BELIEVED TO BE STORAGE BUNKERS. FRESH TRAIL ACTY IN AREA OF LAST 2 GRIDS.	J
061325			61		FM DIV AQ: XD881319 RAN 1 A/SON MORT PSN, FIRING AT F/W IN AREA. RAN 2 A/S. BDA-4 .30CAL PSN DEST.	J
061334			62	052211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
061412			63	060535Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AYRO
061445						

06-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H JUN68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061440		64	061155H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.061155H C.FR XD 822402, EN XD821401 D. CO I END ASSORT NVA GEAR & WPNS: 3 AK-47, 1 CARBINE, 16 1/2 LB BLOCKS TNT. 10 RPG RDS, 27 CHICOM GRENS, 7 HELMETS, 6 BANGOLOR TORP, 1 M-26 GREN, 11 RPG INCREMENTS, 7 RDS 60MM, 2 CANTEENS, 18 AK-47 MAGS, 11 SATCHEL CHARGES, 2 BAGS, OF 1/2 LB EACH RICE, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 NVA UNIF. M. 1WC 4	J&B
061445		65	061245H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.061245H C.XD822402 BE, XD819410 D. FO OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN. E. CONDUCTED 105MM MSN W/UNK RES.	J
061450		66	061050H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 B.061050H C. XD860300 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP REC'D 4 RDSUNK TYPE ARTY, FM UNK DIRECTION, IMPACTING 858395 E. CONT MSN.	J
061455		67	060916H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/3/4 B.060916H C.XD807405 D. PLT FND 3 BUNKERS W/1 FOOT OVERHEAD, CONSTRUCTED OF DIRE & LOGS, FND ASSORT GEAR & AMMO, LAWS, BUNKERS, AMMO, LAWS DEST. EQUIP CAPT'D 2 CANTEENS, 1 LARGE BATTLE DRESSING, 30 LBS RICE, 1 NVA PACK, 9 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 SMALL LIGHT BULB W/ BATTERY.	J&B
061500		68	061400H	FM TF HOTEL: A. TF HOTEL B.061400H C.VIC LE LOON. D. 1 CH-46 OVER DOWNED. THERE ARE SURVIVORS, GRD TROOPS IN AREA.	J&B
	061505	69	060446Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
	061625	70	060630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
061535		71	061240H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.061240H C.014454, EN 009465 D. ARMY HUEY CRASHED, ANOTHER HELO PICKED UP CREW MEMBERS. UNABLE TO DET NR OF CAS DUE TO EXPLOSIONS. E. SEALED OFF AREA UNTIL FIRE SUBSIDES.	J&B
061536		72	061315H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.061315H C.995445 D. MARINE ON PTL WAS SWEEP DOWN STREAM WHILE CROSSING RIVER. E. BODY RECOVERED. F. 1	J
061540		73	061330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/9 B.061330H C.FR 938552, EN 003554 D. SPT'D 2 SUSP NVA AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. SENT 2 SQDS TO CAPT THEM. CAPT'D SAME & THEY WILL BE SENT TO DONG HA L. 2	J&B
061602		74	060210Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
061616					

06-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
06 620		75	061424H	FM TF HOTEL: A. GF/3/4 B.061424H C. FR XD 802109, EN XD701392 D. REC'D 3 RDS 1ST 82MM E. RET'D FIRE W/82MM & 105MM MSNS.	J
01 5 5		76	061245H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.061245H C. FR XD 822402, EN XD819410 D. FO OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN E. CONFIRMED 105MM MSNS.	J
01 5 1		77	061645H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/3 B.061645H C. FR XD 874333, EN XD874367 D. UNITS SPT'D 1 NVA APPROX 200M S OF PSN. E. UNIT TOOK NVA UNDER SAF 4 M-79. NVA WOUNDED IN LEB EN- ABELLING E UNIT TO CAPT' HLE. K. 1	J&B
01 5 5		78	061530H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/3/4 B.061530H C. FR XD 777437, EN XD766456 D. REC'D 2 RDS 12MM FM ABOVE EN GRID WILE CHOPPER WAS PICKING UP 105MM HOWITZER. E. UNIT FIRED 81MM MORT & 105MM MSNS. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLD.	J
01 5 5		79	061400H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B.061400H C. FR XD 806302, EN XD886369 D. OBS EN MVT & SUSP EN PSN AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. UNIT GAINED 105MM OF EN PSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE REE EN 2 NVA KIA(C).	J&B
01 5 3		80	060916H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.060916H C. XD807405 D. FTL END 3 BUNKERS W/1' OVERHEAD CONSTRUCT- ED OF LOG & DIRE. FND ASSORT GEAR, AMMO, LAWS. E. BUNKERS AMMO, LAWS 1EST, GEAR RET'D TO S-2. N. 2 GANTHER'S, 1 BATTLE DRESS- ING, 30 LBS RICE, 1 NVA BOCH, 9 RDS AF-47, 1 SMALL LIGHT BULB W/BATTERY.	J
01 5 5		81	061420H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/4 B.061420H C. VIC 1Z DOWN. D. 2 PLTS & C/1/4 RECEIVING HVY 152MM & 82MM INCOMING. EN USING SHIPERS EFFECTIV- ELY. ARMY PEOPLE ARE CUT.	J&B
01 5 0		82	061345H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 061330H, 4TH MARS DISPLACED CP FM CAMP CARROLL TO KSB. PLAN TO DISPLAC FURTHER TO 1Z ROBIN. 061345H, GO 4TH MARS NOTIFIED TF HOTEL-3 THAT 9TH MARS HAVE AS- SUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF LANCASTER II AO.	J&B
01 5 2		83	061400H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 B.061400H C. YD267257 EN 270847 D. FND 9 BUNKERS, 2-3MAN SINE. FND A 140MM RET RD & 155MM DUD. E. DEST SAME.	J
01 5 0		84	060813Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	J
01 5 0		85	061710H	FM TF HOTEL: A. TASK FORCE HOTEL B. 061710H C. VIC OBJ 3 XH242293 (PHASE III) D. CH-46 DOWN VIC OBJ 3 CREW HAS BEEN PICKED UP. NO FURTHER WORD AT THIS TIME.	G-2, AERO
01 5 0		86	061530H	FM M/3/3: B. 1530H C. YD 267699 D. ELEM OF 1ST BATT 2ND REGT 1ST DIV WHILE DEST DUD RDS, FND SKS BURIED IN SAND E. UPN FWD TO 3D MER S-2	J&B

06-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV

060001-062400H JUN 68

TIME	REF	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061850	87	061030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES		
061850	88	061715H	FM TF HOTEL: A. GP/3/4 B. 061715H C. XD803408 EN XD791392 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM EN ABOVE EN COORD. E. UNIT RET'D FIRE W/105MM ARTY & 81MM MSN.		J
061855	89	061700H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B. 061700H C. XD900360 D. SECURED OBJ-5 VIC 900360 AT 1545H. ON TOP OF HILL END BUNKER COMPLEX IN A 360° PERIM W/A TRAIL W/STEPS RUNNING TO N. PSN WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR EVA BN. SEARCH OF AREA END MISC GEAR. E. FWD'D DOCUMENTS TO S-2, 1 82MM BASE PLATE, 4 GAS MASKS, 14 PACKS, LETTERS, DIARIES, INDICATION OF K, 15 BN, 2ND REGT, 304TH DIV. BUNKERS DEST.		J&B
061856	90	061153H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 061153H C. FR YD 172722, EN 195899 D. A-3 REC'D 14 RDS, 75 PAC HOW AT 173728, OUTSIDE OF WIRE EN ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE MSN.		J
061858	91	061035Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION		G-2, AIRO
061900	92	061635H	FM DIV AO: XD940292 RAN 3A/S FOR LZ PREP SIGHTED 5 STRETCHERS IN THIS AREA 10BUNKERS DEST 2SEC FIRES, XD908370 RAN 1A/S FOR 1/1 UNK RES		J
061901	93	061720H	FM DIV AO: RAN 2A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX, 7 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 5BUNKERS DEST, UNCOV- ERED SUPPLY CACHE, 2BUNKERS DEST, 7FIGHT- ING HOLES DEST, 20M OF TRE CH LINE DEST		J
061905	94	061720H	FM DIV AO: YD135697 WORKED W/2/26 ASSISTED IN DIRECTING EVACS FIRED 81'S FOR SMOKE SCREEN SIGHTED NUMEROUS BUNKERS AT THIS GRID & E FOR 200M XD940292 RAN 1A/S FOR LZ PREP UNK RES		J
061916	95	061800H	FM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 1800H C. XD942292 & OBJ 3 D. UNIT IN LZ, RECEIVING SOME SNIPER FIRE. CAPT'D 2DET & 1UPN		J, H
061950	96	061840H	FM TF H: A. GP/3/4 B. 1840H C. XD803408 EN XD791392 D. REC'D 30/82MM RDS E. FIRED 81MM & 105ARTY MSN		J
061951	97	061835H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1835H C. XD822403 EN XD 792392 D. REC'D 22/82MM RDS E. RET'D W/81MM & 105MM ARTY MSN		J
062002	98	061820H	FM TF H: AL GP/3/4 B. 1820H C. XD803408 EN XD 791392 D. REC'D 14RDS EST 82MM E. FIRED 105 ARTY MSN AT EN PSN		J
062020	99	061140Z	FM FMAW COC: III MPA PHOTO IPIR		G-2, AIRO
062021			06-8	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	TO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061100		100	061100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
062025		101	061810H	FM TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1810H C. XD935294 D. CP SPOTTED 5 WELL CAMOFLAGE INDIVIDUAL 1 WAS DIGGING HOLE E. FIRED M-16 RES UNK	
062027		102	061101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
				FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79	
				FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
				FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
				FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
				FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
				FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
				FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
062035		109	061106Z	FM DIV AO: WORKED W/3/9 XD947261 RAN 2 FEW ON AN OBJ PREP UNK RES, XD933260 RAN 2FEW BDA 1KBA(C), HEAVILY WOODED AREA POSS HARBOR SITE HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY	J, B
062040		111	061845H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 061845H B. A/1/12 C. YD 16027758 D. 4 NVA BUNKERS IN E. FIRED ARTY, DEST BUNKER 4 KIA(C) I. 4 NVA	J, B
062040		112	061930H	12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 061930H C. YD 16027738 D. 15 NVA MOVING N TO S E. FIRED ARTY RES	J
062105		113	061905H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP 3/4 B. 061905H C. XD803408 XD 791392 D. UNIT REC'D APPROX 30 MORE 82MM MORTARS FROM ABOVE GRID E. UNIT FIRING COUNTER MORTAR MISSIONS WITH 81MM MORTARS AND 105MM ARTY, SURV F. NR G. 1 EVAC	J
062115		114	061920H	FM TF HOTEL: A. I/3/4 B. 061920H C. XD 822402 XD 791392 D. UNIT REC'D 20 MORE 82MM MORTAR FROM ABOVE GRID E. UNIT FIRED 81MM MORTAR AND 105 ARTY AT ENEMY POSITION OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, DESTROY 1 TUBE G. 3EVAC	J, B
062120		115	061930H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP 3/4 B. 061915-061930H E. XD 803408 XD 791392 D. UNIT REC'D 27 MORE RDS 82MM E. FIRING COUNTER MORTAR FIRE, 81 MM AND 105MM UNK RESULTS	J
062105		116	062000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 2000H C. YD134646 YD102536 D. 2/26 FIRED 30/81MM RDS AT SUSP EN MORT PSN E. OBS 2 SEC EXP	J

062140

06-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
062141			117	061930H	FM TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1930H C. EN 942298 D. 5 EN APPROACHED PERIM EN W LP, EN- GAGED, 3 EN OBS LEAVING AREA E. SEARCH- ING AREA I. 1	J
062200			118	061323H	FM TF H: A. G&D 1/4(-) B. 1830H C. LZ STUD D. UNITS HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACT- ED FM LZ LOON	J,B
062215			119	061500H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1500H C. YD255703 D. 3/3 FID 9EN BUNKERS & VARIOUS EN EXPLOS INSIDE, BUNKERS & EXPLOS BLOWN, 2 RPG-2 RDS, 50 CHICOMS,	J
		062225	120	061230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
		062226	121	061231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
		062227	122	061232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
		062228	123	061233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
062100			124	061800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1800H C. 009465 D. ARMY HELO CRASHED & BURNED E. CAS EVACU- ED BY ARMY CHOPPER F. 1 G. 3 EVAC REF "J" 71	J,B
		062250	125	061420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
		062251	126	061421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
		062252	127	061422Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 111	
		062253	128	061423Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 29	
		062254	129	061427Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
		062255	130	061428Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
		062256	131	061425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
062300			132	061645H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E 2/4 B. 061645H C. XD884362 XD884362 D. WHILE MOVING IN ATTACK: UNIT DISCOVERED 30 NVA BUNKERS FRESHLY DIG SEARCH OF COMPLETE COMPLEX UNCOVERED ASSORTED NVA GEAR ALSO DISCOVERED ONE (1) EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH WAS DESTROYED WITH C-4 E. UNIT DES- TROYED ORDNANCE AND MARKED THE BUNKERS FOR DESTRUCTION TOMORROW: A SKETCH OF THE 173 MM ARTY BOUND WILL BE MADE AND SENT TO S-2 M. 13 RPG ROUNDS: AND NVA CLAYMORE MINE: 16 CHICOM GRENADES: 6 RDS 82MM, 1-500 POUND BOMB RIGGED WITH GRENADES AS ITMES 4 LBS C-4, 2 ARTY RDS ESTIMATED 173MM 4 RPG BOOSTERS 3,000 RDS AK-47, 30 AK-47 MAGS.	J&B S.C.
062310			133	061800H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/4 B. 061800H C. XD873330 D. FIXEDWING A/S VIC LZ LOON RESUMED IN 6 NVA/KRA F. N/A I. 6 NVA (G)	J&B
062320					06-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D 43 DIV 000

060001-062400H JUNE 68

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062330	134	061800H	RE TF H: A. 1/4 B. 0600-1800H C. LZ LOON D. EARLY HOURS EST 150NVA ATTACKED LZ LOON W/ SA, AV, RPG'S & CHICONS. THE ATTACK WAS REPELLED W/SA, AV, 60&81MM MORT, ARTY, AIR & GUNSHIPS. CONTACT SLACKENED ABOUT 0800H. C&D 1/4 CONT TO REC SA, 82 IN ADDITION TO ACCURATE 120MM ARTY THROUGH OUT THE DAY. UNITS WERE NOT ABLE TO EXTRACT 2PLT'S RE 1/4 AT 1200H LAST HELO IN LIT WAS SHOT DOWN BY EN GROUND FIRE & CRASHED & BURNED. FR TROOPS UNABLE TO REACH CHOPPER. HALF OF THE HELO'S TROOP LOAD MANAGED TO FIGHT WAY BACK TO LZ. OTHER BODIES NOT YET RECOVERED RES: 11MIA, 8BIR PREV REP'T AS A RES OF YESTERDAYS INCOMING REF "J" 92, 5 MAY STILL REMAIN IN LZ LOON VIC XD877334. EN C/S COUNT NOT FINAL F. 13 G. 37EVAC I. 49	J,B
062340	135	062015H	RE TF H: A. 3/9 B. 2015H C. UNK D. RESUPPLY HELIOS OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE FIRES & A SET OF VEH'S HEADLITES APROX. 1500M W OF THIS PSN E. HELIOS FIRED 50CAL AT HEADLITES THEY WENT OUT	J,B
062340	136	061321H	RE TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1321H C. XD935292 D. CAPT'D 5DET E. WILL FWD DET TO HQTRS K. 5DET	J,B
062340	137	062120H	RE 9TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 2120H C. YD157663 EN YD148665 D. LP SPOTTED 4PERSONS TO FRONT ALSO SPOTTED MVT NW OF PSN E. CALLED ARTY & THREW FRAGS RES UNK	J
062340	138	061205H	RE 9TH MAR: A. A.2/26 B. 1205H C. 135699 EN 141696-138696 D. AT 1205 PTL WAS MOVING ALONG PTL RT TOWARD A KNOWN BUNKER COMPLEX VIC YD135-700 AREA WAS PREPED PRIOR TO PTL ENTERING THE AREA. AS UNIT ENTERED AREA YD135699 SCOUT DOG ALERTED & LEAD ELEMENTS OF PTL COMMENCED RECON BY FIRE. NVA RET'D FIRE W/SA FM THEIR PSN TO RECON & FLANKS OF PTL. AS PTL DEPLOYED, NVA INCREASED FIRE. AT TIME OF CONTACT PTL WAS MOVING ACROSS OPEN TERRAIN AT TIME OF CONTACT SEVERAL UNIT LEADERS BECAME CAS. PTL WAS PINNED DOWN W/IN BUNKER COMPLEX. RADIO CONTACT BECAME SPORADIC. AC FRAGGED & BASED ON DECISION BY 3-3 2/26 IT WAS DETERMINED 81'S & ARTY COULD NOT BE CALLED BECAUSE OF DANGER TO FR TROOPS SINCE IT WAS DIFFICULT TO DETERMINE WHERE ALL FR'S WERE. CO CONT ON NEXT SHEET.	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL AND UNCLASSIFIED

C50001-062400 JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		138	CONF	2/26 THEN ORDERED TO REINFORCE PTL U/A PLT & COMMAND GROUP E1 H/2/26 AT 1440H. AT 1540 FORCES LINKED UP CONSOLIDATED PSN COLLECTED CAS & COMPLETED EVAC'S, ARE. WAS THEN SEARCHED FIGHTING PSN'S DEST & 1POW WAS CAPT'D & DESTROYED GEAR WAS COLLECTED & DESTROYED WHILE 2/26 PTL TO BE TOLD TO SEE WAR (C) AS UNIT PULLED BACK & F.W. WERE RUN ALONG W/ ARTY, 81'S & MORT AO IS FRAGGED FOR MORNING P. 14 G. 11EVAC I. 14 K. 1POW M. 3AK-47'S, 1RPG-2, 1RPG-7, N. 21RPG RDS, 1500AK-47 RDS 19CHICOLS, 4MINES, 782GEAR AND DOC	T. B

CONF

139

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 JUNE 1968

06-12

DECLASSIFIED

9 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 070001H
TO: 072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 JUNE 1968	
062305			2	062145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 2145H C. YD134646 EN YD136643 D. REC'D 2/60M1 RDS E. NO TUBE FLASH OBS, NO ACTION TAKEN	J
070045			3		FM COC WD: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/QTBD	
070045			4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>A. P. Case</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>H. O. Olan</i> CAPT USMC	
070115			5	061010Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW BDA FOR 6 JUN 68	NORM
070140			6	061600Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	NORM
070141			7	061615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 134	
070142			8	061616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 136	
070143			9	061617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITREP	
070144			10	061618Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 135	
070145			11	061619Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 32	
070146			12	061620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
070147			13	061622Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 132	
070148			14	061623Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
070250			15	061730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 2020	
070300			16	061731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
070400			17	061945Z	FM CG PCV: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	G-2, AIRO
070415			18	061931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 138	
070415			19	061930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
070850			20	070030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE	
070845			21	070005Z	FM PCV TOC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
070900			22	070031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
070920			23		FM DIV AO: XD909364- WORKED FOR 1/1 IN EXTRACTION OF SURVIVORS OF A DOWNED HUEY. EXTRACT D 2 SURVIVORS W/O INCIDENT. XD 906369- RAN 1 A/S FOR OBJ PREP. BDA 3 SMALL BUNKERS DEST.	J
071005			24	070035Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	ARC LIGHT
070945			25		FM DIV A O: WORKED W/M/3/3 VR GRIDS: 2869, 2969, 3068, 3168, AREA APPEARES QUITE CLEAR OF EN ACTY. YD246754 RAN 4 A/S ON SUPPLY CACHE. 1 SUPPLY CACHE DEST, 9 SUPPLY BOXES DEST, 2 SMALL CACHE DEST, 2 MINOR SECONDARY EXPLOS, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 6 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J

07-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

070001-070400H JUN68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071010			26	070030Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.070800H C.XD177355 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM UNK DIRECTION. CONDUCTING CRATER ANALYSIS. G. 1 EVAC	J FSC0
071022			27	070100Z	FM PCV TSCE: TPS-25 RADAR REPT	J
071043			28	062211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
071050			29	070900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.070900H C.119698 D. REC'D 1 RKT RD IMPACTING VIC ABOVE COORD FM UNK DIRECTION. E. CRATER ANALYSIS COULD NOT BE CONDUCTED. RD IMPACTED IN MINE FIELD OUTSIDE WIRE.	J
071120			30	070032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	J
071130			31		FM DIV AQ: AQ RAN 3 A/S AS SUPPRESSORS FOR DOWNED HUAY AT XD909364. NEG HDA.	J
071201			32		FM DIV AQ: XD862358 WORKED W/ 1/4 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP. NEG HDA. XD899299 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. NEG HDA.	J J
071245			33	070150Z	FM PWV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
071250			34		FM COG WO: ALL COMM UP	
			35		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-35 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
071150			36	171045H	<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT, USMC FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.071045H C.155660 D. 1 MAN STEPPED ON A/P MINE PRESS RELEASE TYPE. E. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPL. G. 4 EVAC 2 MINOR.	J&B
071235			37		FM DIV AQ: YD153693 -SPT'D 15 NVA IN THE OPEN. WORK'D FOR 9TH MARS. FIRED ARTY MSN SURVEILLANCE-2 KIA(C). YD151692, 195703, 165708. FRESH BUNKERCOMPLEXES. OF THE ORIGINAL NVA, A FEW WENT S, 12 WENT E TO THE YD154694.	J&B
071545			38	070521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
071546			39	070520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
071454			40	071255H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/26 B.071255H C.111688 D. PTL REC'D 3 RDS ARTY UNK CAL FM UNK DIRECTION. E. CONT MSN & MOVED OUT OF AREA.	J
071508			41	071255H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.071255H C. FR XD298747, 249695. EN 276775 D. TOWER AT CP & B CO AT OCEANVIEW SPT'D 7-10 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. ADJUSTED 4.2" MSN. NVA DISSAPPEARED IN TREE LINE. E. FIRED 90 RDS HE 4.2" W/ UNKNOWN RESULTS.	J
071620						

07-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10 JAN 73 10 DIV 600

070001-072400H JUN68

TIME	REF	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071401	42	071240H	FM 3D MARS: A. TANKS M-48 LEADING COLUMN A/3/5 USA DETON A/T MINE. ROAD WHEEL & TRACK ON R SIDE DEST.	J
071613	43		FM DIV AO: XD930661-BUNKER COMPLEX, 30 BUNKERS/FIGHTING HOLES FRESH TRAILS. XD 934663 - BUNKER COMPLEX FIGHTING HOLES, ROAD LEADS FM TTS AREA N TO BEN HAI WHERE BUNKER COMPLEX LOCATED. 12- NOW SO MUCH VEH TRAFFIC. ALTHOUGH IT LOOKS TO BE USED W/ FROG MRS. XD987689 - END SHORT TRANSMISSION. GRASS. CAMO PSN UNDER CANOPY. YD181638- WORKED W/RECON TM WHO CAME INTO SOME CONTACT. RAN 1 FFW, 1 FLIT HUEY GUNS. BDA 1 BUNKER DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
071545	44		FM DIV AO: YD157763-SPT'D 7 NVA. FIRED ARMY FM 2/12 & RAN 1 FFW. BDA-2 KBA(C), 2 FIGHTING HOLES & 1 BUNKER DEST.	J
071545	45		FM DIV AO: XD907277. RAN 3 FFW ON BUNKERS & NVA IN OPEN. BDA 2 BUNKERS DEST, XD910280 HBG BDA. XD905781 5 KBA(C).	J&B
071558	46	071255E	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B.071255H C. YD267703 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA FND FOLL ORDNANCE & EXPLOSIVES: 45 CHICOM GRENS, 6 RDS 60MM 40 RDS RPG-2, 13 RIFLE GRENS, 14 LBS TNT W/FUSE ATTACHED. E. DEST SAME.	J&B
071648	47	071515H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/2/9 B.071515H C.FR 000485, FM 923495,905497,935495, D. REC'D APPROX 25 RDS RKT UNK CAL. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT ABOVE COORD. AO ON STATION. AO OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO AT 92994920.	J&B
071714	48	071645H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B.071645H C.YD269705 D. HAD FIRE IN HOLE FM DUD 105MM RD. SHRAP- NEL HIT 1 MAN IN LET NOT SERIOUS. E. EVAC MAN. G. 1 HBG.	J
071730	49		FM DIV AO: XD9299490 RAN A/3 & ARMY MSN ON ACTIVE RKT SITE. BDA-1 SECONDARY FIRE, LEFT AREA IN FLAMES.	J&B
071730	50		FM DIV AO: CONT'D ATK ON NVA. RAN 2 FFW. RES 2 KBA	J&B
071705	51	071650H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1650H C. 000498 D. RKT 10RDS RKT GAS BEING EVAC FM LSA. E. AO ON STATION COUNTER BTRY BEING FIRED G. 1EVAC	J,B
071730	52	070715Z	FM HAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	C-2, M RO

07-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG:

070001-072400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSCS, ORDERS	ACTION
071855		071042	53	071135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
			54	071745H	3804TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1745H C. 011451 D.	
					YH-34 MAR HELICO CRASHED E. ZHELLO'S LANDED	
					NEAR BY & EXTRACTED CREW & WPNS, SECURITY	J, B
					AT CRASH SITE, HELICO NOT BADLY DAMAGED	
071923			55	071535H	FM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 1535H C. 9428 D. FND 20	
					2 BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, TRAILS, AREA	
					WELL USED E. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES	
071945			56	071655H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1655H C. 158679 EN	
					159688 D. A PTL SPOTTED SHVA WHO APPEARED	J
					TO BE OBS THEM E. FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RES	
071925			57	071600H	FM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 1600H C. XD9328 D. CAPT	
					4NVA W/PACKS, UNIF, COOKING GEAR, 1HAD NO	J, B
					WPN E. FORWARD TO S-2 ASAP K3 4POW	G-2, AINO
072001			58	071100Z	FM FIHAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
071921			59	071600H	FM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 1600H C. XD9328 D. SPOT-	
					ED SHVA W/WPNS MOVING S E. ENGAGED W/SA &	J, B
					AWF, SEARCHING AREA I. 2 K. 1POW	
071916			60	071755H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1755H C. 114701 D.	
					A-4 REC'D 2RDS UNK CAL ARTY E. CONDUCTING	J
					CRATER ANALYSIS TO DETERMINE CAL	
071922			61	071657H	FM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 1657H C. XD9328 D. REC'D	J
					SNIPER FIRE E. PLOTTED 81MM & 60MM IN AREA	
	072016		62	071031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 50	
	072017		63	071032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
	072018		64	071033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 47	
	072019		65	071034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
	072020		66	071035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
	072021		67	071036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 44	
	072022		68	071030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
072040			69	071930H	FM DIV AO: YD043666 SIGHTED 6BUNKERS NO	
					ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DIVERSION TO LOOK FOR	J
					ACTIVE ARTY THAT FIRING AT A-1 NEG RES	
072041			70	071930H	FM DIV AO: XD863560 RAN 3 A/S FOR LZ PREP	
					EDA 1KBA 2AW PSN DEST, 2BUNKERS DEST XD828-	
					321 RAN 1A/S ON SHVA IN BUNKER COMPLEX &	J, B
					FIGHTING HOLES 2BUNKERS DEST	
071930H			71		FM DIV AO: XD850323 RAN 2A/S ON ACTIVE AW	
					PSN 15M OF TRENCH DEST XD866325 RAN 1A/S ON	
					AW PSN DEST, 6 KBA	J, B
						G-2, AINO
072245			72	071110Z	FM FIHAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
072031			73	071830H	FM MAG 39 B. 1830H C. EN XD922464 D. OBS	J
					ACTIVE RKT SITE E. CALLED FW, UNK RES	
072030			74	071830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1830H C. 000498 D.	
					DAMAGE REPORT 3TRUCKS DAMAGED, 3000GAL OF AV	J, B
					GAS, 4AMMO DUMPS HIT G. 10EVAC	
072125					07-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

070001-072400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
072135			75	071345H	FM 3RD REGON: A. 1105 B. 071345H C. ID 179638 D. FM MADE CONTACT WITH (4)-(8) VO/NVA. FM THREW GRENADES AND FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT TEAM. TM RETURNED S/A/PLAND M-79 FIRE AND THREW GRENADES RESULTING IN (1) VO/NVA KIA CONF. AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTOR FIRED WING AIR STRIKES AS TEAM RETURNED TO C-2	J&B
072140			76	071900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. FM B. 071900H C. 145603 D. PF TRIPPED EXP DEV NEAR THOM TAM HELP SHRAPNEL IN BOTH LEGS E. TREATED AND RE- TAINED WILL BE SENT TO DONG HA TOMORROW	J
072210			77	071245H	FM TF H: A. 1/4 B. 1245H C. XD905280 D. 1/4 COMMENCED LIFT TO OBS 2 AT 1245H, 1ST LIFT LANDED AT 1305H AT XD906279, 1ST WAVE REC'D SA FM N OF LZ OBS 12-15NVA IN DRAW AT XD90- 4287 E. CALLED IN ARTY FIRE W/UNK RES. ALL HANDS IN LZ BY 1630H CONT A/S & ARTY MEN ON HILL THAT S/A WAS REC'D FM CALLED ARTY ON SUSP OP SITE.	J, B
072211			78	071700H	FM TF H: A. 1/4 B. 1700H C. 904279 EN 904279 D. SQD PTL OBS WIRE LEADING ALONG SIDE OF ROAD FND NVA STRETCHER & E TOOL, PTL CONT AL- ONG ROAD & OBS 1NVA E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE & OBS 1NVA FALL HEARD MVT DID NOT SEARCH AREA	J, B
072215			79	071220H	FM TF H: A. E/2/1 B. 1220H C. 909363 EN 90- 9365 D. PTL HAS LOC DOWNED HUEY SLICK. CONT AIDING 3BADLY BURNED BODIES, A/C WAS DEST E. BODIES WILL BE EVACED TO KSB F. 3	J, B
072216			80	071430H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1430H C. 815400 D. PTL FND 3NVA BODIES KIA DURING NIGHT OF 5JUN. EN APPARENTLY KILLED BY GREN. E. BURIED BODIES & CONT'D SEARCHING AREA 1. 3NVA	J, B
072240			81	071637H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1637H C. 778439 EN 747- 392 D. REC'D 2/120MM RDS FM 3800MIS E. FIRED 105MM MEN UNK RES	J
072242			82	071507H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1507H C. 777437 EN 739387 D. REC'D 2/120MM RDS E. REC'D FIRE W/105MM ON EN PSN UNK RES	J
072243			83	071130H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1130H C. 802409 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM FM UNK DIR E. OP'S CONT OBS AREA	J
072244			84	071755H	FM TF H: A. CP/3/4 B. 1755H C. 801409 EN 743- 94-77164038 D. REC'D 2/120MM RDS E. ARTY & 81 MM FIRED W/UNK RES	J
072300						

07-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TO FINAL 3D HADIV COC

070001-072400H JUNE 68

TIME	DATE	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
072301		85	071220H	FM TF H: A. 3/4CP B. 1220H C. 802409 EN 773405 D. REC'D 4/82MM RDS E. RET'D W/ 105MM UNK RES	J
072245		86	071930H	FM TF H: A. D/1/3 B. 1930H C. 9127 D. OBS SIVA APROX 475M E OF PSN W/PACKS FIRED 6 WP & 4HE 60MM RDS & 205A RDS RES UNK	J
072250		87	071935H	FM TF H: A. B&F/2/1 B. KSB C. 1930-1935H D. REC'D 16/122MM RKT'S & 17RDS MIXED ARTY FM 4. BOMBERS B. BOMBING BATT CONDUCTED C. 1 EVAC	J
072301		88	071930H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1930H C. 7734 D. OBS 7 RKT'S BEING FIRED FM 740390 DIR 4000MILS. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN. AT 1930-2000H 7724 REC'D 20RDS 120MM MORT FM 744397 CON- DUCTED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES	J
	072320	89	071504Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: ARC LIGHT IMMEDIATE	
	072321	90	071500Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: INITIAL BDA REPORT	
	072325	91	071445Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
072246		92	071430H	FM TF H: A. 1/4 B. 1430H C. OBJ-2 D. FWD PAMPHLETS FM LAOTIAN GOVERNMENT GRANTING NVA FREEDOM OF MVT IN LOAS E. WILL SEND TO S-2	J
072325		93	072145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 2145H C. 955451 EN 957450 D. HEARD EN MVT & SOUND OF TREES FALL- ING E. FIRED 5/60MM HE & 2/60MM ILLUMI RES	J
072326		94	072230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2230H C. C-2 BRIDGE EN 127668 D. LP OBS 10-15 PERSONS MOVING E E. CHECKING AREA	J
072350		95	072130H	FM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 2130H C. XD943283 D. REC'D SAF E. RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES F. 1 G. 1 EVAC	J, B
072345		96	072313H	FM 4TH MAR: A. LZ SUTD B. 2313H C. REF "J" 47 D. INDICATE THAT 4AMMO DUMPS WERE HIT IN TODAYS RKT ATTACK. DEST DUMP HAD 60, 81, & 452 MORT AMMO, 155MM WP AMMO & HAND ILLUM, 2000 GAL OF AV GAS BURNED & 6/250GAL HOLDERS, 1 TRACK TRAILER & 1 6x6 WERE DEST & 6 DAMAGED 35RKT'S WERE FIRED, FR GAS TOTALED 10EVAC'S G. 10EVAC	J, B
072225		97	072130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2130H C. 138648 EN 13- 7645 D. REC'D 4/82MM RDS, ALONG PERIM IN WIRE ALSO 1 BURST OF AMF E. FIRED 60MM & AMF RES UNK	J
072400		98		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 JUNE 1968	

07-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

admission

3D MARDIV COC
 IDNG HIA RVN
 FORM: 080001H
 TO: 082400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 JUNE 1968	
080015			2		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP	
080015			3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. A. Lowe</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
080010			4	072100H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 2100H C. C-4 EN 299697-304698 D. PPS-5 OBS 21HVA MOVING SE E. CALLED 81 & 105TH'S FIRED 58/81H RDS 30/105M: RDS UNK RES	J
080011			5	071730H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1730H C. 264634 D. 1 CIV BOY WAS KILLED & 1 INJURED WHILE PLAY- ING W/HAND GREN E. WOUNDED BOY EVACED & KILLED BOY LEFT IN VILL	J
080050			6	071604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 79	
080051			7	071605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
080052			8	071603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
080053			9	071451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
080054			10	071448Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
080055			11	071449Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
080056			12	071450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 97	
080057			13	071447Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
080058			14	071446Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
080059			15	071601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
080100			16	071600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITREP	
080101			17	071600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 2021	
080102			18	071702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
080103			19	071701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
080105			20	071515Z	FM HIAW COC: HIAW BDA FOR 7 JUNE 68	
080104			21	071700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
080130			22	071530Z	FM HIAW COC: JLT MAF IPIR	G-2
080135			23	072342H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 2342H C. EN XD928323 D. OBS 2 ACTIVE 82M TUBES, REC'D 15-20 82M RDS IN FRONT OF LINES E. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN CW EN PSN UNK RES	J, B
080150					08-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARDIV COG

080001-082400H JUNE 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESS, ORDERS	ACTION
080000		24	080015H	FM TF H: A. 2/3/CP B. 0015H C. XD895406 EN XD875400 D. REC'D REPORT INDICATING UNK SIZE EN FORCE W/IN 750M GRID 875400 E. FIRED 81MM MSN INTO RIVER BED 300M N OF GRID 875402	J
080300	080215	25	071730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
		26	080115H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 011 5H C. XD836425 EN XD SAME D. AMB HEARD MVT & THEN REC'D 3 GREN, RET'D FURE W/2 CLAYMORE MINES. 150 RDS M-16, PLUS 150RDS M-60, 3RDS M-79 UNIT STARTED BACK TO CP & REC APROX 100 RDS AK-47, HEARD CONSIDERABLE MVT BELIEVED TO BE EN FOLL UNIT. E. FIRED 51RDS 81MM AND 21/105RDS WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
	080336	27	071900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 23	
		28	071600Z	FM FMAW COG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, NORM
	080415	29	072000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
		30	080203H	FM TF H: A. M/3/4 B. 0203H C. XD846393 EN N XD850377 D. SPOTTED STEADY LIGHT FOR 2-3 MIN MOVING SE E. 105MM MSN CALLED UNK RES	J
		31	080220H	FM TF H: A. 3/4/CP B. 0202H C. XD802409 D. REC'D 1RD EST 82MM E. FIRED 105MM MSN ON SUSP MONT PSN UNK RES	J
		32	080500H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 080500H C. D. ELEMS OF B CO OBS MVT OUTSIDE WIRE, PERSONNEL MOVING UP BEACH. E. TOOK SUSP NVA UNDER FIRE W/M-16 W/UNK RESULTS.	J
		33	080028Z	FM COMUSMACV: RED ROCKET ONE EXERCISE	COC
		34	021625Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 194 OF 022400H.	J&B
		35	022300Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 195 OF 030600H.	J&B
		36	030525Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 196 OF 031200H.	J&B
		37	031355Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 197 OF 031800H.	J&B
		38	041715Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 198 OF 032400H.	J&B
		39	032255Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 199 OF 040600H.	J&B
		40	072211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
		41	040550Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 200 OF 041200H.	J&B
		42	081000H	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 864 OF 032400H.	J&B
		43	032230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 865 OF 040600H.	J&B
		44	040435Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 866 OF 041200H.	J&B
		45	080840H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 080640, 0840H C. FR 116701, EN 135840, 138839 D. CP SPT'D W/HIGH POWER SCOPE 6 NVA AT 1ST COORD. AT 0840H, SPT'D 7 NVA AT 2ND COORD. E. FIRED ARTY MSN AT BOTH COORD W/UNK RES.	J
		46	041120Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 867 OF 041800H.	J&B
		47	041630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 868 OF 042400H.	J&B
		48	043415Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 869 OF 050600H.	J&B

08-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admission

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

080001-082400H JUN68

TIME		J#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
081050		49	050520Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 870 OF 051200H.	J&B
081015		50		FM DIV A C: YD063654-SPT'D 2 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN, MOVING TO N. YD171633-2 LARGE BUNKER APERTURES HAVE BEEN IN USE. YD172659-SPT'D 10 BUNKERS MODERATE TRAIL ACTY LEADING INTO AREA. YD181670-4 BUNKERS, LIGHT TRAIL ACTY. YD172659-STARTED TO FIRE ARTY BUT NEG BDA.	J
081030		51		FM DIV AQ: XD863360 RAN 3 FFW PREP FIRE. BDA 5-7 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, REC'D .50 CAL FIRE FM THIS AREA WHILE RUNNING STRIKES. XD863369 RAN 1 FFW W/PREP FIRE. NEG BDA	J
081031		52	051015Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 871 OF 051800H.	J&B
081032		53	051630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 872 OF 052400H.	J&B
081033		54	052215Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 873 OF 060600H.	J&B
081034		55	060430Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 874 OF 061200H.	J&B
081035		56	061145Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 875 OF 061800H.	J&B
081036		57	062230Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 537 OF 030600H.	J&B
081037		58	031610Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 536 OF 022400H.	J&B
081038		59	021300Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 535 OF 021800H.	J&B
081039		60	021700Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 876 OF 062400H.	J&B
081100		61	062215Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 877 OF 070600H.	J&B
081101		62	070500Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 878 OF 071200H.	J&B
081102		63	071135Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 879 OF 071800H.	J&B
081110		64	080915H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.080915H C. 337703 D. A CO AMTRAC DETON A/T MINE. RES 2 ROAD WHEELS & TRACK DAMAGED. BELIEV A/T TO TU-MI E. REEFEREVER SENT TO SITE.	J
	081130	65	080110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
081140		66	080815H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.080815H C.XD777437, EN XD799598 D. UNIT REC'D 3 RDS EST 122MM FM ABOVE COORD, W/105MM MSN.	J&B
081142		67	080920H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 CP B.080920H C.FR XD 803408, EN XD771401 D. REC'D 2 RDS EST 122MM E. REP'D FIRE AT EN PSN.W/105MM MSN.	J&B
081145		68	080945H	FM TF HOTEL: A. L/3/9 B.080945H C. XD938238 D. END 31 FIGHTING HOLES W/CAMO COVERS. E. SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY.	J
081147		69	080950H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B.080950H C.XD803408, EN 771401 D. REC'D 1 RD 122MM RKT. E. REP'D FIRE W/105MM ARTY MSN.	J&B
081149		70	081005H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B.081005H C.XD885361 D. COMMENCED VERTICAL ASSAULT ON OBJ 8 AT 1105H. FIRST WAVE LANDED 1110H.	J&B
081150		71	081030H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1ST MARS B.081030H C.XSB D. CONVOY DEPARTED FOR LZ STUD AT ABOVE TIME.	J

08-3

CONFIDENTIAL

080001-082400H JUN68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080230		72		FM DGC WCA ALL COMM UP	
080300		73		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-73 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
080400		74		FM DIV AO: AT XD925498 APPEARED TO BE RTT SITE BURROWED INTO GRD. HOWEVER, COULD NOT TELL HOW RECENTLY IT WAS USED. ALSO FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 AW PSNS AT XD935495 W/ 25M TRINCHLINE AT XD935495, 937498.	J
080800		75	081123H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B.081125H C.XD863362 D. HELILIFT TO OBJ8 COMPL LANDING UNOPPOSED.	J&B
080845		76	081012H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.081012H C. 173724 D. A-3 REC'D 5 RDS SUSP 82MM MORT FM UNK DIRECTION. RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE OF WIRE. E. CONTINUING TO OBS.	J&B
080925		77		FM DIV A O: YD171663-SIGHTED BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 3 A/S. BDA 1 SECONDA Y EXPLO, 14 BUNKERS DEST. YD182655-SIGHTED A/A PSN W/TRIPOD & 1 NVA IN PIT. ADJUSTED ARTY NEG BDA.	J
080925		78	032235Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 384 OF 040600H.	J&B
080927		79	040510Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 385 OF 041200H.	J&B
080928		80	041555Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 386 OF 041800H.	J&B
080929		81	041705Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 387 OF 042400H.	J&B
080930		82	042240Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 388 OF 050600H.	J&B
080931		83	050615Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 389 OF 051200H.	J&B
080932		84	051112Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 390 OF 051800H.	J&B
080933		85	080845H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A2 B.080845H C.YD107430 D. TM FND AN M-26 GREEN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. DISARMED IT & WILL BRING IT BACK TO QUANG TRI TO BE EXAMINED.	J
080945		86	080145Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	J
080945		87		FM DIV AO: AO OBS AW PSN. RAN 2 A/S W/NEG BDA, FIRED ARTY NEG BDA.	J
080945	080945	88	060545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: INITIAL BDA REPORT	
080945	080945	89	080545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SUPPLY POINT	
080947		90	081230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/2/4 B.081230H C.XD862362, EN 3900 MILS. D. WHILE SECURING OBJ REEFMEN- TALS XD864361, REC'D 16 RDS RR FIRE FM 3900 MILS. CALLED 105MM MEN ON SUSP EN PSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE AT THIS TIME. G. 7 EVAC	J&B

08-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARDIV COC

080001-082400H JUN68

TIME

REF	QRT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081112		91	081205H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.081205H C.XD758404 D. REC'D 7 RDS EST 120MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM MSN. UNK RES.	J
081114		92	081015H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B.081015H C.FR XD 803403, EN XD758404 D. REC'D 7 RDS 120MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM MSN ON SUSP EN PSN.	J
081115		93	081219H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B.081219H C.XD303408 EN XD779402 D. REC'D 1 RD EST 120MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE ON EN PSN W/105MM MSN.	J
081116		94	0801130H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B.0811130H C.XD803408 EN XD758404 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM MSN UNK RES.	J
081117		95	051630Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 391 OF 052400H.	J&B
081118		96	052226Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 392 OF 060600H.	J&B
081119		97	060445Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 393 OF 061200H.	J&B
081120		98	061145Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 394 OF 061800H.	J&B
081121		99	061649Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 395 OF 062400H.	J&B
081122		100	062245Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 396 OF 070600H.	J&B
081123		101	070540Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 397 OF 071200H.	J&B
081124		102	071140Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 398 OF 071800H.	J&B
081125		103	071640Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 399 OF 072400H.	J&B
081126		104	080220Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
081127		105	081400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.081400H C.014455 D. HELLO WAS CARRYING EXTERNAL LOAD OF 105MM PROJECTILES & DROPPED SAME. E. EOD TM REQ'D	J
081430		106	080111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 196	
081431		107	080115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 200	
081432		108	080110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 195	
081433		109	080112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 197	
081434		110	080215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 864	
081435		111	071416Z	FM CG III MAF MSG: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
081436		112	080115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 198	
081437		113	080205Z	FM HVT TOOLS COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
081438		114	080600Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
081500		115	080227Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 866	
081501		116	080114Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 199	
081502		117	080226Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 865	
081503		118	080406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 870	
081504		119	080136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 194	
081505		120	081035H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B2 B.081055H C.067502 D. TM SPT'D AN OUT POST & TRENCHES WHICH APPEARED TO BE FR. THERE WERE 3-4 PEOPLE WALKING AROUND THE AREA WEARING GREEN UTILIS. TM COULD NOT OBS ANY E-UTIP. E. TM KEPT AREA UNDER OBS & CONT MSN.	J
081506		121	081230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D3 B.081230H C. FR 068466, EN 058499 D. TM OBS 7 VC/NVA WALKING ACROSS RIDGE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. EN WORE GREEN UTILIS & ARMED W/RIFLES. E. TM CONT TO OBS AREA.	J

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H JUN68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081549		122		080825H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B.080825H C.266705 D. FWD 5 DEAD NVA & 5 WPHS. VARIOUS EXPLO & ET GEAR. 265 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 2 RIFLE GRENS 4 BLOCKS TNT, 1 BOTTLE PILLS, 1 BAG RICE MISC CLOTHING, MESS GEAR & B-TOOLS, 1 PR BINOCULARS, 5 AK-47 MAGS, 9 CHICOM GRENS. E. ALL EQUIP DEST, WPHS & BINOCULARS TO BE FWD'D TO B-2. I. 5 NVA M. 3 AK-47, 1 9MM PISTOL, 1 .45CAL PISTOL.	J&B
081635	081620	123		080407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 868	
		124		080822Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/1 B.081330H C.XD912363 D. A MARINE OF D/1/1 WAS WOUNDED IN FOOT WHEN MARINE FM B/1/1 HAD A ACCIDENTAL DIS- CHARGE WHILE CL WTING A .45. E. MARINE HAS BEEN EVAC'D & INVESTIGATION WILL FOLL G. 1 NBC EVAC	J, DIV INSP
081641		125		081510H	FM WING G-2: A. 081510H C.XD832467 D. OBS APPROX 20-30 PEOPLE IN TALL GRASS SCATTERED AS A/C APPROACHED. NOTIFIED KHE SANH DASC. NO WONS OBS.	J
	081650	126		080424Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
	081651	127		080608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 76	
	081652	128		080423Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
	081653	129		080442Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
	081654	130		080421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
	081655	131		080425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
	081656	132		080416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 763	
	081721	133		080802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	
081725		134			FM DIV AO: XD95267-RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COM- PLEX. NEG NDA. XD905269 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP REPT'L CP. NEG NDA DUE TO CANOPY. XD925269 RAN 2 A/S ON SUPPLY BUNKER. NEG NDA. TRAIL ACTY IN THE XD9025 IS RECENT & HVY PARALLEL TRAILS ON RYDGE LINE WHICH LEAD TO NEW RD.	J J&B G-2
	081730	135		080515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 061200H.	
	081731	136		080605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: IPIR MEN	
	081732	137		080415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 812	
081745		138		081410H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B.081410H C.XD932291 D. FWD APPROX 150 FIGHTING HOLES, BUNKERS, HARBOR SITES. NEG CONTACT TO MONTGAURD CIVILIAN DETAINERS. L. 10 DET.	J
081750		139		081555H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1ST MARS B.081655H C.KSB D. CONVOY RETURNED TO KSB FM LZ STOD.	J
081800		140		081110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.081110H C. FR 137656 D. PTL SPT'D 1 DEAD NVA IN MINE FILE AT ABOVE COORD. E. BODY REMOVED FM MINE FIELD. BODIES CARRIED 2 GRENS & 2 AK-47 MAGS. I. 1 NVA	J

081920

08-6

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARDIV COC

080001-082400H JUN68

REF	TIME	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081805	141	081510H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.081510H C.167682 D. ADVANCED ELEMS FND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES W/3 RDS 82MM, 5 NVA HELMETS & SEVERAL PONCHOS. THE 82MM RDS WERE DEST & FIGHTING HOLES FILLED IN BY BULLDOZERS.	J
081820	142		FM DIV AQ: XD851338 SUSP RR & NVA IN BUNKERS. RPT 4 RTN. EDA 1 KBA(3), 1 SECONDARY FIRE. FIND ARTILLERY IN SUPPORT OF 2/4. XD851338 852334, SUSP PSNS NVA MOVED TO. XD857342 2 NVA IN BUNKER. ARMY HAD GOOD TOT COV- ERAGE.	J
081830	143	080615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 399	
081830	144	080650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 398	
081831	145	080511Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 879	
081831	146	080609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
081832	147	080614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP 873 KENTUCKY	
081833	148	080658Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 392	
081834	149	080657Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 395	
081835	150	080659Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
081836	151	080656Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP NR 397 OF 071200H.	
081836	152	080654Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP 395	
081837	153	080655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 396	
081838	154	080653Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 394	
081837	155	080652Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 393	
081838	156	080602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 385	
081839	157	080607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 388	
081840	158	080604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 390	
081841	159	080606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 387	
081855	160	071135H	FM TF II: A. 1/4 B. 1135H C. XD899276 D. FND 37/1-2MAN LIVING BUNKERS, ALSO FND COOKING GEAR & CLOTHES LINES. AREA BELIEVED TO BE TRANSIT AREA FND SIGNS ON ROAD UNABLE TO HEAD WILL BRING BACK E. BUNKERS BLOWN	J
081905	161	080605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 389	
081906	162	080605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 869	
081907	163	080601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 384	
081908	164	080603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 386	
081907	165	081150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. TF M B. 1450H C. YD165607 IN 168608 D. REC'D SEVERAL RDS SNIPER FIRE SUSP FR PT'S IN VIC MOVED PTL BACK TO THIS PSN E. CONT CTED CAM LO DIST HQS	J
081945	166	080412Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 871	
081946	167	080420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 876	

08-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC				080001-082400H JUNE 68	
TIME	CT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081951	166		080108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 867	
	169		082045H	FM DIV AO: WORKING FOR RECON TM WHO SAID THEY SAW 16NVA W/PACKS UNABLE TO OBS NVA. THEY FIRED A BTRY 2 OF VP ON TM WAS STILL UNABLE TO OBS NVA YD10957265 GAVE LOC WERE POSS STORAGE HIDE OUT, YD14657280 SPOTTED 2NVA IN KAKAI UNIF. SPOTTED 3 STICKS BEING CARRIED W/ BLACK BAGS ON THE END FIRED MORE, NVA DISAPPEARED & VANISHED IN SMOKE	
	170		081600H	FM 3D MAR: A. H&S CO 3/3 B. 1600H C. YD284668 D. WHILE WASHING MARINE DROVE UNDER WATER DID NOT OBS HIM COME UP E. SEARCH UNDERTAKEN H. 1 NBC	J
082000	171		080410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 878	
082005	172		080807Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
	173		081530H	FM TF H: A. E/2/4 B. 1530H C. XD866367 D. FND 3 SMALL PRESUMEDLY MADE 3 IAN A FRAME TYPE BUNKER 1 COMMAND TYPE BUNKER W/82MM PIT & TP, PREPARED W/IN LAST 24HRS, FOOTPRINTS INDICATE THAT A CO SIZE UNIT HAD PREPARED THE SITE & HAD DEPARTED THE AREA W/IN THE LAST 6 HRS E. ARTY & 81MM WILL BE CALLED TO H&I AREA	J
082020	174		080418Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 536	
082021	175		080409Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 877	
082022	176		080419Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 535	
082123	177		081645H	FM TF H: A. C/1/1 B. 1645H C. XD901366 D. FND BUNKER COMPLEX & BLACK US COMM WIRE LEADING FM HILL 587 TO THE COMPLEX E. TGT FOR ARTY WILL DEST	J
082126	178		081730H	FM TF H: A. 2/4 B. 1730H C. XD862360 EN XD8513-38 D. AO WORKING FOR 2/4 SPOTTED APPROX 40NVA IN BUNKERS IN VIC OF 851338 E. A/S CALLED ON EN PSN UNK RES	J, B
082127	179		081800H	FM TF H: A. F/2/1 B. 1800H C. XD860404 EN XD861404 D. FND 4 FIGHTING HOLES & 1 LIVING BUNKER FOOT PRINTS IN AREA APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. AN NVA WOLLET W/SIRAPIENL HOLES WAS FND. BUNKERS WERE TOWARD BRIDGE 35 E. BUNKERS WERE COVERED IN & VALLET SENT TO S-2	J
082130	180		081830H	FM TF H: A. E/2/4 B. 1820H C. XD863363 EN XD874366 D. OBS 3 PEOPLE MOVING N TO S E. FIRED 81MM & ARTY H&I UNK RES	J
082131	181		081730H	FM TF H: A. 2/4 B. 1730H C. XD862360 EN 849352 D. CALLED A/S ON GUN PSN SHOOTING AT 2/4 21 A/S WERE CALLED IN E. GOOD TGT COVERAGE I. 4KBA	J, B

08-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

080001-082400H JUNE 68

SERIAL 73 MARDIV COC:

REF	CTZ	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080000	182			FM DIV AO: XD851338 SPOTTED 10NVA IN TRENCH RAN AIR UNK RES, XD846351 NVA IN OPEN RAN 1 FFW 3KBA(C), XD823323 NVA IN OPEN RAN 1 FFW 2 KBA(C), 1 BUNKER DEST, 50FT TRENCH DEST, XD853325 15NVA IN OPEN RAN 1 FFW 3KBA(C)	J, B
080006	183		081830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0915-1830H C. 1737-24-244727 D. PPL TO PT 1 MADE CONTACT W/ SEABEES AT 1500H & RET'D TO A-3 AT 1623H WELL DIGGER & TRENCHER WERE DELIVERED, E. F 2/26 (-), W/TANKS TOOK SEABEES & ARMY TO RT 1, WHERE THEY LINKED UP W/ARMY PERSONNEL	J
082010	184		081903H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 4903H C. YD172722 EN 147728 D? AP SPOTTED 14 NVA IN OPEN E. 81& 106MM FIRED GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT RES UNK	J
082050	185		081520H	FM TF H: A. 2/4 B. 1520H C. XD86260 D. GUN FIRING IS POSS 105MM HOW SINCE NO BACK BL-AST OF HR COULD BE OBS HAVE BEEN TAKING MOREE, E. CONT TO DIRECT AIR AT ARMY ON FO SIGHTING G. 14EVAC	J, B
082105	186		081230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPECIAL SITREP NR 10	
082120	187		081202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 178	
082121	188		082101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 122	
082245	189		081430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT REPORT	
082246	190		081431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 185	
082247	991		081432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT NR 182	
082248	192		081433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 181	
082300	193			FM COC NO: DELETE "J" 92 7 MAY AS ERONEOUS	J
082306	194		082030H	FM CTED: A. CAP B-2/3 B. 2030H C. 284576 D. TM HEARD MVT, TM SPOTTED NVA, NVA SPOTTED TM TM OPENED FIRE 1ST, 3NVA SPOTTED E. OPENED FIRE & KILLED NVA & POSS 1 WOUNDED TM RET'D TO PSN TO GET HELP TO CARRY BODY, REACTION WENT OUT & BROUGHT BACK BODY TO PSN M. 1AK-47 I. 1NVA KIA(C) N. 782 GEAR	J, B
082305	195		082205H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 2205H C. YD067559 D. OBS SUSP MVT OF APROX 2 PERSONS MOVING W E. CALLED 1RD 82MM ILLUM, COULD NOT OBS MVT, CONT TO OBS AREA	J
082339	196		081425Z	FM CG PROV CORPS V PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
082350	197		081500H	FM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 1953H C. XD942288 EN XD 973204 D. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LARGE CAMP FIRE E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J
082400	198			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 JUNE 1968	

08-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV C
FM DONG H
FROM: 090000H
TO: 092400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 JUNE 1968	
090002			2	071135H	FM TF H: A. 1/4 B. 1135H C. XD899276 D. END ROAD RANGING IN WIDTH FM 5-8M FM XD 899276-905280 ROAD WELL CONSTRUCTED W/ EVEN SURFACE & DRAINAGE DURING RAINS. ALL CRATERS HAVE BEEN FILLED W/DIRT & ROCKS. END 2 SIGNS ALONG ROAD T. NVA IS HERE, WHEN FIGHT YOU MUST WIN & NVA IS HERE TO LIBERATE THE S VIETNAMESE. ALSO END A 6 PINT CONTAINER OF WHOLE MILK MADE IN CHINA W/LABEL IN CHINESE & ENGLISH	J,B
090020			3	081855H	3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 1855H C. YD 173695 D. TM SPOTTED 16NVA IN RICE PADDY EN WORE GREEN UTIL'S, FLAK JACKETS & HEL- METS, HVY PACKS & AK-47'S E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN & AO CAME ON STATION TM NOR AO COULD SEE RES OF FIRE MSN DUE TO THICK CONOPY	J
090025			4	081715H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B. 1715H G. XD22523 D. SPOTTED 12 NVA MOVING E EN WORE UTIL'S & HAD HVY PACKS E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN W/3KIA (C) TM CONT MSN I. 3NVA(C)	J,B
090030			5		FM GOC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/2ND ARVN, 1ST MAR, QTBD	
090031			6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 73-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

090045 7 081600Z FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: ARC LIGHT SITRIKE
090125 8 081601Z FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SITREP NR 2022
090255 9 081800Z FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPORT NR 194
090256 10 081801Z FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPORT NR 2
090257 11 081802Z FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPORT NR 4
090301 12 081900Z FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: DAILY ATTACK BY
FIRE REPORT FOR 8 JUNE 1968

090315 13 081815Z FM GOC PCV: ARC LIGHT

G-2, AIFC

09-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

090001-092400H JUNE 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
090615		14	090255H	FM TF H: A. 2/4 B. 0255H C. 875361 D. H&F 2/4 REC'D HVY PROBE FM NW EST REIN CO. EN USED SA & AWT & RPG & MORT ATTEMPTED 2 ATTACKS FALLING BACK AFTER BOTH. PROBE TERMINATED 0400H SOME SPORADIC CONTACT STILL ON PERIM E. RETURNED FIRE W/60MM & 81 MM, 105MM, 155MM FLARE SHIP & SPOOKY ON STATION. EVAC BEING TRANSFERRED TO SECURED LZ, NOW WAITING HELO H&F CO CONSOLIDATING & REQ AMMO CAS UNK AT THIS TIME. WILL REPORT & FOLLOW UP.	J, B
090610		15	090330H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 0330H C. 836419 D. REC'D 4 INCOM LIGHT ARTY IMPACTING NEAR CP NO CAS	J, B
090625		16	082015H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D3 B. 2015H C. YD064564 EN YD063466 D. TM SPOTTED 9 NVA W/UNK TYPE WPNS BELIEVED EN WAS OBS TM. TM CALLED FIRE MSN W/UNK RES. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA & HEARD MVT BEHIND THEM. TM EST 10-20NVA MOVING TOWARD THEM E. TM WAS FRAGGED FOR EXTRACTION GUNSHIPS & TRANSPORTS ARRIVED ON STATION & EXTRACTIONED TM.	J
090645	090650	17	082000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	G-2, AIRO
090630		18	081540Z	FM FMAW COG: FMAW BDA FOR JUNE 8 1968	
		19	090600H	FM TF H: A. A/1/11 B. 0400-0600H C. KSB EN 87173558 D. FO FOR E/2/4 CALLED FIRE MSN ON SUSP EN MORT. E. FIRED WP & 19 RDS HE RES UNK	J
090745		20	072330Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 400 OF 080600H.	J&B
090746		21	072230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 881 OF 080600H.	J&B
090747		22	072730Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 880 OF 072400H.	J&B
090710		23	090025H	FM 3D MARS: NAVY RIVER PTL BOAT. B. 090025H C. 265627 D. REC'D 2-3 DIRECT HITS OF SUSP MORT RDS. BOAT DAMAGED & LATER TOWED TO DONG HA. F. 1 G. 4 EVAC, 4 MINOR, H. 1	J&B
090713		24	090710H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F. 2/4 B. 090710H C. XD815361 D. ALL CONTACT NOW BROKEN. 2/4 WILL SEARCH AREA ASAP. MORE INFO TO FOLL.	J&B
090714		25	090350H	FM 3D MARS: A. NAVY PTL BOAT. B. 090245-0350H C. FR 258628, EN 248643 D. REC'D RPG FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. SQD AMB FM 2/3 NOTIFIED & ARTY MSN FIRED.	J&B
090820		26	181600Z	FM FMAW COG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 8JUN68	
090900		27	082211Z	FM JII. MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J M
090945		28	080505Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 401 OF 081200H.	J&B
090950		29	090925H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 090925H C. CAMP KISSLER, XD240825 D. REC'D 15 RDS LIGHT TO MEDIUM ARTY, FM APPROX 5500 MILS, FM OCEAN-VIEW.	J&B

091000

09-2

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

090001-082400H JUN68

100000H 3D MARDIV COC

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100045		30		FM DIV AO: YD869356--SUSP NVA PSN AS 2/4 REC'D FIRE FM THIS AREA. RAN 2 A/S. UN- COVERED 20 FIGHTING HOLES & BUNKERS. 5 BUNKERS DEST. XD857371 OBS BUNKERS & LIVING HOLES IN THIS AREA. RAN 1 A/S. BDA- 2 LIVING HOLES DEST. XD855351-OBS BUNKERS IN AREA RAN 1 A/S BDA-3 BUNKERS DEST.	J
100055		31		FM DIV AO: XD868309 RAN 2 A/S FOR 1/4 ON ACTIVE MORT PSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE NEE BDA. XD858357--WORKED W/ 2/4. RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP HARBOR SITE. REC'D SAF FM THIS AREA. BDA- 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO BELIEVED SECONDARY TO RKTES/MORT.	J
100115		32	090930H	FM BASE DEFENSE: 251563 FM EXPLO DEVICE BELIEVED 105MM TRIPPED BY MCB-5 PTL. E. MEDEVAC CALLED. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
100125		33	030600Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 538 OF 031200H.	J&B
100137		34	031258Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 539 OF 031800H.	J&B
091018		35	090045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 881	
091018		36	090047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 880	
091019		37	090046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 400	
091019		38	090050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 23	
091020		39	090048Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 25	
091021		40	090049Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 24	
091022		41	090125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
091023		42	082342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
091024		43	082340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 14	
091025		44	082341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 15	
100138		45	090805H	FM 3D RECON A. AIR MINDED SIERRA RELAY B. 090805H G. 973573 D. SIERRA OBS'D 2-5 VC/NVA MOVING DOWN ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. FM HAD NATURAL CAMO, 7' ELEPHANT GRASS. E. REQ'D FIRE MSN THROUGH B/1/3.	J
100150		46	090815H	FM 3D RECON A. 090815H G. FR 169697 FM 175685 D. TM OBS 1 VC/NVA MOVING S TO W AT ABOVE IN COORD W/RIFLE AT SHOULDER ARMS, WEARING GREEN & KHAKI UNIF. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, 4 MOVS JOINED THE FIRST, THEY WERE IN GREEN & KHAKI UNIFORMS ARMED W/AK-47, & 1 RIG, EQUIP'D W/HELMETS, BACKS & CART BELTS W/NATURAL CAMO. THEY WERE JOINED BY FEMALE WEARING GRAY CLOTHING, CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TREE. E. TM WORKING UP FIRE MSN.	J
100200		47	090930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 090930H G. YD172722, FM VIC 158748 D. REC'D 4 HDS 60MM MORT (1 DUT). E. CONDUCTED COUNTER MORT W/60MM	J&B

09-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H JUN68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091130		48	090220Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
	091134	49	090370Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	J
091230		50	09	FM COC WO: 4TH MARS, 1ST AIRCAV, 1ST MARDIV, DOWN ON LL, TF HOTEL DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COM1 UP.	J
091235		51		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
091203		52	090900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.090900H C. FR 131665, EN 135598 D. H/2/26 DEPARTED WIRE AT 0905H ON ITS MVT TO CONTACT CP-1 REACHED AT 1010H PRESENTLY ON HIGH GRD OVERLOOKING W PORTION OBJ AREA. NO CONTACT. E. PREPLANNED PREP FIRE STARTED AT 0905H. AO ON STATION 0910. 2/26 CALLED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE TO FRONT & FLANKS, AS THEY MOVED. PREP FIRE ON OBJ AREA CONTINUE TO FIRE THROUGHOUT MVT. CO TO MOVE ON PTL ROUTE.	J
091210		53		FM DIV AO: YD153700-TRAIL ACTY PICKING UP IN THIS AREA. YD249723-WORKED W/2ND ARVN RAN 2 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. BDA-5BUNKERS DEST. 3 KBA(C) . WORKED W/ 1/3. YD169695 2 LIVING AREAS APPEARS INCREASING.	J&B
091215		54	041345Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 201 OF 041800H.	J&B
091216		55	041740Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 202 OF 042400H.	J&B
091217		56	042330Z	FM TF HOTEL SITREP NR 203 OF 050600H.	J&B
091218		57	050525Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 204 OF 051200H.	J&B
	091230	58	090236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 539	
	091231	59	090237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 32	
	091232	60	090238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 29	
	091233	61	090239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/ AL SITREP 401	
	091234	62	090235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 539	
091250		63	091126H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B.091126H C. 266684 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA FWD 1 AK-47 PARTIALLY BURIED. E. WILL FWD MPH TO 3D MARS.M. 1 IVC	J
091256		64	091015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.091015H C.175685 D. PICKED UP 1 UNARMED VN. E. INTERROGATED & TOLD CONFLICTING STORIES & CARRIED 8900 P'S. WILL BE FWD TO BE FWD TO S-2. L-1	J
091258		65	051400Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 205 OF 051800H.	J&B
091259		66	081615H	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 403 OF 082400H.	J&B

09-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 603

090001-092400H JUN68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191002		67	081215Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 402 OF 081800H.	J&B
191313		68	091150H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.091150H C. EN 175685 EN 178687 D. SPT'D APPROX 50 NVA B. FIRED 28 RDS ARTY W/UNK RES & HUEY GUNSHIPS EN IN AREA.	J&B
191325		69		FM DIV A0: WORKED FOR 1ST MARS. CONVOY WAS AMB VIC XD9240 RAN 3 FFW - XD930402-NVA IN MORT PSN. BDA- 1 KBA(C), 3 FIFTEEN HOLES DEST DID NOT GET MORT TUBE. XD931407-ACTIVE AMB PSN. BDA- THICK FOILAGE PREVENTED FUR- THER BDA. XD929403 GUNSHIPS FIRED INTO ACTIVE AMB SITE AT XD927403.	J&B
191330		70		FM 3D RECON: A. 2D2 B.091202H C.YD166648 D. APPROX .50M W OF ABOVE COORD, TM END 1 DEAN VN MALE, UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH, AS BODY WAS WELL TORN UP. TM BELIEVED INDIVIDUAL WAS BETWEEN THE AGES OF 16-22 & HAD BEEN DEAD 8-10 DAYS. THE BODY WAS IN BLACK PJ'S & NO SPN, 1 UNTEEN, & CAPE. E. TM COTT MSN.	J
191335		71	091150H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/4/13 B.091150-1220H C. PR 134646, -C-2, EN 136644 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. CRATER ANALYSIS CONDUCTED 4300MILS AZIMUTH DETERMINED. G. 1 MINOR	J
191350		72		FM DIV A0: WORKED FOR 3/40RAN 1 FFW & ARTY MSN ON MORT SITE AT XD776404. SURVEILLANCE GOOD TGT COVERAGE, NEG BDA. HOWEVER MORT CEASED FIRING. ALSO RAN 1 FFW ON SUSP MORT MSN AT XD777409. BDA-GOOD TGT COVERAGE, NEG BDA, MORT CEASED FIRING.	J J&B
191410		73	051703Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 206 OF 052400H.	J&B
191411		74	052230Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 207 OF 060600H.	J&B
191415		75	091110H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/9 B.091110H C. 058567 D. SEABEE TRUCK HEADING E ON RT 9 STRUCK MINE AT ABOVE COORD, APPROX 20MIN LATER SECOND TRUCK HIT MINE AT SAME LOC. E. WRECKER, ENGR & SECURITY BEING EMPLOYED. TRAFFIC HELD UP, PENDING SWEEP OF AREA.	J&B
191414		76	091153H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.091153H C.118699, EN 018764 D. A-4 REC'D 2 RDS RKT VIC ABOVE COORD E. ARTY MSN FIRED AT SUSP EN PSN.	J
191415		77	091240H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.091240H C. 164683 D. BULLDOZER HIT A/T MINE. E. WILL EVAC ASAP NO CASUALTIES.	J
191445		78	091320H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B.091320H C.203713 D. REC'D 14 RDS ES' 130/152MM ARTY FM 3300 MILS. RANGE UNK. RDS LANDED N OF PERIM.	J&B

09-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV GOC

090001-092400H JUN 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091442		79		091250H	FM 3D MAR DIV: A. M/3/3 B. 091250H C. XD266702 D. REC'D 20 RDS EST 130/150MM ARTY FM 5500 MILS, RANGE UNK. RDX LANDED N OF PERIMETER.	J&B
091455		80		091340H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-4 B. 091340H C. XD896438 D. TH FND LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD. EACH BUNKER COULD POSS HOLD 4-6 MEN. E. TH CONT MEN.	J
090932		81		090300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B. 090300H C. XD862360 D. EN ATTEMPTED TO PENETRATE PERIM. UNIT FND DOCUMENTS OF PLAN OF ATK. PHASE I-ATTEMPT TO DEST 106MM PSN, II PHASE-ATK ON MASS. EST SIZE OF EN UNIT- EN. E. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SUPPORTING ARMS WHEN DETECTED IN FLARE LIGHT. FLARESHIPS ON STATION UNTIL DAYLIGHT. AS OF 1500H, STILL SEARCHING AREA. F. 7 G. 4 1 EVAC I. 12 NVA M. 8 AK-47, 2 SKS, 2 RPG	J&B
091525		82		091000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/4 B. 091000H C. XD912289 D. RAN INTO TRACES OF CS GAS THAT WAS AL- READY ON THE GRD. GAS BOTHERED TROOPS ONLY SLIGHTLY. DID NOT SEEM TO BE TACTICAL EM- PLOYMENT, BY EN.	J
091530		83		090900H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/4 B. 090900H C. XD912288 D. FND 16 UNOCCUPIED BUNKERS, SOME LIVING TYPE & SOME FIGHTING BUNKERS, ALSO FND APPARENT MESS HALL AREA, ALSO IMPROVED ROADW AT 910286. 1 PERSONAL LETTER FND.	J
091533		84		090650H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/4 B. 090650H C. FR XD 899271, EN XD888288 D. UNIT REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED ARTY ON SUSP EN PSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
091535		85		091250H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B. 091250H C. FM XD 803408, EN XD789403, 789397 D. REC'D APPROX 70 RDS 82MM MORT FM VIC ABOVE GRIDS DURING 2 HR PERIOD. E. REC'D FIRE W/81MM & 105MM MENS. FO REP'D 2 SECONDARY EXPLO CAUSED BY 81MM MEN XD789403 & 9 SECONDARY EXPLO FM 105MM MEN AT 789391. CONTINUING TO FIRE AT EN PSNS. NEG FR CAS.	J&B
091536		86		060600Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 208 OF 061200H.	J&B
091537		87		061317Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 209 OF 061800H.	J&B
091538		88		061835Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 210 OF 062400H.	J&B
091539		89		062245Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 211 OF 070600H.	J&B
091540		90		070600Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 212 OF 071200H.	J&B
091550						

09-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H JUN68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091551	91	081745H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B.081745H C.XD941282 D. RIVER BOTTOM SEARCHED FM 940280 TO 932283 REVEALED EXTENSIVE USE BY EN EST 400 FIGHTING HOLES, 150 TO 200 2 MAN FIGHTING BUNKERS. 2 4PLACE COOKING PITS W/UNDER GRD VENT TUBES. TRAIL ALONG RIVER SHOWED EXTEN- SIVE USE. AT 1500H IT WAS DISCOVERED THAT THE MOUNTAIN YARD FAMILY 3/9 DETAINED 06JUN, ALSO DETAINED 07JUN HAD BEEN FOLLOWING 3/9 TO AVOID A/S, THEY HAD BEEN INSTRUCT TO LEAVE. JAB		
091515	92	091400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.091400H C. 174685 D. BUILDORER HIT A/T MINE. E. CLEARING AREA & TRACTOR WILL BE EVAC'D. NEG GAS. J		
091535	93		FM DIV A O: XD927405 RAN 2 FWS IN SUPPORT OF CONVOY WHICH HAS NOW BEEN MOUNTED UP & HAS RET'D TO KHE SANH. J		
091540	94		FM DIV AO: YD065594 RAN 1 FFW ON SUSP MORT OR .50 CAL PSN WHICH HAD BEEN ACTIVE AT ONE TIME. BDA -2 KBA(C), 1 SECONDARY FIRE, 1 FIGHTING HOL DEST. J		
091550	96		FM DIV AO: XD942295-RAN 2 FLT F/W ON BUNKERS IN S DIRECTION OFF HIGHWAY. BDA 3 BUNKER DEST. XD896257- SPT'D 10-15 NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL. J		
091600	97	091400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B.091400H C. YD156633 D. FND 2 A/T MINES AT ABOVE GRID. E. DEST IN PLACE. J		
091602	98	090610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 47		
091603	99	090519Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 53		
091606	100	090612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 69		
091607	101	090611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68		
091608	102	090738Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 75		
091609	103	090737Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78		
091602	104	090445Z	FM III MAF : III MAF PHOTO IPIR G-2		
091615	105	090605Z	FM ERAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR G-2		
091616	106	090745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 85		
091617	107	090736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 79		
091618	108	090735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 81		
091630	109	091345H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/5/4 B.091345H C. FR XD 822400, EN XD807395 D. I GO SPT'D 4 NVA EN- TERING WOOD AREA IN VIC OF ABOVE EN GRID. E. FIRED 105MM NEW NEG SURVEILLANCE. J		
091635	110	090725H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/4 B.090930H C. FR XD 920283, EN XD923271 D. OBS EN TUNNEL & BUR- KERS, APPEARED TO BE FRESH. TUNNEL IS LOC IN A DRAW W/A DRAW LEADING TO IT. E. CALLED IN F/W. J		
091845					

09-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL 3D MARDIV COC

090004-092400H JUN68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091640		111		090000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/2/4 B.091000H C. FR XD 862360, EN XD858357 D. REQ'D A/S ON SUSP STORAGE & HARBORING SITE. E. AO DIRECTED 9 F/W STRIKES USING BOMBS & NAPALM. TGT AREA HAD GOOD COVERAGE. UNIT OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS IN TGT AREA.	J
091645		112		091025H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP3/4 B.091025H C. FR XD 803408, EN XD782404 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM ARTY MSN. NEG CAS	J
091650		113		090935H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3 B.090945H C. XD916334 D. FND 2 RADIOS & OTHER COMM GEAR. E. CONT PTL WILL BRING GEAR BACK AT 1700H.	J
091655		114		091420H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B.091420H C. XD803408, EN XD795383 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM & 105MM MSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE, NEG CAS.	J
091658		115		091315H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B.091315H C. FR XD 813408, EN XD795383 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM & 105MM MSN. NEG CAS	J
	091659	116		090518Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 204	
	091700	117		090516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 202	
	091701	118		090515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 201	
091702		119		071200Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 213 OF 071800H.	J&B
091703		120		071825Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 214 OF 072400H.	J&B
091704		121		072255Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 215 OF 080500H.	J&B
	091705	122		090615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 205	
	091706	123		090517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 205	
091710		124		160530Z	FM TF HOTEL: SCOTLAND II SITREP 216	
091725		125		091330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.091330H C. 067464 D. FND TRAIL LEADING FM WOODED AREA TO TOP OF HILL. TRAIL WAS NOT THERE YESTURDAY. TRAIL MADE BY UNK TYPE WHEELED VEH. E. FIRED ARTY MSN ON BOTH ENDS OF TRAIL RES UNKNOWN.	J
	091740	126		090632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 206	
091750		127		091500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 C-2 B.091110H-1500H C. FR 058567-073570 EN 077587, 073577, 077570, 065594 D. AT 1200H, 1 BULLDOZER SENT TO 058567 TO REMOVE WRECKAGE FM RD. AT 1220H SWEEP FM W/S&D SECURITY MOVED TO 058567 TO SWEEP RD, 300M IN BOTH DIRECTION FM WRECKAGE. FND 1 RUSSIAN A/T MINE PRESSURE DETON & 1' IN DIAM. MINE DEST IN PLAC. ARRIVAL OF ENG PERSONNEL OBS 5 PEOPLE AT 065575 AT 1400H. CONVOY REQ'D APPROX 32 RDS 82MM AT 073572, 1405H. RD CLEARED & CONVOY CONT'D. AT 1430H SWEEP FM RET'D TO CAMP CARROLL. ARTY MSN FIRED ON ACTIVE MORT SITE AT 075587. 37 RDS 81MM HE & 24 RES 105MM HE EXPENDED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE F/W ACCOUNTED FOR 2 KRA & 2 SECONDARY FIRES.	J&B

09-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

090001-092400H JUN68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091750		128		091155H	FM 11TH REG: A. S-2 B.091155H C. 2264 D. CULVERT DEST BY EN. E. VECN NOW PASSING ON BYAPAS. 1 HR TO REPAIR CULVERT.	J
091755		129			FM DIV AO: A.O AT YD18357575 OBS 5 LIVING BUNKERS W/TRAILS APPEARED FRESH. YD18107852 5 LIVING BUNKERS, 18077564-BUNKERS TRAILS, YD17077760 BUNKERS & TRAILS. LOOKED TO BE IN RECENT USE. YD062592-TRAILS RUNNING E & W LIGHT ACTY. YD059605 TRAILS RUNNING N & S LIGHT ACTY. XD821299 SPT'D 1 NVA MOVING IN A SE DIRECTION ALONG A HVY USED TRAIL.	J
091755		130			FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR TF HOTEL-XD839237 AM PSN, CAMO APPEARED OLD, ALSO TRAILS, THEY APPEAR OLD. SIGHTED NO INDICATIONS OF VEHICULAR USE OF NVA ROAD S OF KHE SANH, SINCE HVY ARTY (ARC LIGHTS) WERE DROPPED ACROSS THE ROAD. XD857373-SIGHTED A LARGE CIRCULAR TRENCH, PARTIALLY CAMO, 25' IN DIAM. XD856305-HVY TRAIL ACTY IN VIC LEADING FM SW AND SE PARALLELING STREETS. DOUBLE TRAIL LEADS AT XD857307 UP RIDGELINE TO THE E.	J
091806		131			FM DIV AO: XD896257 RAN 5 FEV ON NVA IN OPEN W/PACKS, HELMETS & AK-47. RES 16 KHA (C)	J&B
091810		132		032315Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 541 OF 040600H.	J&B
091811		133		040014Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 542 OF 041200H.	J&B
091812		134		041130Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 543 OF 041800H.	J&B
091813		135		041520Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 544 OF 042400H.	J&B
	091855	136		090633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 207	
	091856	137		090614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 403	
	091857	138		090613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SIT REP NR 402	
	091910	139		090803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 209	
091917		140		091700H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/4 B.091512H C.FR XD 805409, EN XD791292, 782403 D. REC'D 5 RDS EST 82MM MORT. E. ARTY MEN FIRED W/NEE SURVEILLANCE, REG CAS.	J
091918		141		091700H	FM MAG-39: A. 01 DETACHMENT VNO-2 B.091700H C. YD945304-940303 D. OBS BULLDOZER MARKS AT END OF ROAD BY MOUNTAIN AT 1ST COORD. AT 2 ND COORD OBS 1 HOOCH.	J
091910		142		091445H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B.091445H C.XD866358 D. FND 1 7.62 HVY MG (HIBOD. FND'D HIBOD TO S-2.	J
091945		143		091659H	FM TF HOTEL: A. I/3/4 B.091659 C.XD811392 D. FND 2 FRAME BUNKERS & 5 OVERHEAD BUNKERS 3x3x3 E. DEST SAME.	J
091950		144		091340H	FM TF HOTEL: A. RECON (READING HOME) B.091340H C. XD896438 D. LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX CAN HOLD 4-6 MEN, EST CO SIZE COMPLEX. 10-15 BUNKERS APPROX 1 WK OLD. OBS AREA.	J
091950						

09-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DWG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091831			145	042345Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 545 OF 050600H.	J&B
091832			146	050630Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 546 OF 051200H.	J&B
091833			147	051135Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 547 OF 051800H.	J&B
091834			148	052400Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 548 OF 052400H.	J&B
091835			149	052516Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 549 OF 062400H.	J&B
			150	091800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/1 B. 1800H C. XD844427 D. WHILE ON PTL FND WELL CAMOUFLAGED HOLE COVERED W/LOGS. BELIEVED TO BE USED FOR STORAGE PURPOSES E. DEST HOLE	J
091941			151	091830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CP 3/4 B. 1830H C. XD803408 D. FM XD781401 D. REC'D 1RD 82MM E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES	J
091942			152	091655H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/4 CP B. 1655H C. XD862360 EN XD789382 D. REC'D 2RDS EST 82MM FM ABOVE G GRID E. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RES NO GAS	J
091943			153	091605H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1ST MARS B. 1605H C. KSB D. CONVOY ARRIVED	J
091923			154	091800H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 1800H C. 261712 D. REC'D 1RDS EST 82MM ARTY NO GAS	J, B
091940	091950		155	090806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 210	
			156		FM DIV AQ: XD881308 VR AREA REC'D GROUND FIRE FM XD901303 MADE HURRY UNK RES, XD 850354 WORKED W/2/4 RAN 1A/S ON OLD USA PSN W/REIN BUNKERS & WELL USED TRENCH LINES UNK RES	J
091940			157		FM DIV AQ: XD896257 RAN 2A/S ON NVA IN THE OPEN 1KHA, XD894258 FIRED ARTY 2KHA, XD89-2256 FIRED ARTY 1KHA, GOOD TWT COVERAGE BOTH TWT'S H&I'S	J, B
	092000		158	071100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 555	
	092001		159	071610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 556	
	092002		160	080505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 557	
	092003		161	090802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 208	
092022			162	091129Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	C-2, A
092005			163	091825H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/1/3 B. 1825H C. 182687 EN 181687 D. CP SPOTTED ANVA IN TREELINE E. SAF & 22RDS ARTY FIRED RES UNK	J
	092028		164	090815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 212	
	092030		165	090804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 211	
	092031		166	090801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
	092055		167	060706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 550	
	092056		168	061100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 551	
	092057		169	061750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 552	
	092058		170	062320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 553	
092059					09-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H JUNE 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	092105	171	091030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTIA ND SITREP NR 214	
	092106	172	070840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 554	
	092115	173	091032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 213	
	092124	174	091033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 216	
	092130	175	091031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 215	
	092200	176	090800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPEC REPS	
092145		177	091800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 1800H C. 136646 D. 1 BEAD NVA FND IN MINE FIELD W/GEAR: 2AK-47, 2 RPG LAUNCHERS, 2 RPG RDS, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS 2 FRAG E. WPNS EVAC'D EXCEPT 2 RPG LAUNCHERS WHICH COULD NOT BE RECOVERED FM MINE FIELD I. 1NVA M. 2IWC 2CSWC	J, B
092210		178	092000H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 2000H C. C-4 EN 291717 D. ELEMENTS B CO OBS 4-6NVA E. CALL- ED 105MM MSN 19RDS UNK RES, EN DISAPPEARED TO W	J
092300		179	092142H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 2142H C. 958433 D. HEARD MVT 10-15M TO FRONT, SAW NOTHING E. FIRED M-16, M-60, M-79 & 1 GLAYMORE CHECKED AREA NEG RES	J
092301		180	092220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 2220H C. 958426 D. PTL MOVING W ON RT 9 OBS 2 PERSONS ACROSS RIVER MOVING E E. FIRED SAF, PERSONS MOVED OUT OF SIGHT NOTIFIED E 2/9 TO BE ON ALERT	J
092335	092330	181	091250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 131	
		182	092300H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 2300H C. 333705 EN 330705 D. PTL OBS 6NVA MOVING S E. FIRED SAF & M-79, B CO USING PPS-5 DETECTED 6 PEOPLE MOVING S FM CONTACT, ALERTED A CO REACTION	J
092336		183	091650H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 1650H C. YD178690 D. TM OBS 51 EN TM CALLED FIRE CRACKER MSN RES IN 2KIA(C) & 1 EN WIA, 4GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION & EXPENDED THEIR AMMO, TM COULD NOT OBS DAMAGE DONE BY BUNSHIPS DUE TO DARK TM CONT MSN I. 2NVA(C)	J, B
	092331	184	091251Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 127	
	092332	185	091253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 157	
	092333	186	091252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 154	
	092334	187	091255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 546	
	092348	188	091258Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 548	
	092349	189	091257Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 549	
	092350	190	091259Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 541	
092400		191		JOURNAL [REDACTED] CLOSED FOR 9 JUNE 1968	
092400				09-11	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 100001H
TO: 102400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 JUNE 1968	
100030		3	091302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 556	
100031		4	091301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 544	
100032		5	091303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 543	
100045		6	091254Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 555	
100046		7	091305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 545	
100047		8	091300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 557	
100045		9		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/4TH MAR, 1ST MAR, TF HOTEL	
100045		10		JOURNAL I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

100110	11	091256Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 547
100145	12	091636Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 177
100146	13	091630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REPT
100147	14	091632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 551
100155	15	091633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 554
100156	16	091631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 550
100157	17	091634Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 553
100202	18	091635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 552
100155	19	100130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 0130H C. 136650 EN 136651 D. C/2/26 IF SIGHTED INVA APPROACHING LINES E. THREW 2 FRAG GREEN MVT CEASED
100134	20	091120H	FM TF H: A. F/2/1 B. 1120H C. XD925404-924-404-926404 D. 1ST MAR CONVOY HIT BY UNK EN UNIT, 2ND SECURITY TRUCK WAS HIT THE HARDEST, HVT SAF, STACHEL CHARGES, CHICOMS GREEN, B-40 PKT'S E. RET'D FIRE W/ORGANIC MPT'S, TANKS & HUEY GUNSHIPS, PW CONV Y RET'D TO LZ HAWK FOR EVAC'S F. 12(7 FM F/2/1, 1FM TANKS, 2 MPT, 2FM 1ST MARDIV PHOTO UNITS) G. 9EVAC'S I. 12NVA(C) H. 1 (SSGT FM 2/1, CO SAW HIM KIA BUT HIS BODY WAS NOT SEEN MORGUE W/OTHER KIA'S BELIEVE HIS BODY SENT TO DONG HA BEFORE OTHER KIA'S, CHECK W/DONG HA ASAP, EXPECT STATUS TO CHANGE TO KIA

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARDIV COC				100001-102400H	THE
IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	A
	100221	21	091600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SINTERP IN 2023	
100225		22	091601Z	FM FIAW: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
	100235	23	091830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2C	
100330		24	100310H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 0310H C. 0755Z D. REC'D 4RDS RICE OR ARTY, IMPACTED ON N SIDE OF THEIR PSN	
	100435	25	091900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	100436	26	091745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 18	
	100437	27	091730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DANG HA AIR OPSUN	
	100510	28	092010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: UNIT LOCATIONS	
100510		29	091845Z	FM FIAW COC: FIAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
100645		30	091450H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1450H C. XD921294 D. FND 50-60 BUNKERS, & 1 LARGE CP BUNKER, 1 THATCH BOOK MESS HALL W/4 OUTSIDE TABLES, & 10LBS RICE, DEST BUNKERS, ALSO FND 100 WIDE ROAD EXTENDING FM XD921294-924300 ROAD HAD BEEN GRADED BY HVY EQUIP & CAMOUFLAGED W/BRUSH & SHRUBS. PTL ALSO HEARD CONSTRUCTION NOISES N OF THESE ROADS ENDS	
100646		31	090935H	FM TF H: A. A/1/3 B. 0935H C. XD91534 D. F 2NVA HANDSETS, 1AK-47, 4/60MM RDS, 1PARK 7 NVA HELMETS, 1MESS KIT, 18/82MM RDS, 3HELS UPIL'S, 1MED KIT 1SHOVEL, E. DEST ORDNACE WILL FORWARD GEAR OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE TO S-2 / 1100	
100650		32	090900H	FM TF H: A. A/1/4 B. 0900H C. XD91528 D. F 56 BUNKERS 2-3MONTHS OLD IMPROVED W/1 LAST WKS ALSO FND BRIDGE CAPABLE OF HOLDING HEVY VECH'S XD91 6296 ALSO FND A SLEDGE HAMMER & 7 STICKS OF UNK TYPE EXP E. DEST BUNKERS & BRIDGE EXP TO S-2	
	100655	33	092040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
	100605	34	091958Z	FM FIAW COC: FIAW BDA FOR 9 JUNE	
100545		35	091630Z	FM FIAW COC: FIAW BDA FOR 9 JUNE 68	
100700		36	091630H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1630H C. XD93329 I F A TUNNEL AT XD933294 AND 1 LIVING BUDGET & SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES IN SEMI PERIM F 0 935296 E. WILL RETURN & CHECK AREA TF UP JT ON 10 JUNE	
100715		37	091455H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1455H C. XD93429 I F 1 DUD ED 82MM MORT FM NE DIR E. NO AC TIC	
	100716	38	092235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA WEATHER	
100717				10-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H JUNE 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT CR
100120		39		091530H	FM TF H: A. 2/4 B. 1530H C. XD837336 D. FND 1/7.62MM HVY MG & 1 NVA KIA(G) AT XD857366 FND 1 SMALL MORT PIT, 1 A FRAME BUNKER & 1 NVA KIA(G) E. DEST BUNKERS WILL FORWARD 7.62 MG TO S-2	J,B
100140		40		100600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0600H C. YD115659 D. REC'D 20RDS UNK CAL, OUTSIDE WIRE FM N HW OF COORDS E. FIRED 81 COUNTER MORT FIRE	J,B
100200		41			FM 2ND ARVN: IN OPERATION YESTERDAY THE 2ND ARVN REPT'D CONTACT VIC LAI AN RES IN F. 9 ARVN G. 31 M. 6 IWC I. 55 NVA K. 1 POW	J
100915		42		100004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 40	
100916		43		100003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
100917		44		100002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 32	
100918		45		100001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
100919		46		092359Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
100920		47		100180Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
100925		48		100101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: INITIAL HDA REPT	
100934		49		100125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT HDA	
100931		50		100030Z	FM CG PCV: PHOTO MSN	G-2
100931		51		092211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 100600H	J
100950		52			FM DIV AQ: XD941275 WORKED W/ 3/9 COVERING TROOP MVT. RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX AT REQUEST OF 3/9. HDA-5 BUNKERS DEST.	J
100955		53		100837H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 100837H C. FR 172722 EN 162732 D. A-3 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE W/TANKS UNK RES. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
100000		54		100910H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B. 109010H C. XD857354 D. WHILE ON PTL PLT MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE AT ABOVE GRID. SUSP EN ASSEMBLY AREA. E. REC'D FIRE W/SAF & ORGANIC WPTS CALLED 81MM MSN UNIT MOVING BACK TO CALL IN ARTY. ARTY MSN WILL BE USED TO M.X.	J&B
101025		55		081050H	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 883 OF 081800H.	J&B
101026		56		081730Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 884 OF 082400H.	J&B
101027		57		082215Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 885 OF 090600H.	J&B
101050		58		100900H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 109000H C. FR XD993417 EN XD989414 D. TM OBS 1 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIF BELIEVED TO BE IN OP FM A TREE. E. TM WILL CONT TO OBS	
101101		59		100130Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
101100		60		100730H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 100730H C. 285670 D. FND BODY IN WATER BELIEVED TO BE 3/3 PERSON. NEL REPT'D 2 DAYS AGO REF "J" 170 8JUN68. POSITIVE ID NOT AVAIL THIS TIME. E. TAKEN TO D-MED FOR IDENTIFICATION.	J

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV C.G

100001-102400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101124		61	101030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B.101030H C.157644 D. 1 TRACTOR DETON MINE. E. TRACTOR DISABLED A. DRIVER WILL BE EVAC'D. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
10112		62	101015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.101015H C.FR 172722 FM 155725 D. AO SPT'D 2 NVA IN OPEN IN MORT SITE. E. GUNSHIP TOOK UNDER FIRE & CALLED IN F/W. OBS 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. 2 BUN- KERS DEST. I. 2 NVA	J
101110		63	101015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS-B B.101015H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 2 RDS 75MM ARTY FM 5800MILS. EL COUNTER BTRY BEING FIRED.	J&B
101131		64	100235H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.100205H C. C-2A, FM YD145626 D. REC'D 2 RDS SUSP RKT FM AZIMUTH 0700 MILS. C. 105MM ISN CALLED & FIRED 18 RDS HE.	J&B
101135		65	100159Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
101245		66	100405Z	FM CC PCV: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT
101140		66	092230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 889 OF 100600H.	J&B
101142		67	091615Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 888 OF 092400H.	J&B
101143		68	091125Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 887 OF 091800H.	J&B
101144		69	090500Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 886 OF 091200H.	J&B
101145		70	080445Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 882 OF 081200H.	J&B
101146		71	100251Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 884	
101147		72	100250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 885	
101148		73	100252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 885	
101149		74	100254Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
101150		75	100253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
101255		76		FM COC WO: ALL COM UP	
101300		77		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-78 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
101200		78	100715H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/3 B.100715H C.XD925402 D. CONDUCTED SWEEP IN SEARCH OF YESTERDAYS CONVOY ENGAGEMENT. UNIT FND 1 USMC KIA NEAR DISABLED VEH ALSO FND 1 NVA KIA W/VPN. USMC KIA HAD PREV BEEN REPT'D MIA. UNIT COMPL SEARCH OF AREA & RET'D KIA TO KSB. NVA VPN SENT TO S-2. ALSO FND SMALL FIRST AID KIT, 4 CHICOM GREENS & HYPADERMIC NEEDLE.	J&B
101205		79	100105H	FM TEHOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.101105H C. XD822417 D. COMPL MOVE TO LZ TURKEY AT ABOVE COORD.	J
101307					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

100001-102400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"3"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101210		80		100915H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B. 100915H C. XD853355 EN XD855355 D. WHILE ON PTL HAD CONTACT W/EST SQD NVA VIC ABOVE COORD. E. ENGAGED EN W/SA, KILLING 2 NVA, CALLED 81MM MEN & 105MM MEN. SEARCHED AREA FAILED TO UNCOVER ANY OTHER EVIDENCE OF EN CAS.	J&B
101140		81			FM DIV AO: 1/4 PREP FOR TROOP MVT W/ 5 A/S. XD896283 RAN 1 A/S ON MORT PSN & SUSP .50 CAL PSN. HEG BDA. XD880305-RAN A/S AS PREP FOR 4TH MARS.. BDA 1 BUNKER DEST. XD863263 RAN 1 A/S AS AREA PREP FOR 4TH MARS. BDA- STARTED GRASS FIRES IN AREA. XD863263 & XD867269-RAN 1 A/S ON EACH GRID FOR AREA PREP FOR 4TH MARS. UNABLE TO GET BDA DUE TO LOW FUEL.	J
101200		82	=		FM DIV AO: A-3 WAS RECEIVING INCOMING MORT. YD153727-SIGHTED 2 PEOPLE CARRYING BOXES BELIEVE BOXES TO BE MORT RDS AS THEY WERE NEAR MORT PIT. RAN 2 A/S ON MORT PITS. BDA- 2 KDA, 10 BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 2 MORT, 1 AW PSN DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLD. LAST A/S REC'D HVY .50 CAL BDA 4 BUNKERS & 8 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. FIRED TANKS ON AW PSN. YD158722 BDA 1 AW PSN DAMAGED. FIRED ARTY. BDA 1 BUNKER DAMAGED.	J
101310		83		100930H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B. 100930H C. XD864365 D. WHILE ON PTL PICKED UP SMALL GREEN BAG ON GRD, OPENED BAG & FND BROWN BAG INSIDE, WHILE OPENING BROWN BAG IT EXPLODED. MEETS DESCRIPTION OF GROUND GRAVEL MINE, MEDIUM SIZE. MAN EVAC'D & PTL CONT MEN G. 1 EVAC.	J
101225		84			FM DIV AO: XD873225 RAN 1 FFW ON EN HARBOR- ING SITE FOR TRUCKS. BDA-SUCCEEDED IN CUTTING ROAD IN HALF. HEG OTHER BDA.	J
101335		85		081210Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 277 OF 081800H.	J&B
101336		86		081917Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 218 OF 082400H.	J&B
101405		87		080350Z	FM 9TH MARS BRAVO: SITREP NR 558 OF 081200H.	J&B
101406		88		081045Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 559 OF 081800H.	J&B
101407		89		092252Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 561 OF 090600H.	J&B
101425		90		101010H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 101010H C. XD934285 D. FND WELL BUILT BUNKERS 5-6 MAN SIZE, 2 KITCHEN COMPLEXES, 4 BURNERS IN EACH. COOKING UTENSILS, LATRINE THAT LOOKS AS IF IT HAS BEEN USED IN LAST 3-4 DAYS, TABLES, CLOTHES LINES, COMM WIRE LEADING IN. E. CONT MEN & CHECKING COMM WIRE.	J
101428		91		090011Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 219 OF 090600H.	J&B
101429		92		090520Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 220 OF 091200H.	J&B
101430						

10-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H JUN68

TIME		INCIDENTS, MSG'S, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT		
101431	93	100910H FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 100910H C. XD936294 D. FND 500M OF CHICOM COMM WIRE RUNNING NE FOLL'D WIRE IN BOTH DIRECTIONS FOR 200M WIRE CUT AT BOTH ENDS BY EXPLOS OR SHRAPNEL. WIRE IN FAIRLY GOOD CONDITION. FND BUNKER COMPLEX AT BOTH ENDS OF WIRE. E. SEARCHING AREA FOR FURTHER SIGNS OF RECENT HABITATION.	J
101433	94	103130H FM TF HOTEL: 2/4 WILL COMMENCE HELILIFT TO OBJ-4 AT (XD881308). THEY ARE PRESENTLY AT KSB. CHOP TIME TO 4TH MARS WILL BE APPROX 1300H.	J&B
101435	95	100608Z FM TF HOTEL: HELILIFT 3/4 TO OBJ-4 POSTPONED UNTIL 100800H.	J
101440	96	101005H FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 V. 101005H C. LZ TURKEY (XD832418) COMPL AT ABOVE TIME & COORD.	J&B
101442	97	101010H FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/9 B. 101010H C. XD934296 D. FOLL'D COMM WIRE TO ABOVE GRID, FND TRAIL RUNNING PARALLEL TO COMM WIRE SHOWING BOOT PRINTS OF 8-10 NVA MADE DURING NIGHT. E. CONT'D MSH.	J
101500	98	082325Z FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 404 OF 090600H.	J&B
101501	99	090055Z FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 405 OF 091200H.	J&B
101502	100	091100Z FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 406 OF 091800H.	J&B
101504	102	091730Z FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 407 OF 092400H.	J&B
101545	103	100524Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
101546	104	100515Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
101547	105	100646Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
101548	106	100645Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
101549	107	100517Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
101550	108	100516Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
101551	109	100525Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
101552	110	100602Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
101525	111	FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 2/3. RAN 2 FFW ON ACTIVE FORT PSN. THERE IS ALSO AN AV SITE SOMEWHERE IN GENERAL VIC XD808393. BDA: 2 BUNKERS DEST. RAN 2 FFW ON LZ PREP FOR 2/3.	J
101310	112	FM DIV AO: SUPPORTED 3/9 MOVING. XD941279 RAN A/S ON BUNKER AREA. 1 BUNKER & 1 STRUC- TURE DEST. 1/3/9 CAPT'D 7 POW VIC XD9429 ONLY ONE WAS ARMED W/AK-47. BELIEVE THEM TO BE NVA.	J
101545	113	FM DIV AO: WORKED W/1/4 RAN 1 FFW ON SUSP HARBOR SITE-XD889273. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT NEG BDA. ALSO RAN 1 FFW ON LZ PREP FOR 1/4 NEG BDA-XD881301.	J
101600			

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101547			114	101325H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/9 B. 101325H C. XD938299 D. FND 3 SHEL GROUTAPS ON ROAD, 20 1 MAN MEN LIVING BUNKERS THAT WERE SLEPT IN, IN LAST 2 DAYS. E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.	J
101549			115	101115H	FM TF HOTEL: A. L/3/9 B. 101115H C. XD935104 D. WHILE CT SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX CAPTD 7 POW'S. E. CONTINUED SEARCH. M. 1 AK-47 E. 7 M. MISC 782 GEAR.	J&B
101550			116	100915H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 100915H C. XD955234 D. A/S RUN ON THE BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD. E. EXCELL COVERAGE ON TWT.	J
101555			117	101030H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/4 B. 101030H E. XD901271 D. END 2 BUNKERS & GRASS HPTS AT ABOVE COORD. HUT APPROX 14:00 & 8' OFF GRID. HAD A WIRE- PLACE. E. DEST BUNKERS & BURNED HUT.	J
101511			118	101400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B. 101400H C. 170384 D. BULLDOZER DEEPON MINE. E. BULLDOZER DISABLED & WILL REQUIRE TO BE TOWED. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
10 605			119	100520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 882	
10 606			120	100521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 888	
10 607			121	100518Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 886	
10 615			122	100601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 218	
101635			123	100815H	FM TP HOTEL: HELIHOPT ALL JNLS 3/4 COMPL 1615H.	J&B
10 615			124	100600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 217	
10 617			125	100547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 220	
10 618			126	100600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: IGT CLEARANCE	
101650			127		FM DIV AO: YD175646-SIGHTED 2 PACKS. CART BELT, GREEN UTILS & HELMET. APPEARED TO BE ON A BODY OF DEAD NVA. YD172659 SIGHTED 1 NVA IN LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING IN A BUNKER OPENING APPROX 10 BUNKERS IN THIS AREA. FIRED ARTY ISN. NO EFFECT ON TGT.	J
10 710			128	100519Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 887	
10 711			129	100522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 889	
10 710			130	100651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 561	
10 711			131	100650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 558	
10 712			132	100649Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 559	
10 713			133	100648Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 219	
101730			134	101325H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/9 B. 101325H C. XR 929297 EN 942298 D. AT 1ST GRID FND 2 PICKS RECENTLY USED & WRAPPED W/DIEF COFD. ALSO FND 25 HOLES ALONG SIDE OF ROAD AT 2ND GRID FND ROAD CONSTRUCTION ENDED, COMMENCED AGAIN 30M BUT NOT IN FINISHED STAGE.	J

101830

20-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-00 JOH JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101740		135		101430H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/4 B. 101130-1430H C. FR 901267, 984240 D. END CORN FIELD AT 901267 ABOUT 25M LONG & 75M WIDE. ALSO FND 2 BUNKERS IN SAME AREA. FIELD CONTAINED CORN, CUCUMBERS, SQUASH TOBACCO, TOMATOS, POTATOES, OCRA. AT 904260 FND 2 LIVING HUTS & 1 BUNKER. LIVING HUTS WERE ON STILTS & EACH WAS CAPABLE OF SLEEPING 5-6 MEN. LIVING HUTS & BUNKERS DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY. E. DEST FIELD, BUNKERS & LIVING HUTS.	J
101750		136			FM DIV AO: WORKED W/RECON TM(SHOWCASE) IN EXTRACTION, COVERED CONVOY.	J
101905		137		101050H	FM TF H: A. RECON B. 1050H C. XD891439 D. TM FND 25-30 3 MAN FIGHTING HOLES BELIEVED TO BE OF COMPANY SIZE. TM ALOS FND OLD NVA ULTT'S E. TM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS, CONT MSN	J
101906		138		101300H	FM TF H: A. F/2/1 B. 1300H C. XD847406 D. FND 2 NVA BODIES EST 1 MONTH OLD, THOUGHT TO HAVE BEEN KIA BY ARTY. I. 2 NVA	J, B
191009		139		101450H	FM TF H: A. 2/4 B. 1450H C. XD863353 EN XD848-353 D. AO SPOTTED A LARGE BUNKER & MANY SMALL BUNKERS W/2/50CAL PSN'S E. CALLED A/S ON EN PSN UNK RES	J
101910		140		101625H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1525H C. XD805409 EN XD 791391 D. RES'D 5/82MM RDS E. FIRED HIT MSN ON SUSP EN PSN	J
101940		141		101450H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1450H C. XD803408 EN XD 780410 D. RES'D 2/82MM RDS E. RET'D FIRE W/105 MSN AT EN PSN UNK RES G. 2 MINOR	J
101945	142			100932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SI, rep nr 405	
101946	143			100930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
101947	144			100931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
101942	145			101730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1730H C. YD172722 EN 234805 D. SPOTTED 7 NVA IN OPEN E. TANKS FIRED 90MM, NVA ENTERED BUNKERS RES UNK	J
101945	146			101745H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1745H C. YD115701 EN 139839 D. OP OBS 6NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED ARTY, GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES 1NVA KIA(C) I. 1NVA	J, B
101941	147			101635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 1635H C. YD172723 EN 162737 D. OP RES'D 6/60MM RDS, & MVT OBS E. FIRED DAF, & 60MM MSN RES UNK	J
101958	148			100934Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 406	
102000	149			100933Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 404	
102001					10-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARDIV COC

100001-102400H JUNE 68

TIME	TO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102002	150	100935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP NR 407	
101930	151		FM DIV AO: XD881301 RAN 2A/S FOR LZ PREP BOTH A/S HAD EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE	J
101930	152		FM DIV AO: WORKED IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 OBS HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY AROUND HILL 503 AT XD 849353 OBS NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS AL- ONG TRENCH LINES ON HILL TRAILS RUN NW TO SE DOWN TO WATER POINTS ALONG A STREAM. RAN 6A/S IN THIS AREA FOR 2/4. XD857341 1A/S XD843343 2A/S 8 BUNKERS, XD852331 1A/S UN- ABLE TO GET BDA DUE TO SMOKE & DARKNESS XD 848353 HVY FORTIFIED TRENCHES ADJACENT AN PSN'S 35M OF TRENCH	J
102100	153	101310H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1310H C. XD827448 D. MARINE HANDLING 45CAL PISTOL HAD A ACCIDENT- AL DISCHARGE WOUNDING HIM IN THE LEG E. EVAC CALLED IN & COMPLETED G. INEC EVAC	J Div Insp J CH STAFF
102101	154	101200H	FM TF H: A. 1/3 A COMMAND GROUP B. 1200H C, HAS BEEN EVACUATED FM SCOTLAND II TO THE KENTUCKY AO	J
102102	155	100520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 890	
102103	156	101040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 891	
102115	157	102030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2030H C. 134646 D. 1/3 COMMAND ARRIVED AT ABOVE GRID E. ASSUMED COM MAND OF ALL 1/3 UNITS IN THE KENTUCKY AO	J, B
102116	158	102045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 2045H C. 171687 FM 173687 D. LP SIGHTED INVA E. FIRED 28AF RDS W/STARLIGHT & 60MM RDS UNK RES	J
102200	159	101245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT QUICK RUN REQ	
102225	160	101420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 157	
102226	161	101300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 123	
102227	162	101301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 138	
102233	163	101400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 146	
102234	164	101403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITREP FOR 10 JUNE 1968	
102235	165	101402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 891	
102236	166	101401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 890	
102355	167	101900H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 1900H C. G CP KSB D. A CLAYMORE MINE DET ACCIDENTIALLY WHILE BEING SET UP RES IN GAS E. GAS WERE TAK N TO BASE & INCIDENT IS BEING INVEST BY 2/1 G. ANBC (E)	J Div Insp J CH STAFF
102356	168	101825H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1825H C. XD778438 FM XD 772447 D. SPOTTED INVA IN OPEN E. FIRED 12/60 MM RDS & 60MM & M-16 UNK RES	J
102400	169		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 JUNE 1968	
102400			10-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 110001H
 TO: 112400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	BIG	I INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 JUNE 1968	
110002		2	101935H	FM TF H: A. 2/4 B. 1935H C. XD862360 D. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE AA FIRE DIRECTED AT FW A/C DURING A/S. FIRED FM AZIMUTH 271° AT UNK RANGE	J
110003		3	101445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
110035		4		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/1ST MAR & 4TH MAR COC	
110055		5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTIRES 78-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CRPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
110125	110130	6	101700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SIEREP NR 2024	
		7	102145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 2145H C. 173686 EN 173687 D. AMB SPOTTED INVA TO FRONT & 3-4 MORE TO FLANK E. AMB THREW GREN'S AT 1ST & REC'D SAF & GREN'S FM OTHERS, FIRED CLAY- MORE AT EN & W/DREW & FIRED 60MM & ARTY IN AREA, AMB RE-ESTABLISHED I. INVA	J, B
110120		8	102315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2315H C. 173730 EN 168698 D. OP OBS 3NVA DIGGING TRENCH E. AR ARTY HSN FIRED RES UNK	J
110121		9	102300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2300H C. 122699 EN 145719 D. HOD PICKED UP HVY MVT E. ARTY HSN FIRED RES UNK	J
110421	110421	10	101915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT FOR 10 JUNE 1968	
110422	110422	11	101820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
110423		12	101850Z	FM CG PCV: ARC LIGHT	G-2, ATRC
110424		13	101625Z	FM MAW COC: MAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 10 JUNE 1968	G-2, ATRC
110530		14	101405Z	FM MAW COC: MAW BDA FOR 10 JUNE	G-2, NORH

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001-112400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110620		15		110430H	FM TF H: A. 1/4 B. 0215-0430H C. VIC LZ TORCH D. REC'D S/A. STACHEL CHARGES, RPG, CHICONS, ASSULT WAS ORIGINATED TOWARD C/1/12 & 1/4. EN FORCE EST AT CO ASSULTING ON 2 SIDES. E. REPELLED W/SAF, AWF, FRAG GREN M-79, HAD FIARE SHIP RPOVIDE ILLUM. F. 15 G. 30 EVAC, WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J,B
110800		16		110545H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/3 B. 110545H C. FR XD 921419, EN XD919408 D. OBS 25-30 NVA MOVING SE. E. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/35 RDS 81MM, 10 RDS 106MM HE & 6 RDS 106 HEVIVE. RDS ON TGT RES UNDETERMINED.	J&B
110813		17		032240Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 565 OF 100600H.	J&B
110815		18		100545Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 566 OF 101200H.	J&B
110816		19		101045Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 567 OF 101800H.	J&B
110825		20		092205Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 408 OF 100600H.	J&B
110826		21		100455Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 409 OF 101200H.	J&B
110840		22		101325H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/9 B. 101325H C. XD940298 D. SECTIONS OF ROAD SEARCHED HUNS GENERALLY EN 940298 & 928298. ONLY PARTLY COMPL'D. AT 920299 END 9 1MAN BUNKERS & 11 TNT SHAPE CHARGES. AT 929298 END 10 1 MAN BUNKERS, 5 TNT SHAPE CHARGES, PICKS & SHOVELS. E. DEST TOOLS & DEMO & SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY.	J
110844		23		110033Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. I/3/9 B. 100910H C. 938294 D. END 10 BUNKERS 8x10 W/BAMBOO WALLS && 6 UNFINISHED BUNKERS. FTD CROWBARS, SLEDGE-HAMMERS & A PICK & 1 AKE. ALSO SMALL AMOUNT OF DET CORD. E. DEST TOOLS & DEMO & SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY.	J
110845		24		091055Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 221 OF 091800H.	J&B
110900		25		101645Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 892 OF 102400H.	J&B
110901		26		102245Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 893 OF 110600H.	J&B
110902		27		102300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
110903		28		102301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP ORT NR 15	
110904		29		110820Z	FM THOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON (GREEK MONEY) B. 110820H C. XD929238 D. CHOPPERS TOOK SAF EN AP: ROX20-25 NVA. E. TM ABORTED MSN & RET'D TO KHE SANH.	J
110938		30		110840H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 110840H C. FR YD 166734, EN 164737 D. OP REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT. E. AO REQ'D.	J&B
110941		31		110745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 110745H C. YD176685 D. APPREHENDED & DETAINED 2 PERSONNEL MOVING ON ROAD. L. 2	J&B
111000						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001-112400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110942	32	110805H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.110805H C. YD178724 D. A-3 REC'D 5 RDS EST 105MM ARTY FM UNK DIRECTION.	J&B
110949	33	110740H		FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.110740H C.041566, FM 055584,045575 D. REC'D 15 RDS 60MM MORT E. CALLED ARTY MSN. G. 1 EVAC, 3 MINOR	J&B
110950	34	110820H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/4 B.110820H C. PR 905280 D. 1/4 UNDER HVY MORT ATK FM N & W. E. AO ON STATION CONDUCTING A/S & COUNTER BTRY FIRES. MORE TO FOLL.	J&B
110952	35	102310H		FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/3 B.102310H C. PR 913332 FM 913328 D. LP IN D DEDINATE MVT AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. 81MM & ARTY MSN CALLED W/UNK RES.	J
110954	36	102210H		FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/4 B.102210H C. 90682718 D. OBS 7 NVA IN DRAW APPROX 400M N IN FRONT OF PSN. OBS BY USE OF NIGHT DEVICE. E. FIRED 81MM & 60MM MENS. NVA WERE OBS RUN- NING INTO 81MM FIRE WILL COVER AREA BY HAI FIRE.	J
110958	37	101115H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B.101115H C. 925304 D. CAP'D 2 POW MAKING A TOTAL OF 9. LIST OF CAP'D NEW SUPPLIES: 400LBS NEW CLOTHS, RAIN GEAR, 20 PR NVA JUNGLE BOOTS, 15 BR SANDALS, 20NVA PACKS, 250 LBS RICE, 15 LBS SALT, 20 LBS SUGAR, 10 LBS TOBACCO, 25 LBS MEDICAL EQUIP & 150 LBS TNT, 75 BLAST- ING CAPS. 1000' DET CORD & TIME FUSED, 2 PICKS, 25 SHOVELS, 2 AKES, 15 SLEEPING BAGS, & 15 LBS DOCUMENTS & RECORDS.	J&B
111011	38	102211Z		FM TII MAP COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
111015	39			FM DIV AO: RAN 6 FFW ON EN 82MM MORT MSN FOR 1/4 WHO HAD GRD ATK AT 0200. XD887288 5 BUNKERS DEST, 3 SEC NDARY EXPLO. XD886287 HDA-82MM PSN DEST, XD884286 HDA-7 BUNKERS DEST, 1 .50CAL PSN DEST.	J&B
111031	40	110015Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 16	
111055	41	110108Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 560	
111100	42	110106Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 567	
111102	43	110107Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 565	
111111	44	110925H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.110830-0915,0925H C. PR 121698, EN 134698 D. OF OBS 2 LARGE STRUCTURES AT ABOVE COORD W/2 TOWERS ON TOP OF EACH STRUCTURE. EN FO ACTY. D. RAN 3 FFW, DEST 1 LARGE STRUCTURE W/TOWER & 3 SMALLER STRUCTURES.	J
111110	45			FM DIV AO: RAN 2 FFW FOR 1/4 ON XD885284-HDA 2 BUNKERS DEST.	J
111130					

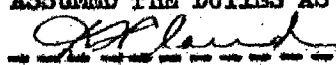
11-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111115	46		110810H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D2 B.110810H C. YD175671 D. TM IN FM BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD. FND THOL: NVA PACK, PORCHO, UTILS, RATIONS, RICE & CHOPPED FISH, SMALL MEDICAL KIT, NVA STAMPS, BOOTS, HAMMOCK, 2 CHICOM GREYS, DIARY, & 1 SHORT PERSONAL LETTER CONTAINING A PICTURE OF A MAN & WOMAN. THE MAN APPEARED TO BE AN NVA OFFICER. E. TM CONT TO SEARCH OTHER BUNKERS	J
111120	47		110940H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.110940H XD959437 D. END 5 BOXES .50CAL AMMO. E. DEST SAME.	J
111125	48		110950H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.110950H C.XD804440 FM XD789389 D. UNIT ON HILL 681 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM ARTY	J&B
111128	49		110305Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.111036H C.XD882308 D. COMPL HELILIFT TO ABOVE COORD FM KSB	J
111129	50		111001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 892	
111130	51		110101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 221	
111131	52		110105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 409	
111132	53		110103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 893	
111133	54		110104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 408	
111134	55		110400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
111206	56		111020H	FM 9TH MARS-B: A. 1/9 B.111020H C.FR YD 074574, FM YD0658 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT- E. WORKING UP FIRE MSN.	J&B
111208	57		110945H	FM 9TH MARS-B: A. D/1/9 B.110945H C. FR YD 064570, FM YD056575 D. SPT'D 15 NVA IN OPEN D. CALLED ARTY MSN.GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RES.	J
111249	58			FM COG WO: ALL COMM UP	
111500	59			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-59 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
				 CAPT, USMC	
111210	60			FM DIV AO: AO WORKED W/RECON TM(PISTON ROD) RAN HURRY GUNSHIPS ON NVA MOVING INTO BUNKERS. HDA-1 SECONDARY EXPLO, 2 KRA(C). GUNSHIPS WERE TAKING SAF AS THEY PASSED.	J&B
111215	61		111000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.111010H C. XD803309 FM XD789389 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 14 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM ARTY MSN OF 162 RDS. G. 2 VIA EVAC.	J&B
111301					

11-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3D MARDIV CO2

110001-112400H JUN68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	111245	62	110340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: IMPUT TO COMUSMACV BRIEFING	
	111246	63	110335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
	111247	64	110230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
	111248	65	110231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
	111249	66	110229Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R PORT NR 30	
	111250	67	110229Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
	111251	68	110227Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPT NR 39	
	111252	69	110228Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 32	
	111253	70	110229Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
111255		71	110200Z	FM DIV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
111305		72	101235Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 410 OF 101800H.	J&B
111306		73	101635Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 441 OF 102400H.	J&B
111307		74	102220Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 412 OF 110600H.	J&B
111310		75		FM DIV AO: WORKED W/RECON TM (PISTON ROD) WHO HAD SIGHTED A FORCE OF NVA OBS'D NO NVA. RAN 2 A/S ON SUSP NVA PSN. IS OLD BUNKER & FIGHTING HOLE COMPLEX. BDA 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, 3 BUNKERS DEST. RECON TM SAID THEY OBS 3 .50CAL PSNS. FIRED ON A/C & CAMO OBJ MOVE DOWN SIDE OF HILL. AO OBS NEITHER OF THESE.	J
111309		76	111215H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 111215H C. XD282568 D. REF "J" 60. POSITIVE ID INDICATES BODY END WAS PERSON WHO DIED 8JUN.	J
111355		77		FM DIV AO: VIC XD895267 OBS NEW RECENTLY USED TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE UP A SLOPE WHERE IT JOINS THE EXISTING TRAIL THAT RUNS PARALLEL TO THE NEW RD. XD9027-OBS EXTENSIVE BUNKER, LIVING HOLE, & FIGHTING HOLE COMPLEX WHICH EXTENDS DOWN 3 FINGERS OF A RIDGE LINE. XD888275-RAN 3 A/S ON OCCUPIED .50CAL PSN. BDA-.50CAL ALONG W/PIT COMPL DEST. XD890270 RAN 2 A/S ON NVA IN BUNKERS. NEG BDA. XD 889270 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX UNCOVERED BY LAST 2 A/S, 4 BUNKERS DEST. XD885283 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. NEG BDA.	J
111515		78	092240Z	FM CG : FORCE HOTEL: SITREP 223 OF 100600H.	J&B
111516		79	100555Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 224 OF 101200H.	J&B
111517		80	101125Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 225 OF 101800H.	J&B
111518		81	110606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 412	
111519		82	110607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 410	
111520		83	110605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 411	
111521		84	110611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
111522		85	110608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
111523		86	110610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
111524		87	110609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
111522		88	110612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 48	

500

11-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV GOC

110001-112400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	JTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111530		89		110645Z →	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/4 B.110900H C. COMPANY CMR A/1/4 MEDEVAC'D W/SIRAPNAL IN BACK & ARM.	J
111552		90		111200H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B.111200H C.245670 D. FMD FOLL: 2 500LB BOMBS, 2 1" DUDS, 6 105MM DUDS, 2 60MM MORT DUDS, 14 2.75 HRT DUDS, 2 LES TNT, 10 HPG-7 HDS, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 5 HDS 82MM MORT. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
111556		91		111310H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B.111310H C.282692 D. SPT'D 8-40 SUSPICIOUS ACTN IN PERSONNEL. E. FIRE 81MM & ARTY MSN, CHECKED AREA W/NEE FINDINGS	J
111559		92		111235H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/4 B.111235H C.XD884380 D. WHILE ATTACKING TOWARD OBJ II XD883385, FMD IMPROVISED MINE FIELD CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENS & OTHER SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES. E. DEST MINES W/M-69 GREN & M26 GRENS.	J
111600		93		111320H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.111320H C.XD803408 D. HIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 4 HDS 60MM MORT FIRE UNK IN PSN. E. AO & FO ALERTED.	J
111605		94		111215H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.111215H C.XD804409, FM XD790398 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 9 HDS 82MM MORT FIRE. E. UNIT RET'D FIRE W/ 105MM ARTY MSN ON IN PSN.	J
111608		95		111400H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.111400H C. XD778438 FM XD771557 D. REC'D 3 HDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM MSN ON IN PSN. G. 1 EVAC	J
111610		96		111230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.111230H C.XD778438 D. REC'D 5 HDS 60MM MORT WHILE CHOPPER WAS LANDING AT THEIR PSN. DIRECTION OF INCOMING COULD NOT BE DETERMINED BECAUSE OF ENGINE NOISE. OP & FO ALERTED.	J
111550		97		111300H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B.111300H C.253644 D. FMD 1 BUNKER 3x4x4 W/FOLL: EXPLO: 15 LBS C-4, 1 GREN, 15 BLASTING CAPS & 10' TIME FUSE. E. DEST SAME.	J
111554		98		102245H	FM 3D MARS: A. N/3/3 B.102245H C.245675 D. FMD 1 AK-47 BURIED IN SAND. E. WILL FMD TO 3D MARS S-2 E. 1 I/O	J
111540		99			FM DIV AO: OBS MORT PIT WHICH HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY SURROUNDING BUNKERS. RAN 4 A/S BDA-6 BUNKERS DEST.	J
111545		100			FM DIV AO: XD793397--RAN 1 A/S ON FORTIFIED AREA. BDA-2 BUNKERS DEST. XD796394 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER & FIGHTING HOLE COMPLEX. NEG BDA. XD788394 RAN 4 A/S ON ACTIVE MORT UNDER CANOPY. 1 BUNKER DEST.	J
111630						

11-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H JUN68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111633		101		111300H	EM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.111300H C. FR 175720 EN 204825 D. SPT'D 2 NVA IN OPEN BUILDING A BUNKER. E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COV- ERAGE UNK RES.	J G-2
111632		102		110700Z	EM FMAW COG: IXX MAP IPIR	
111555		103			EM DIV AO: YD307643-SIGHTED 4 NVA ON TRAIL HVY CAMO. FIRED ARTY MSN. NEG HDA. YD043640 SIGHTED 2 AV PSNS NEW W/FRESH TRAILS IN AREA 15M TRENCH LINE LINKING 2. YD047647-OBS 8 LARGE BUNKER REPT'D BEFORE, STILL IN USE. YD089619-WORKED W/RECON TM(PISTON ROD) SIGHTED 5 NVA W/GREEN CLOTHING IN AV PSN, & 4 AV PSNS W/NUMEROUS BUNKERS & NEW TRAILS. RAN 1 A/S. HDA 3 AV PSNS W/NO WPNS, DEST, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 20 M TRENCH DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, 4 SECONDARY FIRES, 1 KIA(C) REPT'D BY TM.	J&B
111555		104		111045H	EM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.111045H C. FR 089578 EN 082583 D. VN SEEN IN AREA & NOT ALLOWED IN. FIRED 8 WARNING SHOTS. DID NOT HEED. FIRED 2 RDS, 1 PERSON VN KIA, 1 VN WIA, BY RICOCHET HIT VN IN STOMACH. E. CIV TOWN VN KIA FOR BURIAL, VN WIA TAKEN TO CAM LO DIST HQS. 1/9 WILL INVESTIGATE & SUBMIT SIR.	C/S, G-5 J, DIV INSP
11527		105		111230H	EM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.111230H C. YD102576 D. C/1/9 VEH TRAVELING E ALONG RT 9 CONVOY MOVING IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION. PEOPLE ON CONVOY MOVING IN CONVOY WERE THROWING FOOD OFF TRUCKS. VN CHILDREN PICKING UP FOOD. C/1/9 VEH HIT SMALL GIRL. E. GIRL TAKEN TO CAM LO & MEDEVAC'D. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED BY C/1/9. SIR TO BE SUBMITTED.	C/S, G-5 J, DIV INSP
111650		106		110215H	EM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/12 B.110215H C. LZ TORCH D. ATK COMMENCED AT 0215H. EN ADVANCED TO 1 GUN PARAPET. NVA CARRIED SATCHEL CHARGES, GREN, AK-50. NVA ADVANCED UNDER THEIR OWN BASE OF FIRE. THEIR ATK WAS REPLIED WHEN THEY REACHED GUNS. THEY WERE DRIVEN BACK, & W/DREW UNDER THEIR OWN BASE OF FIRE. E. EQUIP DAMAGE: 1 .50CAL, 1 M60, 1 AIMING CIR- CLE, 3 TIRES (ON 2 GUNS), 1 SIGN DAMAGED. E. FIRED SUPPORTING FIRES ILLUMINATION & HE. CALLED FOR MEDEVAC & FLARESHIPS. C/1/12 FIRED DIRECT FIRE IN THEIR OWN DEFENSE. F. 4 G. 11 I. 28	J&B
111655		107		111130H	EM TF HOTEL: A. 1/4 B.111130H D. DEMBRIEF OF COMPANY UNDRS AT LZ LOON ON 5JUN RES IN 114 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA(C). WPNS NOT RECOVERED	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

FORM 100-100-100-100

FORM 100-100-100-100

FILE	FOI	"J"	VR	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111741	106	110630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 223		
111741	109	110631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 224		
111750	110	110632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 225		
11715	111		FM DIV AO: WORKED W/D/1/1 WHO WAS TAKING HVY INVOLVING. VR OR SURROUNDING AREA RES IN NEG SIGHTINGS OF MORT PTES HOWEVER INCOMING CEASED. OBS HVY TRAIL ACTY AT XD763448.		J
11735	112	111315H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 111315H C. FR 118702 EN 113708 D. A-4 REPT'D SNIPERS AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 106 RM & 60MM EXCELL HGT COVERAGE UNK RES.		J
11740	113	111540H	FM 9TH MARS: TF HEEZ: B. 111540H C. 145615 EN 075623 D. 10 NVA OBS AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED ARTY & TANKS RES UNK.		J
11750	114	111445H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/3 B. 111445H C. XD895363 D. UNIT ON HILL SPT'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 BODIES TO SE OF PSN, E. PTL WENT OUT & FND 1 BODY W/NO ID IN USA HUEY W/NR 61027 ON THE TAIL & 212 & 212 ON THE FRONT (NGUY HIEH) 2- WAS WRITTEN ON THE SIDE OF THE CHOPPER. BODY APPEARED TO BE VF BECAUSE OF CLOTHING. REMAINS TAKEN TO E/2/3 PSN & WILL BE LIFTED OUT ON FIRST AVAIL CHOPPER.		J&B
11800	115	111530H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 111530H C. XD803408 D. UNIT REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORT FM UNK PSN. E. FO & OP ALERTED TO WATCH OFR EN MVT. NEG CAS/DAMAGE.		J
11805	116	111200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 111200H C. XD878298 D. ENGAGED 20-30 NVA W/SAF & BROKE CONTACT. AC ON STATION CONTROLLING GUNSHIPS. F. 2		J&B
11810	117	111115H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 111115H C. IN TEXT. D. 3 MAJOR CULVERTS FND AT XD935300, 932229, 929297 APPEARED TO HAV REQ'D CONSIDERABLE EFFORT BY NVA TO CONSTRUCT. E. SUGGEST TPQ ON THESE GRIDS WHEN FR'S ARE CLEAR OF THIS AREA.		J
11820	118	110800H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/4 B. 110800H C. XD917338 D. BUNKER COMPLEX APPROX 18 FACING ALL DIRECTIONS OF 300 SQ METERS WITH LOGS DIRTY & MUD. LIVING QUARTERS INSTEAD OF FIGHTING BUNKERS, DECKS LINED W/ ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO & CLOTH ENTRANCE. 21/2' HIGH. ALSO FND 1 EXPLD DEVICE, & 1 BUNEL 7-8' DEEP & 1 EXPLD DEVICE LINE ATTACHED TO TRIGGER DEVICE. E. FND NO EXPLCIVES, DEVICE MARKED W/ STERILE BATTLE DRESSING, CHECKED AREA & BUNKERS CLOSELY CHECKED. EST AGE OF BUNKERS TO BE 102 MO OLD. LAST SUSP OCCUPANCY 1-2 WKS, M. 3 RPG RDS, 4 82MM MORT RDS, 400 AK-47 RDS. ROSTER OF MEN OCCUPYING AREA (21 ENLISTED)		J

11-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG:

110001-112400H JUNE 68

IN	TI E	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AOTI N
111945		119	111405H		FM TF II: A. M/3/9 B. 1405H C. XD924297 D. END TOTAL OF 39 BUNKERS RECENTLY USED, VARIOUS COOKING GEAR, PERSONAL GEAR, & DOC 3 SANDALS, 3 PAIR TENNIS SHOES, 2LBS OF SALT, VARIOUS CLOTHING, 5 BLOCKS TNT, COIN WIRE RUNNIG THROUGH AREA, INEG FURTHER RES	J
111955		120	111615H		FM TF II: A. D/1/1 B. 1615H C. XD810410 D. REC 3 60MM RDS E. REF'D FIRE W/30RDS 81 MM, A/S HAS BEEN CALLED W/REG RES	J
111956		121	111542H		FM TF II: A. B/1/1 B. 1542H C. XD777438 D. REC'D 3/82MM RDS E. ALERTED OF & CALLED FOR AO	J
111950		122			FM DIV AQ: A. RAN 4FFW IN SUPPORT OF 1/4 XD 905288 POSS AVENUE OF APPROACH TO 1/4 CP, XD905288 RAN 4FFW RES 2 KBA(0), 2BUNKERS DEST, XD887278 SUSP BUNKER COMPLEX, 3BUNKERS DEST	J, B G-2, NIRC
112000		123	111100Z		FM HIAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	
112001		124	111730H		FM TF II: A. 1/4 C/1/12 B. 1730H C. LZ TORCH D. REC'D 50-75RDS 82MM AT 0930H IGNORE ALL PREV CAS RPT'D POLL IS FINAL COUNT: FM 0215 TO 0930H F. 14 G. 113EVAC 2MINOR, 2RNC MINOR I. 28 NVA KIA(0)	J, B
112005		125	111055H		FM TF II: A. K/3/4 B. 1055H C. XD878293 EN 876291 D. ENGAGED 3-4EN EL ENGAGED W/ S/A & CALLING IN SUPPORTING ARMS. 2 FR. KIA	J, B
111950		126	111845H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 111845H C. A-4 D. A MARINE WOUNDED IN HEAD BY BAYONET, THROWN BY ANOTHER MARINE WHILE TRYING TO KNOCK ORANGE OFF THE MARINES'S HEAD E.EVAC REQ AND COMPLETED 1915H, MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. INVESTIGATION BY 2/26 G. 1 NRC	Div In J CH STAFF
112100		127	111200H		FM COG WO: REF "J" 116 CHANGE 2FOX'S TO HEAD 3 MIA'S	J G-2, NIRC
112115		128	111220Z		FM HIAW COG: III MAP IPIR	
	112116	129	112231Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
	112117	130	111230Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 125	
	112118	131	111233Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
	112119	132	111232Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT NR 121	
	112120	133	111236Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
	112121	134	111234Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
	112122	135	111235Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
112140		136	112135H		FM 9TH MAR: A. TM B. 2135H C. 145613 EN146614 D. REC'D SAF E. FIRED H-79, EN FIRE CEASED	J
112145					11-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

JOURNAL

3D MARDIV COC

110001-2400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112135		137	112110H	FM 9TH MAR: A. TE M B. 2110H C. 148605 EN 147605 D. LP REC'D SAF E. RET'D W/SA & M- 79 RES UNK	J
112245		138	111110H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1110H D. FMD 11LIVING BUNKER & 1 HUT FOR 20-30MEN. AT 929- 285 FMD 8 BUNKERS VARIOUS ARTICLES OF NVA CLOTHING & RUCPT USE. WELL USED TRAILS THR UGH AREA AT 925283 E. DEST AS MUCH AS POSS CONT ON HSH	J
112250		139	111730H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1130H C. XD880289 EN D. WHILE RETURNING K/3/4 PLT REC'D SAF FM EN E. BROKE CONTACT RET'D TO PSN	J
112240		140	112035H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 2035H C. 378658 EN 376648 D. OBS 6-7NVA IN OPEN MOVING N, OUT OF RANGE BEFORE ACTION COULD BE TAKEN	J
112250		141	110900H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 110900H C. SEE LINE DELTA D. AT 926286 17 FRESHLY DUG ONE ONE MAN BUNKERS 5-7 DAYS OLD. AT 927285 FOUND 35 ONE AND TWO MAN BUNKERS WITH COOK- ING FACILITIES APPROX 7 DAYS OLD. E. DES- TROYED AS WELL AS POSSIBLE CONTINUED MISSION	J
112300		142	112215H	FM TF HOTEL: A. TEN B. 112215H C. 0-3 D. REC'D 4 RDS UNK CAL INCOMING E. CHECK CRATER TCHORROW	J
112301		143	111600H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K 3/4 B. 111600H C. XD 877297 D. K PTL REC'D AK-47 FIRE HES IN ONE NVA(C) E. PTL CHECKED OUT AREA AND RETURNED TO POSITION I. 1NVA	J
112315		144	111600H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F 2/4 B. 111600H C. XD 877378 D. PATROL FOUND 4 LIVED IN BUNKERS WITH A TREE NEAR BY WHICH HAD AN ARROW POSS- IBLY INDICATING A WATER POINT IN CLOSE PROXIMITY. E. H&I FIRES WERE PLOTTED FOR THE AREA.	J
	112320	145	111300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT FOR 11 JUNE 1968	
	112321	146	111401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
112345		147	111730H	FM TF H: A. E/1/1 B. 1130H C. XD777438 EN XD 772457 D. REC'D 7/82MM RDS WHILE CHOPPERS TRYING TO LAND E. 81MM FIRED A/S CALLED REC RES	J
112347		148	112135H	FM TF H: A. RECON B. 2135H C. XD834234 D. OBS 3 FIRES TO E. OBS AREA	J
112400		149		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 JUNE 1968	

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
FROM: 120001H
TO: 122400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 JUNE 1968	
120002		2	111445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHIP ASSIGNMENT	NGFO, PSOC
120020		3	111700H	FM 3RD RECON: A. 2B3 B. 0900-1700H C. YD 092620 D. TM OBS (40) VO/NVA IN BOMB CRATER. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ON EN POS RESULTING IN (2) EN KIA(0). AT 111045H GUNSHIPS TOOK FIRE AND AO OBS A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. FRIENDLY POS (0-3) RE- PORTED EN MOVING EAST AND HAVE FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. 111204H FIXED WING CAME ON STATION TM OBS (2)-(3) MORE EN IN AREA. TM OBS A LARGE BUSH, POSSIBLY A CAMO VEHICLE AT YD 092620. FIXED WING ON STATION TOOK HEAVY VOLUMES OF 50 CAL FIRE. ON THE HILL WHERE BUSH WAS SITTING A SECONDARY EXPLOSION OC- CURRED AFTER BUSH MOVED. AO SPOTTED A MORTAR PIT WITH A MORTAR TUBE IN IT, BUT NOT ACTIVE AND ALSO (3)-(4) 50 CAL POS, ALSO NOT ACTIVE. AO REQUESTED MORE FIXED WING. AT 111455H TM SPOTTED (10) EN IN OPEN AREA CRAWLING ON GROUND. AT 111525H TM OBS WHAT SEEMED (2) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WITH FLAMES SHOT HIGH INTO AIR, FOUR FIRES WERE OBS BY TM AT GROUND LEVEL, POSSIBLY CAVES, FIRES IMMEDIATELY FLAMED UP GUSHING VOLUMES OF BLACK SMOKE. AT 111600H TM OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ALL OVER AREA WITH APPROX. (4) EXPLOSIONS EACH TIME AND HEAVY VOLUMES OF BLACK SMOKE. (4) MORE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE SIGHTED BY TM 111605. MISSIONS WERE ENDED AT 111630H WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AT 111700H TM MOVED OUT OF AREA TO A NIGHT POS.	
120045		4		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP	JEB
120045		5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 59-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC
CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H JUNE 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120050		6	112100H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/1 B. 112100H C. XD 853416 D. DETECTED TWO NVA MOVING IN FRONT OF LINES. NVA STOPPED AND GOT DOWN WHEN A FLARE WENT OFF THE AREA WAS SCANNED WITH A STARLIGHT SCOPE AND THE NVA WERE OBS MOVING INTO DEFILEADE. THE NVA WERE THOUGHT TO BE USING THE NIGHTGRASS FOR CONCEALMENT AND CONCEALMENT AND PROTECTION. E. M-79 RDS AND 81MM WERE FIRED INTO THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION	J
120055		7	112100H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A 1/4 B. 112100H C. LZ TORCH D. A 1/4 HAS MOVEMENT ON LINES. MARINE WOUNDED IN LEB BY S/A/RD E. FIRING 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS AND ARTY MISSION. FLARE SHIP REQUESTED G.1	J
120100		8	111530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
120101		9	111600Z	FM COMUSMACV: RED ROCKET EXERCISE	COC, G-3, G-2 FSCC, C/S, CG AIRO
120100		10	111545Z	FM FMAV COC: 1ST MAW INCIDENTS FOR 11 JUN	G-2, NORM
120100		11	111700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 2025	
120105		12	111505Z	FM FMAV COC: 1ST MAW BDA FOR 11 JUNE	G-2, NORM
120250		13	111735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
120430		14	111900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	
120550		15	120506H	FM TF H: A. RECON TM B. 0506H C. XD834234 D. TM HEARD VEHICULAR MVT 3000M TO NW HADING W BELIEVED TO BE TRACKED VEHICLE E. TM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS & CONT MSH	J
120700		16	112330H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/1 B. 112130-2330H C. FR XD853415, EN XD853404, 855417 D. LP OBS MVT OF 21 INDIVIDUALS 40-50M TO FRONT OF PSN. APPEARED TO BE PR BING AROUND OUTER WIRE. OT ER ELFM OF F/2/1 SPT'D 2 NVA IN DRAW VIC 855417 MOVING IN E DIRECTION & IT APPEARED THAT EN DID NOT KNOW LOC OF LP, REC'D 4 RDS SAF NOT WELL AIMED. PPS RADAR PICKED UP MVT OF APPROX 3 NVA 700M FM LINES. MVT AWAY FM KSB. E. FIRED M-79, 60MM, 81MM & ARTY INTO AREA OF MVT. NEG SURVEILLANCE, NEG CAS: FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 226 OF 102400H.	J J&B
120710		17	101740Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 226 OF 102400H.	J&B
120715		18	120455H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B. 120455H C. XD778438 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT, 1 INSIDE PSN, 1 OUT. E. CONT'D TO OBS AREA.	J&B
120755		19	102320H	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 227 OF 110600H.	J&B
120755		20	110420Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 228 OF 111200H.	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

120001-122400H JUN 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120815	21			110430Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 894 OF 111200H.	J&B
120816	22			111130Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 895 OF 111800H.	J&B
120821	23			120730H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 120730H C. 068569 D. REC'D 9 RDS 82MM MORT.	J&B
120822	24			111620Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 896 OF 112400H.	J&B
120823	25			112220H	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 397 OF 120600H.	J&B
120824	26			112300Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	J&B
120845	27			110910H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 413 OF 111200H.	J&B
120848	28			111045Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 414 OF 111800H.	J&B
120905	29			111610Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 415 OF 112400H.	J&B
120916	30			101540Z	FM 9TH MARS BRAVO: SITREP NR 568 OF 102400H.	J&B
120930	31				FM DIV AO: RAN 4 A/S ON HILL 819 FOR RECON TH(AIRMINDED) THIS WAS PREP FOR RELAY STATION GOING ON TOP OF HILL. VR AREA S OF MOUTH OF BEN HAI TRAIL ACTY LIGHT ALONG COAST, AS YOU MOVE INLAND TRAIL ACTY INCREASED SLIGHTLY TRAIL ACTY NOT MOVING S JUST ACTIVE AROUND THIS AREA.	J
120935	32			120925H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 12/2/9 B. 120825H C. 945474 D. SPT'D 50CAL PSN FIRE AT HELO AT ABOVE: GRID. E. FIRED 60MM & ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.	J
120936	33			110500Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 370 OF 111200H.	J&B
120937	34			102313Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 569 OF 110600H.	J&B
120938	35				FM DIV AO: RAN 5 A/S ON TRAIL ACTY REQ'D BY 3/4. NEG BDA.	J
120955	36			111600Z	FM 9TH MARS BRAVO: SITREP NR 572 OF 112400H	J&B
120956	37			111125Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 571 OF 111800H.	J&B
120958	38			120850H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 120850H C. 302684 D. RIVER PTL REPT'D RDS LANDED AT ABOVE COORD WOUNDING UNDET NR CIVS. W/3/12 FIRING A 15 RD OBS FIRE MSN ON COORD 302688, ADJUSTED FM 300685. RDS WERE REPT'D ALL ON TGT BY THE FO & I CO CMDR. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. SIR TO FOLL.	J, DIV INSP J&B
121020	39			112335Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 573 OF 120600H.	J&B
121030	40			120145Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: TGT GRANTED CLEARANCE	J
121040	41			120829Z	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B1 B. 120829H C. 170557 D. TM SPT'D 20-25 WOMEN & CHILDREN CUTTING WOOD THROUGHOUT OUR RZ. THEY ARE DRESSED IN BLACK & WHITE PJ'S W/A FEW IN RED SHIRTS. THEY HAVE ASSORT TOOLS, W/POLES & BASKETS. E. TM KEEPING THEM UNDER OBS.	J
121045	42			212211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J&B
121046	43			120322Z	FM THIRDOMAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 18	J&B
121047	44			121005H	FM TF HONEL: A. K/3/4 B. 121005H C. XD8730(VIC) UNIT IN CONTACT W/EST 10-15 NVA. INITIAL REPT, MORE TO FOLL	J&B

12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

120001-122400H JUN68

TIME		JN	OUT	JN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
121052	45		120930H		FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 120935H C. FR XD 803408, EN 120935 D. REC'D 5 HDS 82MM MORT E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM & AO REQ'D.	J&B	
	121102	46	120221Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 226		
121100	47		120820H		FM 9TH MARS: B. 120820H C. 064570 D. COMMAND DETON EXPLO DEVICE IN CULVERT WAS BLOWN AS ROAD SWEEP WAS IN AREA. CULVERT DEST E. 60MM MORT FIRED ON SUSP EN PSNS. ROAD BEING REPAIRED. G. 1 EVAC	J&B	
	121110	48	120020Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 227		
	121140	49	120131Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 397		
	121141	50	120132Z		FM THIRD MA HDIC COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 894		
	121143	51	120023Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 228		
	121145	52	120133Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 896		
121125	53				FM DIV AO: XDB48574-SIGHTED 2 AV PSNS W/ SURROUNDING BUNKERS. RAN 3 A/S. BDA 7 BUNKERS DEST. XDB55382 SIGHTED 2 MORE AV PSNS W/BUNKERS. RAN 2 A/S. 3 BUNKERS DEST, 1 AV PSN DEST, 1 SECONDARY FIRE.	J	
121130	54				FM DIV AO: WORKED W/ K/3/4 WHO HAD TROOPS IN CONTACT NEAR A BUNKER COMPLEX RECOVERING THEIR MIA'S. RAN 1 FIF HUEY GUNS. EXCEL TGT COVERAGE. NEG BDA.	J	
121205	55		121110H		FM 9TH MARS BRAVO: A. 1/9 B. 121110H C. CAMP CARROLL D. S-2 AT CAMP GARHALLIEL PARKED ON SIDE OF ROAD. ARMY VEH PROCEEDING ON RD TO WATER POINT HIT ROCK, LOST CONTROL & SMASHED INTO 1/9 VEH. E. 1 OCCUPANT OF 1/9 INJURED, TAKEN TO & TREATED AT 4TH MARS HAS & WILL BE EVAC'D. APPROPRIATE REPT TO FOLL. G. 1 HUC EVAC	J	
121210	56		121045H		FM TF HOTEL: A. RECON TM (KNIFE BOY) B. 121045H C. XDB55206 D. TM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS FM SE & THEN 4 MORE RIGHT AFTER THAT. AT XD 835236 TM HAD 1 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKER THAT WILL HOLD 3-5 MEN. IT HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. E. TM COPT MEN.	J	
121215	57		121020H		FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 121020H C. XDB03403 D. RECD 11 HDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE EN GRID. E. DIRECTING AO TO EN PSN. (B/1/1)	J&B	
121220	58		121145H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B. 121145H C. KSB D. HELICOPT COMPLETED.	J	
121053	59		120800H		FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 120800H C. FR 054562 D. REC'D 4 HDS 82MM MORT LANDING 100M FM FR'S. E. CALLED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES W/105MM ARTY.	J&B	
121222							

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H JUN 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	121223	60		120130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 895	
	121224	61		120136Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 23	
	121225	62		120134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP 414	
121135		63		121130H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS B.121130H D. FURTHER INVESTIGATION HAS REVEALED DISTINGUISHING POSSIBILITY THAT VN WERE WOUNDED IN ANOTHER INCIDENT OCCURRING ON 112200H. E. INVESTIGATION CONTINUES. FULL REPT TO BE SUBMITTED THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS. REF "J" 38	J, DIV INSP
121245	121229	64		120235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 572	
		65			FM COC WO: 1ST AIRCAV, 4TH MARS DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COM UP	
121250		66			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-66 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN EOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
	121235	67		120135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 413	
121256		68		120210Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
121301		69		120240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 415	
121302		70		120239Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 570	
121303		71		120239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 568	
121304		72		120415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ABC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	
121305		73		120930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.120930H C.169633 D. END FOLL: 60 RDS 82MM, 1 PACK, 2 250LB BOMBS, 1 105MM RD. 1 RD 75MM E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
121309		74		121200H	FM 9TH MARS: C/1/3 B.121200H C.168642 D. END FOLL NVA EQUIP: 2 AK-47, 1 IAG, 6 RDS 60MM, 2 PACKS, 3 CHICOM GRENS, E WPNS WILL BE FWD, OTHER GEAR WILL DEST. M. 2 IAG 1 OSWC	J
	121415	75		110236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 571	
	121416	76		120237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 569	
121355		77			FM DIV AO: XD879289-AV PSN, 4 BUNKERS. RAN 1 FFW. 100% COVERAGE ON TGT. SUPPORTED 3/4 WHO WAS SEARCHING FOR MISSING USMC. XD950483 2 AV PSNS, 3 BUNKERS LOC'D HERE. BUNKERS WERE UNMANNED AT THE TIME OF OBS. 3/4 IS IN LIGHT SPORATIC CONTACT AT THIS TIME.	J
121430		78		121230H	FM 3D FORCE RECON: A. 3-4 B.121230H C. WELL TRAVELED ROAD 8-10' WIDE. A TRAIL 3-4' PARALLEL TO ROAD. THE ROAD RUNS N & S & TANK TRACKS AS WELL AS 8-10' LOCAL DRUMS END IN AREA. TANKS TRACKS MEASURING 8' FM OUTSIDE OF 1 TREAD TO OUTSIDE OF OTHER. E. KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE	J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121438			79	120457Z	FM BG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	
121540			80	121201H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/2/1 B.121201H C.XD823398 FM 826403 D. REC'D 3 HDS MEDIUM ARTY. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE ON EN PSN. NEG CASUALTIES.	J
121445			81	120830H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.120830H C.XD876301 D. FND 1 FRESH FOOTPRINT EST 24 HRS OLD. NVA SNEAKER HEADED NORTH LONG WELL USED TRAIL. TRAIL IS APPROX 2' WIDE. ALSO FND 1 FIGHTING BUNKER A FRAME 3x5x3 W/2 ROWS OF CORR WIRE APPROX 1 MILE LONG. ALSO FND 1 LIVING BUNKER 2x3 DUG IN BANK W/OVER- HEAD OF LOGS & DIRT. 1245" DEEP SLOW MOVING STREAM ALSO. E. WILL DEST BUNKER BEFORE LEAVING AREA.	J
121446			82	120407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82- A. B/1/1 B.120915H C.XD777437, EN 771447 D. UNIT ON HILL 881 S REC'D 4 HDS 60MM MORT. E. REC'D FIRE W/81MM MORT ON PSNS.	J&B
121447			83	120830H	FM TF HOTEL: SPOT REPORT 84- A. D/1/1 B. 120830H C.XD803408 EN 791391 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 3 HDS 60MM MORT. E. REC'D FIRE W/36 HDS 105MM, 81MM 12 HDS.	J&B
121448			84	120406Z	FM THIRD MARS: SPOT REPORT NR 84- A. D/1/1 B.120830H C.FR XD803408, EN XD7760406 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 19 HDS 82MM MORT RES IN 1 USED VIA MINOR. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY OF 79 HDS 105MM ARTY. G. 1 MENDR	J
121508			85	120627Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	ARC LIGHT
121550			86	121400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B.121400H C. YD163627 D. MAN TRIPPED M-26 WHEN HEDGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED & COMPL MEDEVAC. G. 1 EVAC	J
121551			87		FM DIV AQ: YD131727 RAN 1 PW. BDA 6 BUNK- ERS DEST, 4 DAMAGED. YD147728 & TO SW THERE ARE TRAILS WELL USED & BUNKERS USED -NEED TO BE HIT. YD196749-10 LIVING BUNKERS JUST W OF GIO LINE, TRAIL LEADING OFF RAILROAD BED INTO BUNKERED AREA. YD117768 CROSSING POING, LEADS DOWN TOWARD COMPTHEIN THEN CUTS OFF TO E.	J
12 611			88	121035H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST APPROX B.121035H C. FR 349619, 355622, EN 355620, 348617. D. WHILE SEARCH AN TRACH VILL (355625) 1 SQD SEARCH FM FM A/3/5 SPT'D 4 INDIVIDUALS IN TAN UNIFS, CARRYING PACKS RUNNING INTO TREELINE VIC 355618. WHILE MANEUVERING TO CUT OFF 3 PEOPLE 9 INDIVIDUALS 1 IN UNIF, OTHER 8 IN CIV CLOTHING. ALL CARRIED WPNS, FIRE INITIATED (CONT'D 21-7	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
CONT'D RI 12-6	88				BY VC/NVA. FIRE RET'D BY US TROOPS W/UNK RES. PURSUED TO SW VIC 349615. FND MANY BUNKERS, & TUNNELS & SWIDER HOLES & DEST BY A/3/5. FND 1 TUNNEL CONTAINING 1 SIGN IN VN & PHAMLET. RICE IN AREA OF BUNKERS NOT YET HARVESTED.	J
121613				121613H	FM 9TH MARS-B A. G/1/9 B.121435H C.074574 D. REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT FM 1900 MILS.	J
121614		90		121440H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.121400H C.94604728 D. .50 CAL STILL FIRING ON 2 C-130 PASSING OVER HILL 715 SUSP MORE THAN 1 GUN.	J
	121630	91		120411Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 47	
	121631	92		120405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 574 OF LANCASTER	
	121632	93		120410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45.	
	121633	94		120409Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
121700		95		120500Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 574 OF 121200H.	J&B
121700		96			FM DIV AO: SPT'D 3 BUNKERS & 1 MORT PIT. RAN 2 FFW. NEG BDA	J
121730		97			FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 1/1. FIRED 81MM MORT MEN & RAN 3 FFW ON TGT OF NEW MORT PIT. BDA-MORT PIT DEST, 3 BUNKERS DEST BY NAPALM. TRAIL ACTY TO THE SW OF THIS PSN MODERATE TO HVY.	J
121755		98			FM DIV AO: YD135721-SEVERAL BUNKERS & HVY TRAIL ACTY. YD1667-1777-TRAILS & RECENTLY MATTED DOWN GRASS. YD159778 RIVER CROSSING RECENTLY USED WATER STILL MURKEY.	J
101800		99			FM DIV AO: XDB70251 RAN 3 FFW HERE ON AN LZ PREP FOR 3/4. BDA 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLD. XDB68241-4 NVA AT WATER POINT NEAR ROAD-UNABLE TO RUN AIR DUE TO THE CLOSENESS OF A RECON TM. RAN 2 FFW FOR PREP FOR 3/9. NEG BDA DUE TO GINGO FUEL & A QUICK RETURN TO BASE.	J
121810		100		120800Z	FM BMAV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, ATR
121832		101		120820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMED STRIKES	
121833		102		120950H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.120950-1230H C. XDB61285 D. WHILE ON PTL RECOVERED 2 MIA PREV REPT'D ON 11JUN CONTACT. UNIT MADE CONTACT W/EST 15-20 NVA, CONTACT BROKEN APPROX 1230H. GUNSHIP ASSISTING. F. 6(2 PREV REPT'D MIA) G. 8 EVAC, 1 MINOR H. 1 M. 1 IVC H. 1 NVA PACK, 1 PR BINOCULARS.	J&B
121835		103		121615H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 D.121615H C. KSB D. REC'D 4 INCOMING RDS EST RKT'S IMPACTING ON STRIP, AZIMUTH 4300 MILS. FSCC NOTIFIED OF DIRECTION. NO CASUALTIES	J
121845						

12-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400H JUN68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
181847		104	121520H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 121520H C. FR 804408 FM 799404 D. REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORT. REFRAINED FM COUNTER MORT FIRE BECAUSE OF AO IN AREA. NEG CAS.	J
181848		105	121600H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 121600H C. FR XD 804408, FM XD782410 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT E. DID NOT FIRE COUNTER MORT DUE TO AO IN AREA. G. 1 MINOR.	J
181850		106	121425H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 121424H C. FR XD 804408, FM XD799404 D. UNIT REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT. E. REC'D FIRE W/81MM MSN & 105MM MSN. NEG CAS	J
121855	121929	107	120457Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
		108	121600H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 1600H C. 287608 D. FTD LIGHT ORDNANCE & 4 BUNKERS NEAR A HOUSE. HOUSE WELL KEPT INDICATING RECENT USE. FTD RICE & STACKS OF HAY E. ORDNANCE DEST, RICE & HAY DEST N. 175LBS RICE, 1HE RD, 2PACKS	J
	122000	109	121111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
	122001	110	121110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 574	
121930		111		FM DIV AO: YD182757-136715 OBS BUNKERS, TRAILS & TRENCH LINES, THESE 2 AREA PREV RPT'D, YD 133711 SIGHTED A FEW PEOPLE WEARING BLACK PJ UNDER BAMBOO COVER IN A TRENCH LINE FIRED 81'S & ARTY ON THEM 2 KIA(C), OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE SUPPLY BOXES IN TRENCH LINE. ADV ARTY FOR H&I'S TO HITE, VR AREA OF DIED FOR 3D MAR UN- ABLE TO OBS EN ACTIVITY IN VILL DUE TO DEST OF AREA, OBS 10 DECAYED BODIES AT YD260650 FM BATTLE OF 3/3 A FEW WKS AGO	J, B
121930		112	121835H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 1835H C. 324697 EN 327694 D. H&S CO PTL REC'D 3RDS SAF FM 3 VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF VILL IN RANGE E. NOTIFIED 3/3	J
121930		113		FM DIV AO: XD 771458-RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, XD 769458-RAN 2 A/S ON MORTAR POSITION MORTAR POSITION WAS NOT ACTIVE, 1 SEC EXP, 1 MORT PSN DEST, 3 BUNKERS DEST	J
122200		114	121317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT NR 111	
	122250	115	121350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT	
	122300	116	121320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 563	
	122301	117	121319Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 564	
122302				12-8	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

THIRD 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H JUNE 68

II	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122311	122310	118 119	121318Z 121940H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 562 FM TF H: A. RECON TH B. 1940H C. XD847247 D. WHILE IN HARBOR SITE TH S'OTTED 3NVA & HEARD MORE EN W/IN 100M OF TH PSN EN MOVED ON 100M OF THEIR PSN EN MOVED TOWARDS THEM E. TH EN- GAGED EN W/SAF & KILLED 1 NVA TH BROKE CONTACT & MOVED ON 100M & SET UP SECURITY IN A BOMB CRATER REQ EMERGENCY EXTRACT HEARING MORE MVT TOWARD THEM THEY MOVED TO A DEFENDABLE PSN IN HIVY CANOPY BEING IN A GOOD PSN TO HIDE TILL MORNING THEY CALLED FOR EXTRACT	J,B
122333		120	121950H	FM 3D RECON: A. 102 B. 1950H C. YD116627 D. TH REPORTED 8-10 SNIPER RDS IMPACTING 300M FM THEIR PSN E. TH MOVED OUT OF AREA CONT HSN	J
122334		121 122	121435Z 121515H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE FM TF H: A. CP 1/12 B. 1950H C. LZ ROBIN D. REC 6 RDS MORT E. TOOK CRATER ANALYSIS FIRED COUNTER MORT F. 1 G. 1EVAC	ARC LIGHT J,B
122335		123	121517Z	FM TF H: A. CAS FM FW ORDNANCE DROPPED ON 3/4 F. 1 G. 15EVAC 4MINOR	J,B
122345		124	121420H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1420H C. XD8778280 D. 2FFW CARRYING 500LB BOMBS & NAPALM MADE 3 PASSES ON EN PSN ON FOURTH PASS DROPPED ORDNANCE ON FR IN AREA E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED F. 1 G. 15 VIA(E) 4 VIA(H)	
122350		125	122200H	FM TF H: A. C/1/4 B. 2200H C. LZ ROBIN D. OBS ACTIVE EN MORT PMS AT XD920318 IP DETECTED MVT VIC XD929330 E. FIRED 60MM & 81MM & 11-79 & 11- 26 TUBE SILENCED OBS 1 SEC EXP MVT CEASED	J
122355		126	121300H	FM TF H: A. M/3/9 B. 1300H C. XD928297 D. DEST CULVERT W/250 CHICOM TMT FTD ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS. ALSO BLEW HOLE IN ROAD W/50 TMT, & FELLED 18TREES ACROSS ROAD. FND 22 BOMB CRAT- ERS IN ROAD FM XD 930298-940299	J
122400		127		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 JUNE 68	
122400				12-9	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 JUNE 1968	✓
130001						
130030			2		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 1ST AIR CAV COC & 4TH MAR COC	
130040			3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 66-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>D. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
130020			4	122300H	<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2300H C. 118703 EN 126730-105707-134725 D. OBS EN MVT IN SMALL GROUPS E. FIRED 81 & ARTY RES UNK	J G-2, AIRO
130050			5	121335Z	FM CG PCV: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	
130125			6	121530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
130115			7	130000H	FM BRAVO 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 130000H C. YD 014455 EN YD019449 D. OBS 5-6 PERSONS MOV- ING THROUGH RICE PADDIES E. FIRED 2 120MM & 16/81MM HE, OBS 3 RUNNING S AFTER RDS IM- PACTED	J
	130230		8	121633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
	130231		9	121630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
	130232		10	121632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 122	
	130233		11	121631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 123	
	130234		12	121600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 2026	
	130235		13	121545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
130240			14	121440Z	FM FIAW COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2 NORMAL AIRO, NORM
130255			15	121456Z	FM FIAW COC: 1ST NAV BDA FOR 12 JUNE	
130305			16	121605Z	FM FIAW COC: 1ST NAV FIRE INCIDENTS 12 JUN	
	130350		17	121731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	130440		18	122000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
	130441		19	122001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
130510			20	130400H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 0400H C. 293754 D. OBS 9NVA MOVING N, EN HAD HVY LOADS E. ATTEM- TED TO TAKE UNDER FIRE, NEC CLEARANCE DUE TO FR IN AREA NVA MOVED OUT OF RANGE	J
130520			21	130215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/2/94 B. 0215H C. 057543 EN 039585 D. REC'D 1 RD EST 75 PACK HOW E. FIRED COUNTER FIRE ON SUSP EN PSN RES UNK	J
130540			22	130500H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 0500H C. 293754 EN 272730 D. OBS 10NVA MOVING N E. FIRED 50 CAL & NAVAL GUNFIRE RES UNK	J
130630						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC:

130001-132400H JUN 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	A CATCH
IN	OUT			
130630	23	130040H	M TF HOTEL: A. 2/3 CP B. 130040H C. XD895406 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING GREEN. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM & .50CAL, WENT TO 100% ALERT. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
130835	24	112230Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 416 OF 120600H.	J&B
130836	25	120550Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 417 OF 121200H.	J&B
130855	26	122300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA WEATHER	J&B
130856	27	121131Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 418 OF 121800H.	J&B
130857	28	121730Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 419 OF 122400H.	J&B
130920	29	121115Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 575 OF 121800H.	J&B
130921	30	130921H	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 576 OF 122400H.	J&B
130922	31	122305Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 577 OF 130600H.	J&B
130950	32	120545Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 397 OF 121200H.	J&B
131150	33	121150Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 898 OF 121800H.	J&B
131005	34	121615Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 899 OF 122400H.	J&B
131006	35	122245Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 900 OF 130600H.	J&B
130945	36		FM DIV AO: WORKED IN SUPPORT OF 3/4. RAN 6 FFV. XD903231-SUSP IN PSN-BUNKER COMPLEX XD903231-SUSP IN PSN-BUNKERS. HDA 1 SECON- DARY EXPLO. XD900232-SUPPLY BUNKER-HARBOR AREA. HDA-2BUNKERS DEST. XD901231-IN BUN- KER COMPLEX, 3 BUNKERS DAMAGED. RAN 2 FFV IN SUPPORT OF 1/4. XD903287-IN INFILTRA- TION ROUTE(SUSP). NEH HDA.	J
120950	37	130716H	FM 3D RECON: A. 102 B. 130716 C. YD112623 D. TM FND 1 RKT PSN AT ABOVE COORD. SITE IS NOT IN USE AT THIS TIME. THERE ARE 8-10 HOLES WHICH COULD BE PUT INTO USE AT THIS TIME. D. TM CONT MSH.	J
120958	38	130945H	FM TF HOTEL: A. SEAWORTHY 4-24 B. 130945H C. IN AIR, XD874227 D. GUNSHIPS SPT'D 4-5 NVA/ VC IN CLEAR AREA. E. GUNSHIPS OPENED UP ON EN. RES NOT OBS.	J
131000	39		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 3/3 RAN 2 FFV AT YD 255706. HDA 1 MILITARY STRUCTURE DEST, 2 MILITARY STRUCTURES DAM, 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. ON 2ND FLT 2 PREV STRUCTURES DAMAGED NOW DEST, 1 BUNKER DEST, 7 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. YD184757-END INCREASE IN BUNKER-TRAIL ACTY. RELIEVED BY ANOTHER AO WHO IS CALL- ING AIR INTO AREA.	J
131125	40	130206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 557	
131126	41	130207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 576	
131127	42	130201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 560	
131128	43	130208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 575	
131129	44	130209Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
131130				

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

130001-132400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		131131	45	130202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 540	
		131132	46	130405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 418	
		131133	47	130204Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 416	
		131134	48	130203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 417	
131135			49	122211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
131140			50	130147Z	FM PGV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
131155			51		FM DIV AQ: WORKED FOR 2/3 W/A TROOP COVER MSN. NEG INCIDENTS, XD668382-GAVE HERE SHOWS EVIDENCE OF RECENT ACTY. REPT'D ACTIVE MORT SITE-XD98034002-NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
131110			52		FM DIV AQ: OBS HDA OF HVY ARTY (ARC LIGHT) 1 RAN DOWN THE MIDDLE OF THE DIKE, 1 RAN PARALLEL ALONG THE DIKE APPROX 100M TO S, 1 RAN PARALLEL TO KIKE APPROX 100M TO N. BIRLINS & EGS APPROX YD164765 & 177760 HDA-RAIL ROAD DIKE CUT IN 10 PLACES, APPROX 30 BUNKERS DEST, 200M TRENCH DEST, 2 KBA(C). 1 TUNNEL COLLAPSED.	J&B
131250			53		FM COC WO: 1ST MARS, PHU BAI TOC, & 4TH MARS DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
131300			54		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECTAS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
131235			55	130155Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
131236			56	130455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT HDA AFTER ACTION	
131237			57	122300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
131238			58	130301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 898	
131239			59	130303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 397	
131240			60	130304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 900	
131241			61	130341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 899	
131303			62	130450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT AFTER ACTION	
131119			63	130800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 130800H C. 074574 D. REC'D 1 RD FR 105MM ARTY INSIDE PERIM, CAUSING 3 CONCUSSION GAS. FIRED BY 2/12. MSN ERRONEOUSLY CLEARED BY 1/9 FSCC. NATURE OF TOT SUSP MVT. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. GAS TAKEN TO BAS. D/2/12 WAS REPT'D OF INCIDENT. G. 3 MINOR NEG	J&B, DIV INSE
131255			64	130900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 130900H C. 183645 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND FOLL GEAR: 1 BASE PLATE FOR 82MM MORT, 2 RDS 82MM MORT W/FUSES, 2 BLOCKS TNT, 1 GAS MASK, 1 RND W/AMMO. M. 1 CSWU	J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

130001-132400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131320	65	130835H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B.130825H C. FR 161698 FM 184694 D. TM HEARD AN ACTIVE COMM PSN. FIRED A MSN ON ABOVE COORD. TM SAID THEY COULD NOT SEE RDS BUT THEY SOUNDED CLOSE. D. TM CONT MSN.	J	
131328	66	131115H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 B.131115H C. YD109624 D. TM WAS IN OP WHEN ONE NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING AN AK-47 PASSED W/IN 15M OF THE TM. THIS 1 EN WAS APPARENTLY A POINT FOR 10-15 NVA. TM REPT'D KILLING 3 EN, 1 W/IN 5' OF THEIR PSN. AO ON STATION CALLED ARTY MSN & DIRECTED TM TO LZ. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA. TM EXTRACTED 131228H E. RES OF ARTY & GUNSHIPS UNK. I. 3 NVA	J&B	
131335	67		FM DIV AO: RAN 5 FFV XD855245-LZ PREP FOR 3/4, XD814437-SUSP MORT PSN FOR 1/3. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. XD780401-RAN 3 FFV HERE 1 MORT PSN DEST, COULD NOT DETERMINE DAM OF MORT TUBE, 2 OLD MORT PIST DEST, 2 AN PSNS DEST.	J	
131340	68		FM DIV AO: SUPPORTED CPL PETE(RECON TM) WHO HAVE NOW BEEN EXTRACTED FM YD108624. OBS NO NVA ALTHOUGH TM WAS REPT'D TO BE IN CON- TACT. RAN 3 FFV ON BUNKERS & TRENCH COMPLEX AT YD183756. HDA15 BUNKERS, DEST, 3M TRENCH DEST, YD135714 SPT'D 3 NVA, BEGAN ARTY MSN W/2/12, WAS DIVERTED TO CPL PETE NO ASSIS.	J	
131410	69		DIV AO: SPT'D FRESH SIGNS OF VEH TRAFFIC, NEW PSNS DUG IN THERE. ALSO ENORMOUS AMOUNT OF TRAIL ACTY SEEN EXTENDING FM HELIO-VALLEY TO YD04 TO THE 07 & FM THE 62 S TO THE 64 N.	J	
131449	70	131320H	FM 9TH MARS(B): A. 2/9 B.131320H C.928424 D. 928424 D. END 1 500LB BOMB. E. MARKED FOR ENG TO DESTROY.	J	
131530	71	131400H	FM 3D FORCE RECON: A. 2-3 B.131400H C. XD 785487 D. A TUNNEL COMPLEX WAS FND GOING INTO THE MOUNTAINS AT ABOVE COORD. THE OPENING WAS 3' WIDE BY 5' HIGH. A CHECK OF THE AREA REVEALED THAT THE TUNNEL HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. E. TM CONT TO OBS AREA.	J	
131446	72	131435H	FM QTCB: A. HQ BN B.131435H C.YD294538 D. NON HOSTILE MEDEVAC, CPL E. K. FALK(SECURITY PLT HQ BN,) WHILE TRYING TO GET OFF A MOVING OTTER HIS FOOT & LEG CAUGHT IN TRACK OF THE VECH. HE WAS EVAC'D TO D-MED AT 0915H. HE WAS A MEMBER OF PTL WORKING W OF QTCB F. 1 NBC	DIV INSP J,C/S,	

131600

13-4

CONFIDENTIAL

150001-132400H JUN68

NO	REF	REMARKS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
75		FM DIV AO: MEDIUM TRAIL ACTY FM YD257574 TO YD048587 INCREASING FM MODERATE TO HVY NE TO THE 076588. BUNKERS AT 076588. APPEARS TO BE IN USE AGAIN. TRAILS ALL AROUND YD 0762 APPEAR TO BE MODERATE TO HVY IN USE HVY TRAIL ACTY AT YD051626. TRAIL ACTY NW & NE COMING FM THE HELLO VALLEY DOWN THE RIDGE TO YD026664, 035669. LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD18673, LEADING INTO RIDGE YD02666. ALL TRAIL ACTY HERE HAS BEEN ON THE INCREASE MEDIUM TO HVY IN THIS REGION. YD988588-FRESH VEH TRACES (SOME TIME SINCE JUN 10) TRACES LEAD FM YD988703, 989705 TO 995704, 995703. FM THE YD996705 TOWARDS THE S, SW. EST TRACKS WERE MADE FM 2.5 VEH-EQUIVALENT TO 1 OF OUR 4x's IN SOME (APPROX).	J
	75	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
	75	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
	75	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AC REPT	
	77	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 131000H C. YD268702 D. WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BULLDOZER UNCOVERED FOLL, GEAR & WPNS. GEAR ON GFD W/ NO EFFORT TO CONCEAL. EXPLOSIVES DEEST, WPNS FND TO S-2: 1 AK-47, 2 NVA PACKS, 2 BOTTLES BARFUTINE, 1 RD 60MM MORT, 1 RPG-2 RD., 1 15LB SATCHEL CHARGE. M. 12MC	J
73	131430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS CONVOY B. 131430H C. 071572 D. 12TH MARS TRUCK W/DRIVER, PASS-NGER & ATTACHED TRUCK, CRASHED INTO GULLEY. PASSENGER SERIOUSLY CRUSHED. E. REQ'D EVAC PASSENGER DIED BEFORE HELLO ARRIVED. DRIVER FND MINOR CUTS. TRUCK WENT OFF BRIDGE & CRASHED AS A RESULT FM SWIRLING DIRT & SMOKE. BODY TAKEN TO MH, INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED, SIR TO FOLL. F. 1 NBC G. 1 MINOR NBC	J
10	131545H	FM 5TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 131545H C. FM YD 116707, FM 122716 D. SNIPERS OBS ACTIVE SHI-PERE VIC ABOVE COORD. E. 8TH MSN CALLED W/HELLO TGT COVERAGE.	J
60	131600H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 131601H C. 238702 D. FND 1 VC SUSP AT ABOVE COORD. 2 RPG-7 RDS 60 AK-47 RIG, 3 NVA PACKS, 1 GAS MAST, 1 SET FAR PHONE & BATTERY, 1 E-TOOL. L. 1	J

13-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

130001-132400H JUNE 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
131840		81		FM DIV AO: SUPPORTED 1/9 WHO HAD A ROUGH RIDER TAKING SAF. MADE A FIRE FOR EFFECT EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT AREA UNK RES ALSO DIRECTED A WRECKER ON HWY 9 TO PICK UP AN OVER TURNED TRUCK YD 078511-1371 THIS AREA LOOKS AS THOUGH IT HAS HAD SOME INCREASED SUPPLY CARRYING WORKED W/RECON IN CHECKING OUT 1062 NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS	J
131905		82		FM DIV AO: XD853245-875273 RAN 2 FFW FOR 3/4 ON AN LZ PREP UNK RES, RAN 1 FFW ON A TRAIL AREA STARTED 2 LARGE GRASS FIRES	J
131730		83		FM DIV AO: XD855245 WORKED FOR 4TH MAR RAN 1 FFW ON SPECIAL MEN PREP 100% COVERAGE OF TGT AREA HEG RES	J
	132014	84	130450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 901	
	132015	85	131040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 902	
	132016	86	130500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 578	
	132017	87	122240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/SALINE SITREP 420	
132010		88	131400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1400H C. EN 183645 D. END FOLL WWS, 1RPG LAUNCHER, 3RPG RDS 4 CHICONS, 6/82MM RDS, 1 IST AID KIT, 3 BODIES E. WILL SEND RFG TO THIS PSN FOR DISPOSTAL I. 1 NVA 2 VC M. 1 CSU	J, B
132045		89		FM COC WO: REF "J" 72 CHANGE 1 FOX NBC TO 1 GOLF EVAC NBC	J
132100		90		FM DIV AO: SIGHTED 15 RKT PSNS W/COMMAND BU BUNKER ABOUT 5 OTHER BUNKERS AROUND THIS 1 PSNS HAD NO RKT'S, FRESH TRAILS IN AREA RECOMMEND BOTH H&I'S & TPQ'S, XD944572 WORKED FOR RECON TM, TM SAID THEY HAD 10NVA IN OPEN, RAN 1 FLIGHT OF GUNSHIPS & DIRECTED EXTRACTION UNK RES, XD9869 SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE WENT OUT BY ROAD, RKT'S PSN XD059675	J
	132120	91	131305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDA	
	132132	92	131230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RE ORT NR 88	
	132133	93	130210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OBJECTIVES	
	132134	94	131234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 902	
	132135	95	131233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 578	
	132136	96	131232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 901	
	132220	97	131231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 420	
	132250	98	131445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SIT FOR 13 JUNE 1968	
132230		99	132145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2145H C. 131641 EN 131635 D. DETECTED APROX 1 NVA ON RIDGE LINE N OF PERIM E. FIRED 4.2 MEN UNK RES	J
132400		100		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 JUNE 68	
132400				13-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 140001H
TO: 142400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 JUNE 1968	
132330		2	131406Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2HAIRO
132330		3	131500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
132330		4	132315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2315H C. EN 135639 D. HEARD EN MVT AROUND AREA E. TUREW FRAG GREN'S & W/DREW, FIRED 81MM MSN UNK RES	J
132330		5	132135H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 2135H C. 258626 D. OBS MVT OF UNK NR EN E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W SAF UNK RES, MVT CONT	J
132325		6	132125H	FM TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 2125H C. 849386 D. DETECTED EN MVT E. FIRED 105MM ARMY UNK RES SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT	J
140015	140007	7	131600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT INITIAL BDA	
140015		8	121940H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3K4 B. 1940H C. XDB47247 D. WHILE IN HARBOR SIGHT TH SPOTTED 3NVA & MVT CONTINUING TOWARD TH'S PSN, TH ENGAGED W/SAF RES IN 1KIA(C), TH ATTEMPTED TO BULL BACK & AGAIN ENGAGED EN. TH SAW 1NVA IN THEIR HARBOR SITE STANDING & YELLING HOIKY HOIKY AMERICAN, AMERICAN & FIRING AUTO WF IN SURROUNDING SHRUBS. TH PULLED BACK INTO HVY CONOPY & WAITED OUT THE REMAINDER OF NITE W/OUT FURTHER INCIDENT I. 1NVA KIA(C)	J,B
140035		9		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 3D MAR & 4TH MAR COC	
140035		10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				 CAPT USMC	
140105		11		FM COC WO: DELETE "J" 8 ALREADY REPORTED	J
140130		12	131545H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1545H C. 910255 D. FND 5 BAGS RICE, 1 BAG CORN, 1 COAT, 1 E TOOL, 1 NVA HELT E. DEST IN PLACE	J
140101		13	131931H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1931H C. 875373 D. SPOTTED 4NVA E. RAN FW A/S RES 2 SEC EXP	J
140130				14-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

140001-142400H JUNE 68

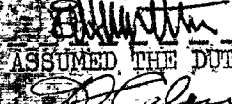
TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MISS, ORDERS	ACTION
140130			14	131645Z	FM CG PROV CORP V PHB: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	ARC LIGHT
		140131	15	131635Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
140115			16	132323H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAMP KISTLER B. 2323H C. CP D. REC'D 61RDS LIGHT TO MEDIUM ARTY, 228825 244824-233 823 SPOTTED BY A-1, 233802 SPOT- TED BY CAMP KISTLER TOWER, FUELFARIL, 1 HUT DAMAGED, 3PODS ON FIRE E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED BY 12TH MAR G. 3 MINCR	J,B
		140230	17	131630Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: REGION SIT NR 2027	
140150			18	131915H	FM B 9TH MAR: A. HAS 2/9 B. 1915H C. YD011459 D. MARINE ACCIDENTLY SHOT IN HEAD E. ACCIDENT- IAL DISCHARGE REPORT TO FOLL INVEST OFFICER APPOINTED G. 1NBC EVAC	J
		140300	19	131815Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
		140301	19	131816Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 16	
		140302	20	131817Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
140420			21	131615Z	FM MAW COC: 1ST MAW INTSUM	NORMAL
		140425	22	132000Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
		140426	23	132001Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT INITIAL BDA	
140410			24	140225H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0225H C. 111706 D. 2/26 RPT'D SMALL EXP ON LINES, EST GREEN E. CONT TO OBS	J
140500			25	131645H	FM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 1645H C. M/3/9 CAPT'D 1 POW AT XD910258 WALKING ALONG TRAIL. 1/3/9 CAPT'D 2 POW'S AT XD918263 HIDING IN BUNKER WILL RETURN TO 4TH MAR S-2 FOR QUESTIONING K. 3NVA	J,B
140501			26	131500H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 1500H C. KSB EN 4200MIS D. REC'D 2 RDS ARTY EST 122MI E. FSCC NOTIFIED	J,B
140458			27	131530Z	FM MAW COC: 1ST MAR AIR WING BDA	NORMAL
140530			28	140220H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST ANTRD B. 0220H C. 293752 EN 275755 D. OBS 3 SUSP GROUPS NVA H OVING 1500H S OF B CO. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE 1/30 RDS 50CAL M-16 & NAVAL GUNFIRE RES UNK	J
		140645	29	132211Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SIGNIFICANT EV NCS LOG	
140740			30	131625Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 903 OF 132400H.	J&B
140741			31	132245Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 901 OF 140600H.	J&B
140742			32	130440Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 421 OF 131200H.	J&B
140743			33	131100Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 422 OF 131800H.	J&B
140805			34	140805H	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 579 OF 131800H.	J&B
140806			35	131505Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 580 OF 132400H.	J&B
140730			36	140630H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B. 140630H C. 018419 D. TM OBS 4-5 EN OBSERVING TM FM HIGHER GRD AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.	J
140915			37	111835Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 230 OF 142400H.	J&B
140916			38	111235Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 229 OF 141800H.	J&B
140920						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001-142400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140922		39	131700Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 423 OF 132400H.	J&B
140923		40	132250Z	FM 9TH MARS: B: SITREP NR 581 OF 140600H.	J&B
	140926	41	132246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 25	
	140927	42	132247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA WEATHER	
	140928	43	132245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 26	
140940		44	140045Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
141000		45		FM DIV AO: XD845235 RAN 8 FLTS OF F/W ON ABOVE COORD FOR LZ PREP. ALL FLTS WERE ON TGT & ALL FLTS REC'D 50CAL & SAF. BDA. 1 50CAL PSN DEST & 2 KBA(C).	J
141005		46	140100Z	FM TF HOTEL: HELILIFT COMMENCED 0740H.	J
	141020	47	130020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 904	
	141040	48	140024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEEKLY FIRECRACKER REPT	
	141041	49	140022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 422	
	141042	50	140023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 900	
141034		51	140915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 140915H C. 975434 D. AT 0750H ROAD SWEEP WAS AMB W/4 CHICOM CIAY-MORIS. AMB 8SAF FM BOTH SIDE OF ROAD. E. REACTION FORCE SENT OUT, WILL SWEEP AREA. F. 4 G. 4 EVAC.	J&B
141054		52		FM 3D MARS: REF "J" 28- PLT CHECKED AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT & FND 1 NVA WIA & DRAG MARKS & POOLS OF BLOOD. ALSO FND ASSORT GEAR: 1 AK-47, 5 CHICOM GRENS, 2 BANANA CLIPS W/AMMO, & ASSORT BRIFERS. E. GEAR FWD TO 3D MARS S-2, POW SENT TO D-MEN. K. 1 M. 1 IWC	J&B
141114		53	141030H	FM 9TH MARS: B: A. F/2/9 B. 141030H C. 965464 D. REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT DURING RESUPPLY E. FIRED ARTY ON ABOVE GRID NEG RES.	J&B
141120		54		FM DIV AO: RAN 1 FFW ON YD196749. BDA 2 BUNKERS DEST. AT YD233828 -SUSP ARTY PSN. A ROAD TURNAROUND & CAMO AREA. AT YD237812 SPT'D 20 MEN GRAVES. APPEARED TO BE VICTIMS OF ARC LIGHT. AT YD227831 THERE APPEARED TO BE 2 OLD ARTY PSNS THAT HAD BEEN HIT HVY W/NGF & TPQ'S. LOOKEN AS IF REMAINS & PIECES HAD BEEN PULLED OUT.	J
141135		55	140155Z	FM PGV TGO: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
141140		56	140210Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 HELILIFT COMPL. ALL UNITS IN AT 140945H.	J
141255		57		FM CGG WG: 4TH MARS, 3D MARS, DOWN ON LL; ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
141300		58		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

 CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.
 CAPT, USMC

141301

14-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141200			59	140815H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.140815H C.FR XD 803408, EN XD779404, 782393 D. REC'D 8 HDS 60MM MORT EN 2 MORT SITREP AT ABOVE GRIDS. RET'D FIRE W/60MM, 81MM MORT MENS. AO ON STATION.	J&B
141201			60	140021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 421	
141202			61	140111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 579	
141203			62	140110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 580	
141205			63	141000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 B.141000H C.KSCB, EN CO ROC AREA. D. REC'D 6 HDS 130MM IMPACTING ON THE ATH STREP OUTSIDE OF PERIM. E. KSCB NOTIFIED.	J&B
141208			64	140925H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/2/1 B.140925H C.FR XD 777437, EN XD777452 D. AS RESUPPLY CHOPPER WAS LEAVING HILL 881 S IN 60MM MORT IMPACTING NEAR FR PSN CAUSING NO CAS NO DAM. E. RET'D FIRE AT EN MORT PSNS W/81MM MORT MENS. A/S HAVE BEEN REQ'D.	J&B
141212			65	140809H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B.140809H C.XD847237 D. ELEM OF 2/4 WHILE LANDING IN LZ TOOK .50CAL FIRE EN NE & SAF EN SE. E. AO CALLING MENS ON SUSP EN PSNS.	J
141225			66		FM DIV AO: AT YD258744 SPT'D SUSP SUPPLY CACHER, WORKED W/ARVN. ARTY MNS FIRED. SAW 6 NVA ON A TRAIL AT YD085645. CALLED IN ARTY & GOT 1 KIA(C). THERE ARE HVY TRAILS THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. UPON RETURN SPT'D MORE HVY TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA BETWEEN HELLO VALLEY & C-2.	J&B
141230			67	141135H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/4/1 B.141135-1150H C. FR XD777437, EN XD777456 D. REC'D 2 HDS 60MM MORT EN ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/60 & 81MM MORT MENS.	J&B
141410			68	140204Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 423	
			69	140945H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B.140945H C. 145608 D. PFL PICKED UP 2 PERSONS E. BRINGING IN DETAINEES TO S-2. L. 2	J
141411			70	140201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 230	
141412			71	140203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 581	
141440			72	140200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 229	
141515			73	141120H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B.141120H C.XD910260 D. MID 1/2 TON TRUCK, RUSSIAN MADE. BECAUSE OF AGE OF CAMO DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. E. TRUCK CAMO BEING PHOTOGRAPHED & THEN DEST.	J&B
141522			74	141200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.141200H C.183644 D. WHILE ON PTD MID BUNKER COMPLEX OF 30 BUNKERS & 2 FRESH GRAVES. FOLL NVA GEAR ALSO FND: 1 AMMO CAN W/DOCUMENTS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 2 AKMS, W/AGS, 1 AK-47, W/AGS, 7 SKS, 2 CHICOM GRENS. E. GEAR FND TO S-2. I. 2 NVA M. 10 IWC 1 CSWC.	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H JUN68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
141546		75	141710Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 905 OF 141200Z.	J&B
141535		76	141500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 141500H C. NR A-1, FM 085793 D. REC'D 2 HDS BELIEVED TO BE HVY ARTY. OF OBS FLASH FM WHERE HDS CAME. HDS LANDED OUTSIDE WIRE. E. CALLED FIRE MSN.	J
	141625	77	140401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
	141626	78	140400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
	141627	79	140402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
141628		80	141405H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/3 B. 141405H C. NR XD 872397, FM CO ROC D. PTL LOC'D AT ABOVE GRID OBS 6 HDS IMPACT AT BRIDGE 33, 862398. HDS APPEARED TO COME FM CO ROC. E. FSGO NOTIF & FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE AT CO ROC.	J
141630		81	141105H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/4 B. 141105H C. XD875265 D. FRESH FOOTPRINTS AT ABOVE COORD EST 10- 15 PEOPLE MOVING E TO W IN STREAM BED. E. CONT MSN.	J
141633		82	141114H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 141114H C. 879268 D. END 2 FIGHTING HOLES & BEATEN DOWN ELEPHANT GRASS. NUMEROUS TRAILS IN ALL DIRECTIONS RECENTLY USED AT ABOVE COORD.	J
141635		83	141030H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/9 B. 141030H C. XD907254 D. END BURNED OUT VILLE PLUS HVY USED TRAIL BURNING IN, TRAIL 1-2 DAYS OLD. E. CHECKED AREA W/HIS RESULTS.	J
141637		84	141355H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B. 141355H C. FM XD 777437, FM 783445 D. A RESUPPLY CHOPPER WAS LANDING ON HILL 881 S THEN REC'D 10-15 HDS .50CAL FIRE FM ABOVE EN GRID. E. REC'D FIRE W/106MM, RR MEN HUEY GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED TO OBS AREA.	J
141330		85	131430H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 B. 141330H C. MSGB, FM CO ROC AREA D. REC'D 2 HDS 130MM ARTY. E. FSGO NOTIFIED & FIRED COUNTER BTRY MSN. NEG CASUALTIES.	J
141340		86	141130H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 141130H C. XD880268 D. SPT'D 1 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. NVA RAN INTO TREE LINE TO SE. E. OBS & CONT MSN.	J
141342		87	141120H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/4 B. 141120H C. XD875265 D. TRAIL BURNING N TO S WELL USED APPROX 2' WIDE. E. CONT MSN.	J
141345		88	141045H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 141045H C. XD906248 D. FM 1 USMC HUEY GUNSHIP (UH-1E) BUREAU NR DEST HAD PAINTED 8 ON SIDE & 2 NRS ON DASH BOARD. FM 5456 UTS. 6 M-60 1 M-14. CHECKED AREA SHOWS NO INDICATION OF EN ACTY. BLADES ARE OFF HMO & FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA LOC'D PORTIONS OF TAIL SECTION W/ NR 153743. MANY DOCUMENTS & MAPS ALSO FND. E. REQ'D A/C FOR EXTRACTION. WILL SALVAGE ARMS & AMMO & DOCS	J&B

14-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 5D MARDIV COC

140001 -142400H JUN68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141647		89	141410H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/1 CP B. 141410-1445H C. KSB EN 4200 MILS CO ROC D. REC'D 27 RDS EST 130MM ARTY EN CO ROC. 13 RDS IMPACTED AT 2/1 COC, 6 IN MT, 8 RDS IN OTHER AREAS. NO NO GAS REPT'D. E. FCC NOTIFIED & FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE ON CO ROC.	J,B
		90	141530H	FM TF H: A. 3/2/4 B. 1330H C. XD873240 D. F ON RE ALONG ROAD MID 1/40 INCHES MORTAR DRI- VEN ARC WELDER & EQUIP ALL EQUIP WAS IN EX- CELLENT CONDITION CONDITION SHOWING LITTLE SIGN OF USE. ALSO WELL CAMOUFLAGED TOOK PIC- TURES	J,B
		91		FM TF H: REF "J" 73 OVERALL SIZE 20' LONG & 8' WIDE EST WEIGHT 1 1/2 TONS, TRUCK BED 7' WIDE 10' LONG CONTAINED 1 PICK AND HANDLE 1 PICK HEAD	J
		92	141540H	FM TF H: A. RECON B. 1540H C. XD786497 EN XD 787498 D. TM SPOTTED INVA IN GREEN UTIL OBS TO HIS SW SUBJ APPEARED TO HAVE A SHINY OBJ BE- LIEVED TO BE BINOCULARS HE ALSO HAD A RIFLE W/ SLING E. OBS AREA CONT MEN	J
141735		93	140841Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	J
141740		94	140930H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1430H C. XD878267 D. END 5 FIGHTING HOLES W. WILL DEST BEFORE DEPART- ING AREA	J
141800		95	140616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
141801		96	140617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
141802		97	140615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
141845		98	141300H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B. 1300H C. 020420 EN 020421 D. TM OBS'S 2NVA WEARING GREEN CAMO UTIL & CARRYING RIFLES MOVING ALONG VALLEY E. FM CONT OBS AREA	J
141740		99	141620H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1620H C. 001456 D. OBS 1 VC E. FIRED H-16 NEG RES	J
141910		100	140841Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	J
141920		101	141750H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1750H C. XD803409 EN 775404-782393 D. REC'D 4/82TH RDS E. REPT'D W/50/81MM RDS	J
141948		102	141621H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1621H C. 115701 EN 091731 D. REC'D 5RDS ARTY E. FIRED 106, 2 RDS WERE DIRECT HITS ON EN PSN	J
141947		103	141620H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1620H C. 105635 EN 093- 786-085793 D. REC'D 7/130MM RDS, DIR 5700MILS E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE RES UNK	J,B
141946		104	141600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1600H C. 115701 EN 133- 785 D. OP SPOTTED 3 STATIONARY VEH'S E. FIRED SUPPORT MEN RES UNK	J

14-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC:

140001-142400H JUNE 68

TIME		J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
141850		105		FM DIV AO: XD762460 RAN 3FFW ON 60MM PIT TUBE IN PIT, 2NVA SURROUNDING PIT. APPROX 3 BUNKERS, DAMAGED PIT, DEST TUBE, 1BUNKER DEST, XD785322 FRESH TRAIL CROSSING THE E AT RIVER, XD777237 RAN 1 FFW ON FORDING OP POINT, POINT DAMAGED STILL PASSABLE, XD84-3239 POSITIVE TRACK V.H. MARKS, VERIFIED BY TROOPS, XD806306 RAN 2FFW ON BUNKERS TRENCH AN COMPLEX, FRESH TRAILS, 2BUNKERS DEST	J
141915H		106	141515H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1500-1515H C. 176642 D. REC'D 4RDS 85MM & 2/130MM RDS E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE R.T.S. UNK	J, B
141950	141940	107 108	120022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 231 FM DIV AO: YD249825 FIRED A MCF MSN ON BUNKER COMPLEX, PROBABLE STORAGE AREA. THERE IS EVIDENCE OF RECENT ACTIVITY. 3BUNKERS DAMAGED	J G-2, AI
141955	142015	109	141009Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
	142016	110	141033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
	142017	111	141032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
	142018	112	141035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
	142018	113	141036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
142030		114	141720H	FM TF H: A. C/1/4 B. 1720H C. LZ ROBIN IN 928331 D. SPOTTED 51VA IN OPEN E. FIRED 60 MM & 81MM & 155MM GOOD TGT COVERAGE	J
	142040	115	141031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
	142041	116	141034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 905	
142130		117	141630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1630H C. 185638 D. REC'D BRDS 130MM ARTY E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J, B
	142140	118	141200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
	142201	119	141030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: I.R. RECONNAISSANCE	
142202		120	141950H	FM TF H: A. A/1/1 B. 1950H C. XD803443 D. REC'D 4/60MM RDS E. COULD NOT DETERMINE LOC OF M & DID NOT RETURN FIRE	J
142203		121	142100H	FM TF H: A. C/2/1 B. 142100H C. XD KSB D. REC'D 3 RDS EST MEDIUM ARTY IMPACTING IN 2/1 AREA	J
142155		122	142047H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 2047H C. 992443 IN 990445 D. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF ON RIDGE LINE E. FIRED 18/60MM RDS CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT	J
142215		123	141250H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1250H C. G-2 BRIDGE D. TUSK SHOT ANOTHER IN NECK W/SA. 2/26 INVESTIGATING 7. EVAC REQ'D C. 1NBC EVAC	AI DIV INSP C/
142220					

14-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001-142400H JUNE 6

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142200		124	141800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CP/1/9 B. 1800H C. 096594 D. FND 1 MINE W/YELLOW MARKINGS, CONTAINED METAL GLASS & CEMENT, FND BEHIND BED IN VN'S HUT, OCCUPIED BY 1 WOMAN, WHO S ID SHE FND THE MINE LYING IN AREA, SEVERAL PEOPLE IN T THE AREA RAN WHEN HOUSE WAS BEING SEARCHED E. CHECKED MINE FOR EXP DEV, MINE WAS BLOWN, IN PROCESS OF BLOWING MINE 1 USMC INCURRED A NON SERIOUS WOUND G. 1 MINOR	J
	142315	125	141500H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT RPT	
	142316	126	141501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 117	
	142317	127	141300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
	142318	128	141301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTIA RD SITREP NR 231	
142321		129	141815H	FM TF H: A. RECON TM B. 1815H C. XD786497 FM XD786497 D. TM WAS SPOTTED BY 2 NVA 35M TO THEIR S TM MOVED APPROX 50M TO LZ & WERE FOLLOWED TM THREW 2 GREN'S W/UNK RES E. TM WAS EXTRACTED	J
142210		130	142120H	FM 9TH MAR: A. TM B. 2120H C. FM 130600 D. CAC UNIT REPT'D 2NVA COMPANY'S TRYING TO CROSS RIVER, PF UNIT IN CONTACT E. FIRED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE, 3KIA(C) FM DISPATCHED TO 127599-122598 WILL CONDUCT H&I'S ON THESE AREAS I, 3NVA(C)	J, B
	142330	131	141525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDM	
142345		132	142205Z	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 2205H C. XD836418 D. REC'D 2 82MM RDS APROX 6 MIN APART FM UNK LOC E. NOTIFIED FSCC	J
142346		133	141835H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D2 B. 1835H C. FM XD973549 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/8-10NVA TM CONFIRMED 1 NVA KIA FM WAS MOVING N NW DRESSED IN KHAK IS CARRIED CARBINES & AW'S, TM RET'D TO FR PSN & WILL BE EXTRACTED TOMORROW I. 1	J, B
142347		134	141745H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D3 B. 1745H C. FM YD038509 D. TM OBS 7 NVA WALKING ACROSS A BOIE CRATER E. TM FIRED A TOT FIRE NSN W/GOOD TGT COVER- AGE, WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW MORNING	J
142320		135	141750H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1750H C. 005489 D. FR EXP DEV SET OFF ON PERIM WIRE E. ATTEMPTING TO LEARN TYPE OF DEV SET OFF WILL SUBMIT SIR 2/9 INVESTIGATION P. 1 G. 1 EVAC C/S DIV INSE	
142400		136		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 JUNE 68	
142400				14-8	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MAR DIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 150001H
 TO: 152400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 JUNE 68	
150011			2	141655H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1655H C. EN 860264 D. OP OBS 10NVA W/PACKS E. CALLED IN ARTY MEN I. 1NVA (C)	J, B
150035			3		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/IST MAR, 4TH MAR: 3D MAR COC, QUANG TRI	
150035			4		WHEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AID ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
150100	150111		5	141555Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
			6	141615H	FM TF H: A. H/2/4 B. 1615H C. XD857237 D. FND 15 HOLES 8x5x3' LARGE COOKING AREA, NVA SHIRT, 3 TRAILS. ALSO FND OLD HARBOR SITE XD 847238 E. DEST BOTH SITES	J
150110			7	142145H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 2145H C. KSB D. LP HEARD HVY MVT TO FRONT E. PULLED LP IN & FIRED 18/81MM RDS & 3/105MM RDS & RST ABL- ISHED H& I IN AREA OF MVT	J
150245	150120		8	141710Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: MACV DIR	G-2, NORM
150255			9	141545Z	FM MAW COC: SECRET SPHINX	
			10	141630H	FM TF H: A. H/2/4 B. 1630H C. EN 859238-85 9239-860237 D. FND HARBOR SITE 20x12x3' FND COOKING HOLE 859237 AREA RECENTLY USED	J
150250	150320		11	141702Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SITREP NR 2028	
			12	142300H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 2300H C. 860238 D. SPRUNG AIB ON EN MVT TO REAR, REC'D 1 CHL- COM, PULLED AIB. E. FIRED ARTY, WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
150251			13	141500H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1500H C. 862237 D. FND SET EN SIZE HARBOR SITE W/BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. E. DEST	J
150340			14	141620Z	FM MAW COC: 1ST MAW BDA FOR 14 JUNE 68	NORMAL, G-
	150655		15	142045Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDA	
150740			16	091925Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 222 OF 092400H.	J&B
150745			17	142211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J&B
150746			18	141145Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 906 OF 141800H.	J&B
150805			19	132310Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 424 OF 140600H.	J&B
150805			20	140520Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 425 OF 141200H.	J&B
150907						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

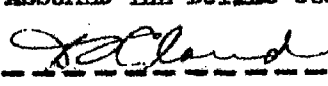
150001-152400H JUN68

TIME	CUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150720		21	150550H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 150550H C. YD978268 D. FR'S IN L SHAPE PERIM APPROX 50 NVA W/IN L. SOME AS CLOSE AS 25-50M FM FR'S. E. AO ON STATION, F/W ON WAY.	J&B
150815		22	140440Z	FM 9TH MARS: 582 OF 141200H, SITREP	J&B
150816		23	141045Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 583 OF 141800H.	J&B
150820		24	142233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATKY BY FIRE REPT	
150821		25	142235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
150822		26	142234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
150823		27	142232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
150824		28	142236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
150825		29	142231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
150912		30	150815H	FM 3D RECON: 301 B. 150815H C. 119419, EN 092495 D. TM OBS 26 MEN WEARING BLACK & WHITE PJ'S, MOVING S TO SW AT ABOVE COORD. NO EQUIP COULD BE OBS. TM BELIEVED THEY ARE WOOD CUTTERS. E. TM WILL CONT TO OBS AREA.	J
150913		31	142130H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 142130H (LATE ENTRY) C. YD265702 D. AMB WAS ALERTED BY SID-SPT'D 2 PERSONNEL CROSSING STREAM HEADING NE. E. AMB TOOK PERSONNEL UNDER FIRE & THEN HEARD MVT TO RIGHT. ARTY 88MM MSH FIRED IN AREA OF MVT. AREA, SEARCHED THIS AM. FND 1 BLOODY TRAIL & 1 PAK.	J
150625		32	142120H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 142120H C. 023502 D. TM OBS 3 LIGHTS APPROX 15M APART MOVING S TO SW AT ABOVE COORD. E. TM FIRED ARTY MSH W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J
150625		33	142100H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B. 142100-2300H C. 0344 GRID SQUARE. D. TM OBS 4 LIGHTS 2000M TO NE AT ABOVE COORD. LIGHTS CAME ON AT 2100H & WENT OUT AT 2300H. E. TM CONT MSH.	J
151005		34		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 3/4 WHO CAME IN CON- TACT. RAN 5 FFW & 1 FIC HUEY GUNS, ON NVA IN OPEN. BDA 5 KBA(C). SAW FM 10-15 NVA W/ MORT TUBE, AV PSN APPROX 30M OUTSIDE 3/4 PERIM. HUNTING ARTY ON THIS PSN AT THIS TIME.	J&B
151010		35	150845H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON (AMANDA) B. 150845H C. 9732, 9930 D. TM WAS INSERTED INTO ZONE & ALL COMM WAS LOST. HELO REC'D AMF WILE OVER THE ZONE. E. FLXED WING HAS BEEN CALLED & HAVE FRAGED AN EXTRACTION FOR TM.	J
151014		36	140815H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 150815H C. FR XD 803408, EN XD785400 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT E. RET'D FIRE W/15 RDS 81MM MORT. HEAV'S ALSO ARE FIRING IN AREA.	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H JUN 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151017		37		150820H	FM TF HOTEL: A. GP/2/1 B. 150722-0820H C. KSB FM 4100 MILS, CO ROC AREA. D. 2/1 GP REC'D 14 RDS EST 130MM ARTY MI CO ROC AREA. G CO ALSO HAD 13 RDS IMPACT IN THEIR PERIM. 3 MORE RDS IMPACTED ON THE A/S. E. FSCC NOTIFY & FIRED 8" & 175MM COUNTER BTRY.	J
151040		38		151035Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
151105		39			FM DIV AO: RAN 3 FFW ON NVA IN BUNKERS W/ AV & MORT PSNS. SIZE EST SQD TO A PLATOON. RAN A/R IN SUPPORT OF 2/9. HDA 4 BUNKERS DEST 1 AV PSN DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY FIRE.	J
151145		40		142330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA WEATHER REPORT	
151147		41		150116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SOFT REPORT NR 21	
151148		42		150115 Z	FM THIRD MA MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 583	
151149		43		150115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 582	
151151		44		150114Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 906	
151153		45		150110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 222	
151154		46		150112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 424	
151155		47		150113Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 425	
150300		48		141200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 141200H C. 903258 D. END BUNKER COMPLEX W/4 GRASS HUTS, IN- CIRCLED BY FIGHTING HOLES, POSS NVA HOSPI- TAL, W/RANDAGES 2-3 YRS OLD. 094255 END 12 GRAVES W/12 BODIES. & BURNED OUT VILLAGE, 902243 END SIGN ON TREE(K-6) W/ARROW POINT- ING W. 893251 END ROAD W/TRAIL BESIDE ROAD, FM 898267 TO 897246. END 1 ZMAN BUNKER ALONG ROAD 898626 W/400LBS AMMONIUM NITRATE, 300' DET CORD, 60 FUSES & BLASTING CAPS, AXES, 897260 END STONE BRIDGE DEST, ALSO END 12 TREES ACROSS ROAD. I. 12	J&B
151200		49		150130Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
151250		50			FM DOC WO: QTHD, 4TH MARS COC, DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
151300		51			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					 CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					 CAPT, USMC	
151202		52			FM DIV AO: RAN 6 FFW ON NVA THAT 3/4 HAD COME INTO CONTACT. ALL FIRES HAD EXCEL TGT COV- ERAGE. AT THIS TIME THERE ARE 3 KBA(C).	J&B
151303						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D LAR DIV COG

150001-152400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151135			53		EM 3D MARS: REF "J" 31-- END ROLL GEAR: 1 140MM RET, 1 DRUM MAG FOR RPD MG, 2 50LB SATCHEL CHARGES, 2 M-79 RDS, 3 CHICOM GRENS, E. FWD RET RD & DRUM MAG, REST OF GEAR DEST.	J
151221			54	150945H	EM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.150845H C.956454 D. RAN INTO APPROX 5 BUNKERS FIGHTING HOLES W/APPROX 15-20 NVA ARMED W/AK-47, & AWP. E. BROKE CONTACT & CALLED 81MM MORT MEN & ARTY. AO NOW WORKING W/ F/W. F. 1 G. 4 EVAC I. 1 NVA.	J&B
151235			55	150945H	EM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.150945H C. FR 155675, EN 048642 D. REC'D 30 RDS 130MM ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. F. 1 G. 5 EVAC	J&B
151238			56	151035H	EM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/26 B.151035H C. FR 136646 EN 048672 D. REC'D 7 RDS 152MM ARTY. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED.	J&B
151239			57	151055H	EM 3D FORCE RECON: A. 1-1 B.151055H C. FR 987303, EN 976310, 974314, 965305 D. PRIOR TO INSERTION TM SPT'D 2 EN FIRING AT HELO. AT 976310 TM SAW AN ACTIVE LOCAL PSN & 1 MAN & 1 WATER BUFFALO AT 974314. TM WAS INSERTED AT ABOVE COORD & MOVED TO TOP OF THE HILL. TM SAW 6 EN DURING EXTRACTION WHO WERE FIRING ON THE HELO'S. TM RET'D FIRE & OBTAINED 1 EN KIA(C). I. 1 NVA	J&B
151244			58	151020H	EM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON(OLD COLONEL) B. 151020H C.XD696567 D. TM MADE CONTACT W 4 NVA. FIRE EXCHANGED & TM BROKE CONTACT. TM MOVED TOWARDS AN LZ TO AWAIT EXTRACTION.	J
151247			59	150700H	EM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B.150700H C.860238 AT 142300H AMB SPRING ON EN MVT TO HEAR. REC'D 1 CHICOM GREN. AMB PULLED BACK. FIRED ARTY, CHECKED AREA THIS AM W/NEG RESULTS. G. 4	J,B
151250			60	150555H	EM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.150555H C.880267 D. REC'D PROBE EN APPROX 15 NVA W/SA & AWP. E. RET'D SAF 81MM MEN REQ'D & AO & HELO GUNSHIPS. AT 0615H, STILL IN CONTACT, FIRE SLOWED TO SPORADIC. CONTINUE TO RETURN SAF & AWP, 60MM & 81MM, ARTY REQ'D & AIR.	J
151255			61	130645H	EM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.150645 C.XD880267, EN 879256 D. REMAINING IN CONTACT IN SPORADIC FIRE W/SAF. CONTACT AT ABOVE COORD OBS 1 NVA IN TREE LINE & 1 MORT TUBE. E. SAF & AWP, SUPPORTING ARMS & AO BEING EMPLOYED. F. 1 G. 4	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

150001-152400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151210		62			FM DIV AO: 1/3 TAKING INCOMING RPTS, OBS APPROX 15 GO OFF FM YD052679 RPT PSNS WERE OF THE CIRCULAR TYPE, WELL CAMO. RAN 2 ARTY MINS OF 2/12 NEG DAMAGE ASSESSMENT. RAN F/W 3 PSNS DAMAGED, 1 PSN DEST. RPT PSNS HAVE BEEN SILENCED. ALSO TOOK .50 CAL FIRE FM THE N & W & SAF F/ ABOUT 1000M FM THE E OF YD052679.	J&B
151350		63		151040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B. 151040H C. 037447 D. TM SAW 4 PEOPLE WALKING N TO W ALONG TRAIL THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S & SANPAN HATS. EQUIP UNOBS. TM SAS TRAIL RUNS INTO VILLAGE, BUT DOESN'T LOOK SUSPICIOUS. E. TM KEEPING AREA & VILLAGE UNDER OBS.	J
151320		64		151320H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 151120H C. 180646 D. REC'D 11 RDS 105MM ARTY FM 5600 MILS. E. NEG DAMAGE/CAS.	J&B
151321		65			FM DIV AO: XL055261 TO XD875265 RAN 5 FFV ON NVA IN OPEN FOR 3/4 AT XD855261. RAN 4 SECONDARY EXPLOS. XD875265 RAN 1 FFV ON 1 HIT HURRY GUNS ON NVA IN OPEN. NEG BDA.	J
151358		66		151235H	FM 7TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. 151235H C. FR 177605, EN 182687 D. REC'D HVY SAF & AWP. E. REC'D FIRE W/ SAF & ARTY. CALLED ON EN PSN.	J
151400		67		150955H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3B1 B. 150955H C. 085388 D. TM END AN M-16 1RD EXPLO DEVICE. TM MEMBER SET IF OFF & REC'D SCRATCHES ON HIS CHIN FM ROCK CHIPS. WHEN RD RICKOCHET OFF A PIECE OF ROCKS. E. TM SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE EXPLO DEVICES & NONE WERE MD.	J
151410		68		150737H	FM TP HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 150737H C. 879266 D. ARTY 1EN FIRED ON ABOVE COORD. E. PO OBS MORT TUBE DEST. BELOW ARE LISTED ADDITIONAL CAS IN THE CONTACT CONTINUING THIS TIME. P. 1 C. 1	J&B
151411		69		141755Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 427 OF 142400H.	J&B
151412		70		141412H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 426 OF 141800H.	J&B
151435		71		142300Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 585 OF 150600H.	J&B
151436		72		151436H	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 584 OF 142400H.	J&B
151530		73		151235H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 151235H C. FR 028511 EN 022497 D. TM OBS 4 EN MOVING S TO W AT ABOVE COORD. E. TM CALLED ARTY MSN ON TPT TM (G) 4 EN KIA	J&B
151535		74		141650Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 907 OF 142400H.	J&B
151536		75		142230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 908 OF 150600H.	J&B
151600						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H JUN 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151601		76	150505Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 909 OF 151200H.	J&B
151610		77	151500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.151500H C. 177685 EN 182687 D. ENGAGED W/EST FM PLT, IN COURSE OF ACTION, 2 EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WERE DETON BY MARINES AS THEY MANEUVERED. EN EMPLOYED SAF & ANF. E. ARTY HEN BEING FIRED ON EN PSNS. G. 10 EVAC, 1 MINOR	J&B
151605		78		FM TF HOTEL: REF "J" 98 - TM (C) 1 NVA KIA.	J
151606		79	150436Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
151607		80	150437Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
151608		81	150435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
151555		82		FM DIV AO: XD745475 RAN 1 FFW ON 1 NVA IN THE OPEN. BDA 1 KBA(C), XD754397-RAN 2 FFW FOR LZ PREP FOR 1 ST MARS, W/EXCELL TGT COVERAGE.	J
151635		83	151515H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/26 B.151515H C.138647 D. REC'D 4 RDS EST 82MM MORT FM UNK DIREC- TION. E. ATTEMPTING TO LOC EN PSN. F. 1	J&B
151700		84		FM TF HOTEL: REF "J" 21- CHANGE LINE C TO READ XD879268 & DELETE PREV REPT'D COORD AS ERRONEOUS.	J&B
151610		85		FM DIV AO: XD865262 WORKED FOR 3/4 RAN 3 FFW ON FIGHTING PSNS, 2 BUNKERS, MORT PSN. BDA- 3 KBA(C), W/EXCELL TGT COVERAGE	J&B
151650		86		FM DIV AO: YD182687 WORKED FOR 1/3 WHO WAS PUNTERED DOWN BY MG FIRE FM NVA. RAN 2 ARTY HENS FM 2/12. NEG SURVEILLANCE DUE TO CON- FUSION OF MEDEVAC HELICO'S IN THE AREA.	J
151820		87		FM DIV AO: SUPPORTED 3/4 WHO CAME INTO CON- TACT TODAY, RAN 5 FFW & A FLT OF HUEYS ON EVA. XD867270 2 KBA(C). XD867269 1 KBA(C).	J&B
151722		88	151655H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 HED GRP B.151655 D. FR C-2, EN 048683 D. REC'D 8 RDS 122MM RKTs, LANDING THROUGHOUT C-2 PSN. E. RKT PSN SPT'D BY AO AT ABOVE EN GRID. COUNTER BTRY FIRED. NEG CAS.	J&B
151844		89	121810Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 234 OF 122400H.	J&B
151845		90	121055Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 235 OF 130600H.	J&B
151846		91	130450Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 236 OF 131200H.	J&B
151847		92	131235Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 237 OF 131800H.	J&B
151855		93	140435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 240	
151856		94	131045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 239	
151915		95		FM DIV AO: XD868272 RAN 4 FFW ON SUSP EN PSN FOR 3/4 GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT AREA, 1 SEC EXP ABOUT THE SIZE OF AN EXPLODING MORTAR	J
151940				15-6	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151858			96	151655H	FM 11TH ENG: A. B-3 B. 1655H C. CONTINUED D. SNIPER HDS HIT TD 15, BULLET THEN SPLIT INTO FRAGMENTS & HIT 1 MAN IN FOREHEAD E. TREATED WOUND, WOUND WAS MINOR G. 1 MINOR	J
151950			97		FM DIV AQ: YD 732317 MADE VR FOR 1ST MAR XD783218 RIVER CROSSING LOC HERE AT NEW ROAD SPOTTED MUDDY IMPRINTS IN WATER SHOWING RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 FFW ROAD CUT IN HALF XD782293 FRESH TRAIL COMPLEX, HWY UNDER GROWTH RAN 1 FFW, 5 BUNKERS DEST 10-15 BUNKERS DAMAGED XD867271 RAN 2 FFW ON A SMALL STREAM OF SMOKE RISING FM SMALL STREAM POSS STORAGE AREA	J
151849			98	151215H	FM TF H: A. 2/4 B. 1215H C. 874227 D. FMD LARGE HARBOR SITE AREA CONT 50-75 BUNKERS ONLY 1 BUNKER SHOWED SIGNS OF LIVING W/IN 24 HR PERIOD ALSO FMD 3 BICYCLES CHL TYPE & 30 ENG TOOLS SHOVELS & PICKS	J
151849			99	151125H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1125H C. XD880267 EN XD 874262 D. ENGAGED EN SNIPER AT 874262 FIRED LAW & HIT SNIPER E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA IN FRONT LINES I. 1KIA(C)	J
151849			100	151139H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1139H C. XD880267 EN XD 876263 D. WHILE CLEARING AREA IN FRONT OF LINES REC FIRE FM NVA PLAYING DEAD E. PTL CALLED BACK TO EVAC 3 VIA & CALLED IN 60 MM MSN & CONT ON CLEARANCE MSN G. 3 EVAC	J, B
151847			101	151135H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1135H C. 871255 EN 88632647 D. WHILE CALLING IN ARTY OBS 6 NVA KIA(C) I. 6 NVA	J, B
152018			102	151850H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1850H C. 176686 D. 1/3 ALPHA COMMAND REC'D 1 RD WP FM FR ARTY THAT WAS REGISTERING DEFENSIVE FIRES E. 1/3 CO & 1/3 S-3 WERE HIT & WILL BE EVACED, B/1/13 WILL INVESTIGATE. G. 4 VIA EVAC	J, B
152120			103	151950H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 1950H C. YD035514 D. TM SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WALKING EAST TO W, EN WORE BLACK PJ'S & CARRIED 2 RIFLES. TM CALLED FIRE MSN & EN MOVED INTO TREELINE TM CONT TO OBS	J
152135			104	150730Z	FM FMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, A HO
	152140		105	150529Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
	152145		106	151308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
	152147		107	151309Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT	
	152148		108	150527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 55	
	152149		109	150526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
	152150		110	151007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 21	
	152151		111	151307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
	152152		112	151300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT	

15-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H JUNE 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
152153	113	150648Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64		
152154	114	150528Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 56		
152155	115	150647Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68		
152156	116	150525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 52		
152157	117	151005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77		
152158	118	151003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 73		
152159	119	150607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61		
152200	120	150605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT		
152201	121	150606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 59		
152300	122	151930H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1930H C. 271704 D. WHILE HEATING "C" RATS MAN FORGOT TO VENT- TALATE CAN OF CHEESE, CAN EXPLODED THROWING HOT MELTED CHEESE IN MARINES FACE. 3/3 WILL INVESTIGATE. E. EVAC REQ AT 2000H, COMPLETED 2050H G. 1 NBC EVAC		J, C/S, DIV INSP
152305	123	150745H	FM TF H: A. 1/11 B. 0745H C. KSB EN CO ROC D. REC'D 4/122MI RDS ARTY, IMPACTED IN A BTRY & HQ BTRY AREA RDS IN GAS & 1 POWER LINE CUT E. COUNTER FIRED W/TANKS RES UNK G. 2 MINOR		J, B
152302	124	151945H	FM TF H: A. F/2/1 B. 1945H C. KSB EN 853405 D. SAW MVT OF EST 3 PERSONS, LOST SIGHT WHEN PERSONS ENTERED DRAW E. FIRED ARTY AT MVT UNK RES		J
152305	125	152130H	FM TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 2130H C. EN 852396 D. SPOTTED SUSP EN MVT C. FIRED 105MM ARTY ENN WILL CHECK AREA AT DAWN		J
152303	126	152115H	FM TF H: A. F/2/1 B. 2115H C. KSB EN 852414 D. REC'D 2 GREN'S, LP IN THAT AREA HAS NOT DEPARTED E. PUMPED IN AREA W/L-79 & OBS W/ STARLIGHT		J
152400	127		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 JUNE 1968		
152400			15-8	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 160001H
TO: 162400H

TIME	REF	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 JUNE 1968	
		151230H	FM FMVW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
		151015H	FILE II: A. 3/4 B. 1015H C. XD880267 D. SPORADIC POCKETS OF RESISTANCE CONT TO HARASS OUR POSIT E. PREPARING TO SWEEP IN FRONT OF OUR PSN F. 7 G. 32 EVAC I. 49 NVA KIA K. 4 POW H. 15 AK-47'S 6 RPD'S 23KS, 1 RPG, 3 GAS MASKS, 2 E TOOLS & 2 RPG CARRYING CASES	J, B
170000	4		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 4TH MAR, FSCC	
180000	5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-5 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>W. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>W. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
160100	6	151600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
160100	7	151545Z	FM FMVW COG: III MAF IPIR	
160115	8	151330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
160147	9	151601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 123	
160220	10	151005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 909	
160221	11	151303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 235	
160222	12	151306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 234	
160223	13	150645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 427	
160224	14	150645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 426	
160250	15	151304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 236	
160251	16	151004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PERISHABLE INFO	
160252	17	151002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 907	
160253	18	151000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 584	
160254	19	151001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 585	
160255	20	151001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
160255	21	152325H	FM B 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 2325H C. XD982551 I. OP REPORTED TRIPFLARES GOING OFF & HEARD MVT E. THREW FRAG GREN'S, HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE CRY OF PAIN, CHECK AREA IN THE MORNING	J
160300	22	151303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 237	
160341	23	151330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT RPT	
160342	24	151302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 240	
160343	25	151301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 239	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OR DES	ACTION
162040		26		FM 9TH MARS: A. REF "J" 55 151235H TO READ 1 FOX 2 EVAC: REF "J" 66 151358 TO READ 6 EVAC 1 MINOR: REF "J" 102 152018H TO READ 5 EVAC: REF "J" 77 DELITE GAS (GAS INCLUDED REF "J" 66) E. REQUEST TOTAL TO BE ADJUSTED TO SHOW ABOVE CHANGES AS THEY WILL SHOW IN 2400 SITREP: TOTAL GAS FOR JUN 15 KENTUCKY AO F. 2 G. 13EVAC 2 MINOR	J, B
160340	160420	27	161552Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 2029	
		28	160110H	FM 3D MARS: A. COAST GUARD B. 0110H C. YD 305755 D. SWIFT BOAT SUNK BY ORDNANCE REC FM AIR VIC ABOVE COORD, COAST GUARD CUTTER RECOVERED 2 WOUNDED PERSONNEL FM WATER & RETOOK THEM TO CAMP KISTLER NSAD RAMP E. 3D MARS 1/4 CALLED EVAC, COMPLETED FM NSAD 160227 CUTTER & SWIFT BOAT SEARCHING FOR DEBRIS REC'D 50CAL & HKTS FM VIC YD265750 NAVAL GUNFIRE CALLED BUT CHECKED G. 2 EVAC NOT ON DIV TOTALS	J, B
160325	160505	29	151631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	160506	30	151847Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
		31	150555H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 0555H C. FM 880267 D. 3/4 REQ SA & AVF FM EST EN BY DET'D W/SA & 81MM REQ GUNSHIP & AO, CONT ACT CONT UNTIL 0853H AFTER 0853H 3/4 WENT OUT TO SUEP AREA AND R RAN INTO SMALL POCKETS OF RESISTANCE. THROUGH- OUT DAY M'S RECD SPORADIC FIRE, SNIPER & 82 MM, ALSO HAD TROUBLE W/WHAT APPEARED TO BE DEAD IVA GETTING UP & SHOOTING AT THEM. BY 1530H ALL CONTACT WAS BROKEN. CAPT'D 23 AK- 47'S, 13 AK-50'S, 8 SKS, 2RPG-7, 3RPG-2, 7 RPG LB, 1 COMPLETE 60MM MORT F. 16 G. 58 EVAC 3 MINOR I. 186 IVA KIA(C), 101 GROUND 35 KRA, 50 ARTY K. 7 POW'S M. 44 IVC 13 CS'G	J, B NORMAL
160525		32	151658Z	FM FMAV COC: 1ST MAV FIRE INCIDENTS,	
	160545	33	152115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
	160546	34	152117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 26	
	160547	35	152116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 28	
160600		36	151615Z	FM FMAV COC: FMAV HDA FOR 15 JUNE 1968	NORM
161601		37	160505H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 160505H C. XD 875259, XD 875268 D. HEARD APP FOUR PERSONNEL MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD E. ARTY & 81MM MSH BEING FIRED	J J&B J&B J&B
160740		38	142335Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 428 OF 150600H.	
160800		39	151800Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 911 OF 152400H.	
160801		40	151045Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 910 OF 151800H.	
160655		41	160505H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B. 160505H C. 145613 D. AT 0430H MALE SUSP OBS IN L-3 DUMP. E. 51 YR OLD MALE DET HEL FOR TRANSFER TO HEAR. L. 1 N. ID SHOWN.	J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001 -162400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160830		42		160730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 103 B. 160730H C. 093640 D. TM OBS SMOKE AT ABOVE COORD & SMELL OF FOOD COOKING. TM BELIEVES IT TO BE EN EN. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN W/GOOD BUT COVERAGE, RES UNDET.	J
160840		43		152211Z	FM III MAF GOC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
160945		44		160715H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B. 160715H C. XD875257 D. OBS 50EN CROSSING ROAD TRAVELING S TO N EN HAD PACKS & RIFLES. E. DISPLACED UNITS TO N & S OF ROAD CALLING FOR ARTY & A/S.	J
160947		45		150450Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 429 OF 151200H.	J&B
160950		46			FM DIV AO: YD137716 OBS 5 LAR NEW BUNKERS. RAN 1 FFW. HDA 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED. YD138716 SIGHTED 6 NEW BUNKERS. YD155701, SIGHTED 8 NEW BUNKERS. YD155701 SIGHTED 5 NEW BUNKERS. YD138703 10-15 NEW BUNKERS W/IN THE LAST FEW DAYS. RAN 1 FFW. HDA -6 BUNKERS DAMAGED 6 BUNKERS DEST, 1 KRA(C).	J&B
161000		47		160939H	FM TF HOTEL: A. RECON TM (BIG SHOT) B. 160939H C. TM FND A TUNNEL SHAFT AT XD763411, 3' WIDE & 15' DEEP. TUNNEL WAS EMPTY. E. A PICTURE WAS TAKEN & TM CONT MSN.	J
161005		48		160101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 911	
161006		49		160103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP NR 428	
161007		50		160100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 910	
161008		51		160102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
161010		52		160750H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 160750H C. 063750 D. ROAD SWEEP FND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE RIGGED W/ PRESSURE ACTIVATED, ELECTRIC FIRING DEVICE, ALSO RIGGED W/GREN. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
161015		53		150830H	FM TF HOTEL: A. RECON TM (AMANDA) B. 150830H LATE ENTRY C. XD979305 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/6 NVA. CONTACT WAS MADE & TM ACCOUNTED FOR 1 NVA KIA(C). TM ALSO HEARD A TRACK VEH IN THE GENERAL AREA. TM SPT'D A WELL USED TRAIL AT 979511. AFTER CONTACT TM WAS EXTRACTED. I. 1 NVA	J&B
161025		54		151015Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 587 OF 151800H,	J&B
161026		55		161026H	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 586 OF 151200H.	J&B
161035		56			FM DIV AO: XD875269 WORKED IN CONJUNCTION W/ 3/4. RAN 1 FFW ON A PREP. HDA 95% OR-DINANCE ON TGT. XD875227 RAN 4 FFW FOR 1/2/4 ON NVA DUG IN & 1 TRUCK.	J
161126		57		160215Z	FM THE PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
161127		58		160300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
161128		59		160230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP NR 429	
161129		60			FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 9TH MARS. YD150738, LIVING AREA. WELL USED TRAILS & BUNKERS. YD136743-3 AW PSNS. OLD DO NOT APPEAR OCCUPIED. YD 121730 POSS TUNNEL ENTRANCE. YD158739. LARGE OBJ IN TREELINE/TRAILS INTERSECTING, POSS LAND MARK.	J
161130						

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

16000H-162400H JUN68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	161140	61		160303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 586	
	161141	62		160302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 587	
	161142	65		160301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
161214		66		160855H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/3 B.160855H C.179664 D. REC'D 3 RDS 75MM PAC HOW, FM 5600 MILS. E. NOTIF 1/3.	J&B
161215		67		160935H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B.160935H C.175675 D. CMD GRP & A,B,C, &D COMPL HELO PUCK UP.	J
161220		68		161030H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.161030H C.FR XD 777437, EN 776457 D. TPQ-10 STRIKE ON NE OF HILL 881 S DROVE 2 NVA INTO OPEN. E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE W/81MM MORT MEN UNK RES.	J
161245		69			FM COG WO: 4TH MARS, 1ST MARS DOWN ON IL, ALL OTHER CORM UP.	J
161300		70			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-70 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
161300		71		160305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
161305		72		160850H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B.160850H C.XD893227 D. PTL RET'D TO COMPANY DUE TO SHRAPNEL FM A/S SUFFERED BY 1 MAN. G. 1 MINOR	J&B
161308		73		160950H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B.160950H C.XD893227 D. PTL RED FRESHLY PLANTED TREE ON ROAD. THIS IS AN ATTEMPT TO COVER FM AERIAL OBS. E. CLEARED ROAD.	J
161309		74		141040Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 341 OF 141800H.	J&B
161310		75		141846Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 342 OF 142400H.	J&B
161311		76		150005Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 343 OF 150600H.	J&B
161320		77		160955H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 160955H C.160955H C.XD875259 D. REF "J" 31 ADD 1 FR KIA & 1 EN KIA(C). F. 1 I. 1 NVA	J&B
161321		78		150450Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 344)F 151200H.	J&B
161335		79		161305H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/26 B.161305H C. FR 127687, EN 122686 D. WAS IN PROCESS OF SET- TING 60MM MORT TO COVER MVT IN OPEN & REC'D 2 RDS MAF. E. RET'D FIRE W/BA, 81MM MSN & ARTY.	J
161338		80		161110H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/9 B.161110H C.FR 903241 D. FND 20 BUNKERS OFF SIDE OF ROAD. FND WHAT A PEARED TO BE KITCHEN W/COOKING AREA. 7 PR NVA BOOTS, 1 HELMET W/LINER MADE IN E GERMANY, 1 PICK, ASSORT DOCUMENTS & COOKING UTILITIES. E. FWD ALL GEAR TO S-2 & CONT MSN.	J
161339						

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H JUN68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
161340		81		FM DIV AO: XD802219 RAN 1 FFW ON BUNKERS. BDA- 5 BUNKERS DEST. XD794214 RAN 3 FFW ON A BUNKER COMPLEX. BDA- 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. XD783218 RAN 1 FFW ON TUR-A-ROUND POINT, RIVER CROSSING OF ROAD. NEG BDA.	J
	161516	82	160530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 341	
	161520	83	160531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 342	
161355		84		FM DIV AO: XD917285 RAN 2 FFW ON SUSP 81MM MORT AMMO. DID NOT GET AMMO. IT WAS NOT THERE. 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. 100% TGT COVERAGE	J
	161520	85	160532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 343	
161525		86	160955H	FM 3D RECON: A. 103 B.160955H C.093640 D. FM FND BUNKER COMPLEX, APPEARED USED W/IN THE LAST 2 DAYS. E. TH CONT MSN.	J
161530		87	161000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B.161000H C.987597 D. TH FND A TUNNEL THAT HAD BEEN CAVED IN. AT SAME TIME FND 1 RD 8" IN DIAM & 18" LONG. TH SAID RD WAS AMERICAN MADE. RD HAD BEEN TAKEN APART & IS NOW HARMLESS. E. TH CONT MSN.	J
161535		88	161045H	FM TF RECON: A. 2D1 B.161045H C.991598 D. TH OBS A VC/NVA CP FM A TREE AT ABOVE COORD. VC/NVA LEFT AREA BEFORE TH COULD TAKE ANY ACTION. E. TH CONT MSN.	J
	161540	89	160537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 232	
	161541	90	160536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 239	
	161542	91	160535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
	161543	92	160534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
	161544	93	160533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
	161545	94	160532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 233	
161550		95	160655Z	FM III MAF COC: A RC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
	161615	96	160700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 344	
	161616	97	160701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
161630		98	152315Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 912 OF 160600H.	J&B
161625		99		FM DIV AO: YD140714 SITE OF 3 OLD AN PSWS. APPROX 75M OF TRENCH W/SLOWLY INCREASING GROWTH & CAMO COULD SHORTLY BE USED AGAIN. YD140716-7 BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE IN USE. YD133716-9 BUNKERS APPEAR RELATIVELY RECENT. YD233818-FIRED A NGF MSN ON SUSP ARMY PSN. SURVEILLANCE-GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT.	J
161730		100	161100H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B.161100H C.XD882316 D. PTL FND 18 BUNKERS 10'x10' DIVIDED INTO 2 GRPS FOR LIVING & 1 FOR SLEEPING. E. THREW GRENS INTO BUNKERS W/NEG RES.	J
161735		101	160817Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 430 OF 151800H.	J&B
161755					

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161800		102	161145H	FI TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 161145H C. XD87626 D. POLICED BATTLEFIELD IN DRAW TO FRONT. E. PULLING ALL BODIES ON SLOPE TO CENTRAL LOC END 3 VIA NVA IN STREAM BED AT 876161 IN 60MM PSN. RET'D THEM TO BAS NUMEROUS BODIES WPNS & EQUIP INCLUDING 3 60MM MORT TUBES, COUNT UPON COMPL RETURNING GEAR & WPNS TO S 2. I. WILL RETURN TOTAL AS SOON AS DET. R. 3 N. INVENTORY OF CAPT'D WPNS & GEAR TO FILE. FI DIV A0: WORKED FOR 2/4 RAN 2 FFV ON AT STMT MORT ALSO PALLET THAT WAS DROPPED IN WRONG PSN XD932295. 9 BUNKERS DEST. BOTH FLTS DEST PALLET. XD932271 NVA IN OPEN. RAN 1 FFV. NEG KBA. XD902293 STORAGE & BUNKER COMPLEX. RAN 2 FFV. 7 SECONDARY EXPLD & 11 BUNKERS DEST. 2ND FLT, 6 BUNKERS DEST, 3 SECONDARY EXPLD. XD999313 EXTENSIVE CULTIVATION IN THIS AREA. ANIMALS, HOOCHES, ELECTRIC WIRE FOR COMM. TOOK EXTENSIVE SAF WHILE RUNNING F/W AT XD922293. FI DIV A0: YD13327120 HAD 3-5NVA IN THE OPEN FIRED K/2/12 1KIA(C) & B/2/12 1KIA(C) FIRED 84MM FI 2/26 GOOD COVERAGE, ALSO 2/26 FIRED 106'S TOTAL BDA FOR 2/12 2 KBA(C), 3 BUNKERS DEST 10M TRENCH DEST, RAN 1 FFV BDA 4 BUNKERS DEST 10M TRENCH DEST A FEW FIRES WERE STARTED	J&P
		104			
		105	161115H	FI 1ST MI 4TH MAR: A. 1115H C. TRASH DUMP DHOB 3 VII CIV WERE KIA AS A RES OF ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE FI M-16 BELONGING TO A MEMBER OF 1/4 WHO WAS ASSIGNED AS A GUARD AT THE TRASH DUMP ALL 3 CIV WERE TREATED AT D MED & EVACUATED TO THE HOSPITAL AT QUANG TRI CITY. INVEST BEING CONDUCTED BY 1/4 FI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1745H C. 137645 D. REG 5RDS EST 120MM MORT E. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS G. 3EVAC	J, B
161931		106	161745H	FI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1745H C. 137645 D. REG 5RDS EST 120MM MORT E. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS G. 3EVAC	J, B G-2, AIR
162015		107	161115Z	FI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1745H C. 137645 D. REG 5RDS EST 120MM MORT E. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS G. 3EVAC	
162015	162015	108	161110Z	FI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1745H C. 137645 D. REG 5RDS EST 120MM MORT E. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS G. 3EVAC	
162040		109	161545H	FI TF II: A. 3/4 B. 1545H C. IN XD873262 D. PTL END 60MM PSN USED BY II, PSN W/S HARBOR PSN W/CP GR UP ALL PSN CONNECTED BY COM WIRE W/A SMALL CHICOM FIELD PHONE WHICH DOUBLED AS A SWITCH BOARD E. RET'D GEAR TO 3/4 FI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1745H C. 137645 D. REG 5RDS EST 120MM MORT E. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS G. 3EVAC	J G-2, AIR
162030		110	161121Z	FI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1745H C. 137645 D. REG 5RDS EST 120MM MORT E. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS G. 3EVAC	
162100		111	161745H	FI TF II: A. 3/4 B. 1545H C. IN XD873262 D. PTL END 60MM PSN USED BY II, PSN W/S HARBOR PSN W/CP GR UP ALL PSN CONNECTED BY COM WIRE W/A SMALL CHICOM FIELD PHONE WHICH DOUBLED AS A SWITCH BOARD E. RET'D GEAR TO 3/4 FI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1745H C. 137645 D. REG 5RDS EST 120MM MORT E. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS G. 3EVAC	J

16-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

160001-162400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162102			112	161635H	✓ <u>EL TF H:</u> A. K/3/4 B. 1635H C. EN 875264 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT OF 15 JUNE FND 4NVA KIA BY HAPAH & 4NVA KIA BY SAF ALSO FND 1RPD MB E. CONT TO SWEEP AREA I. 8 NVA H. 10SVU	J, B
162103			113	161713H	<u>EL TF H:</u> A. 3/4 B. 1713H C. XD880260 EN XD 878268 D. FEG SAF FI 3-5NVA FI ABOVE COORD E. 81 & 60TH MEN BEING FIRED RETURNING SAF REQ ARTY	J
162104			114	161700H	<u>EL TF H:</u> A. F/2/3 B. 1700H C. XD920404 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FND 13 EN BUNKERS SHOWING N NO SIGN OF REC INT USE FND 50/50CAL RES E. BUNKERS DEST	J
161240			115	161740H	<u>EL TF H:</u> A. B/1/1 B. 1740H C. XD777437 EN XD790445 D. CHOPPERS REQ'D 5BURSTS OF 50 CAL E. FIRE 106 KEPT UNDER OBS	J G-2, ATRO
162110			116	161210Z	FI FMAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	
162127			117	161725H	<u>EL TF H:</u> A. 3/4 B. 1725H C. 880267 EN XD 874264 D. FND EN EQUIP E. BLEW EXP REQ'D NVA RADIO & UPNS H. 2AK-47'S, 1RPD, 2REG'S N. 1CHICHI RADIO	J, B
162120			118	161700H	✓ <u>EL 9TH MAR:</u> A. 2/26 B. 1700H C. XD115701 D. AO SPOTTED 4NVA IN OPEN TRENCHES & BUNKERS E. RAN FW AFTER ARTY & 81ST, 106'S SPOTTED 10NVA RUNNING AWAY FI BUNKERS IN N DIRECTION FIRED UDSTERS TANKS, & 81'S, AO CONSOLIDATED ALL FIRE RAN 2 MORE A/S, ADA 35M OF TRENCH DEST, 2BUNKERS DEST, A/C TOOK 37MM FIRE NO DAMAGE TO A/C, 2LARGE SEC EXP, & SEVERAL SMALL ONES I. 8 NVA KIA	J, B
162210			119	161259H	<u>EL TF H:</u> A. M/3/9 B. 161830H 1130H 1630H D. CREATED ROCK SLIDE FOR 25M AT 901235 AT 902234 DEST CULVERT ALSO AT 901232 CREATED DEEP GREVASSE AT BRIDGE SITE AT 902239 CREATED HOLES AT 18 PLACES ALONG ROAD USING 40 LBS SHAPE CHARGES BURNED OFF CAMAFLAME FOR 1200H DEST OVER 150 BUNKERS LATELY COL-ST ALONG ROAD	J, B
162215			120	161500H	<u>EL TF H:</u> A. F/2/4 B. 1500H C. XD873223 D. FND A GROUP OF APROX 300BUNKERS A FRAME CONSTRUCTION BOTH PROTECTION & LIVING ALSO FND 2FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING MONG-OLDED TYPE BODIES, BODIES & GRAVES WERE APROX 1WK OLD BODIES WERE WRAPED IN CHEESE CLOTH & PLASTIC ALSO FND 1AK-47 IN GOOD CONDITION E. CONT SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA I. 2	J, B
162131			121	162105H	<u>FI 4TH MAR:</u> A. 1/9 B. 2105H C. CAMP CARROLL C. EN 3900MIS D. OBS ACTIVE AA SITE E. NEG	J

16-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162222		122		161430H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1430H C. 880267 EN XD 874225 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF 15JUN CON'ACT FWD 21NVA(C) WHICH WERE KIA B ARTY THE BODIES WERE IN & AROUND THE STREAM & COULD ONLY BE ACCOUNTED FOR BY VISUAL SWEEP OF AREA I. 21	J,B
162223		123		161340H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1340H C. EN XDB76261 D. POLICE OF BATTLE FIELD AFTER ACTION OF 15 JUNE E. FWD 1 ADDITIONAL POW M. 3AK-47 1AK-50, 4SKA, 2HPG-2, LAUNCHERS, 260MM MORT W/BASE PLATES, 1HPD MG, 1AA GUNTYP 53, n. 30GAS MASK, 15/60MM RDS, 24CHICOMS 5PNT CHARGES ARPG CARRIED GARS	J,B
162224		124		161725H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1725H C. XDB80267 EN XDB85267 D. REC 50RDS 82MM MI EN COORS E. RET'D 81MM & ARTY FSH. NO CAS.	J,B
162225		125		161840H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1840H C. XDB80267 EN UNK D. REC 1RD 60MM MI UNK LOC E. CONT TO OBS AREA	J
162226		126		161845H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1845H C. XDB80267 EN XD 879263 D. REC FIRE MI ABOUT 3AK-47'S & 1AW NO FIRE REC AFTER INITIAL BURST E. RET'D W/ 60 82MM FSH	J
162130		127			FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 REF "J" 106 1931H B. 0461 D. REC'D 15RDS 75 PACK HOW E. FIRED ARTY FSH UNK RES	J,B
162240		128		161318Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
162241		129		161317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREP 912	
162242		130		161327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 112	
162225		131		162040H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 2040H C. 346695 EN 335693 D. RET'D SIGHTING 1PERSON E. TOOK UNDER SAF, PERSON JUMPED INTO HOLE A- BOMBER APPEARED & BOMR RETURNING SAF, EN DISAPPEARED IN DIRECTION PRO HOL, SEARCH- ING AREA	J
162244		132		162150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2150H C. 116700 EN. 13287503 D. OF OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 1 EN HELO FLYING E & THEN HE E. CALLED ARTY ON EN HELO, CHECKED DUE TO FW, TANKS & DUSTIER ALERTED	J
162243		133		162030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. THH B. 2030H C. YD105598 D. 2NVA PIR'S IN OPEN E. FIRED ARTY FSH CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT I. 1NVA	J,B
162226		134		162055H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2055H C. 297652 D. HEARD NOISE FIRED ILLUM OBS PERSON IN A JUNK 300M AWAY HEADING N E. FIRED SAF & M-79 RES UNK	J
162325					16-8	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162350		135		162235H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 2235H C. KSB EN 4300 MILS D. ACTIVE AA INSTALLATION SIGHTED EST LOC IS GO ROC AREA E. PSCC NOTIFIES	J
162350		136		161459Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT NOTIFICATIONS	ARC LIGHT
162351		137		162057H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 2057H C. XD879259 EN XD 862268 D. REC'D 82MM FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS E. FIRED ARTY ISN & OBS 2 SEC EXP	J
162352		138		162055H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 2055H C. 879259 EN XD 874258 D. HEARD MVT IN WEEDS E. THREW M- 26 OBS AREA	J
162353		139		162050H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 2050H C. 879259 EN XD 880259 D. HEARD MVT 30-40M TO FRONT & NE E. CALLED IN ARTY ISN	J
162354		140		162015H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 2015H C. 879259 EN XD 883257 D. OBS 5-6HVA MOVING TO N TOWARD 3/4 PSN E. CONT TO OBS FIRING ARTY MEN NEG GAS	J
162355		141		161527H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 2225H C. 881 S EN XD 773441 D. REC'D 1 GREEN ON N S ACTION OF PERIM E. REC'D FIRE W/M-26 & M-79 NEG GAS	J
162356		142		162200H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 2200H C. 879259 EN XD 875256 D. OBS 15HVA & NEG AK-47 FIRE MI 1 REC'D FIRE W/SAF NEG GAS	J
162357		143		162205H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 2205H C. 879259 D. REM- URING TO PERIM REC'D SAF EN PERSONEL ON LINES WHO WERE UNAWARE OF THE LP RETURNING E. TAKING TO BAS. INVEST BY 3/4 G. JEVAC	J, DIV INS J/E
162400		144			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 JUNE 1968	

16-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 170001H
TO: 172400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 JUNE 1968	
170030			2	162150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2150H C. 116700 D. FM HELO OBS VIC 133750-0879, HELO'S OBS ON GROUND BY OP, 1384 REPORTED BY OP- HELOS WERE TAKING OFF, 1578 REPT'D RADAR & BY OP AT 2255H SPOTTED 5 HELO'S E. ARTY FIRED, OBS 1 SEC EXP VIC 085793	J, B
170040		170040	3	151540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	
170045			4		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH V/ 3D RECON, 4TH MAR COC & 1ST MAR	
170045			5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 70-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>Adland</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>Whittier</i> CAPT USMC	
170200			6	161600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SIT REP	
170200			7	161630Z	FM FMAV COC: III MAF IPIR	G-2, ATRC
170133			8	161545Z	FM FMAV COC: FMAV HDA FOR 16 JUNE 68	G-2, NOPT
170145			9	161600Z	FM FMAV COC: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 16 JUN	AIRO
170240		170240	10	161620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
170251		170251	11	161628Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REP OUT	
170252		170252	12	161627Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
170253		170253	13	161626Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
170254		170254	14	161625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 123	
170255		170255	15	161624Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
170256		170256	16	161622Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 117	
170257		170257	17	161623Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
170258		170258	18	161621Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 118	
170259		170259	19	161840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
170300		170300	20	161715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
170100			21	170015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 0015H C. XD984545 D. MAN SHOT HIMSELF IN FOOT W/45 CAL PISTOL WHILE JUMPING ACROSS TRENCH E. TAKEN TO FM AID STATION, EVACED AT 1ST LIGHT, INVEST TO FOLL G. 1 HBC	J
170255			22	170035H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRC B. 0035H C. YD293- 754 FM 287757 D. OBS UNK NR OF NVA MOVING S & THEN W E. FIRED 0051H NBN UNK RES, CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
170535					1701	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

170001-172400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170540	23	161600H	FM TF H: A. I 3/9 B. 1600H C. XD902252 D. FND HOSPITAL W/APP 75 BUNKERS 2 12TH BUNKERS CONTAINED 2 OPERATING TABLES W/BLOOD STAINS APP 4 WKS OLD. RECOVERY BUNKERS HAD PLASMA BOTTLES HANGING FM MAIN SUPPORTS FND 200 SMALL GAUZE BANDAGES. MED BANDAGES OF DIFFERENT SIZES ALSO FND SEVERAL MEDICAL DOC E. DEST & DAMAGED BUNKERS & GEAR WILL PER-WARD DOC TO S-2	J, B	
170545	24	161630H	FM TF H: A. I 3/9 B. 1630H C. AT 902263 FND APP 35 2-5MAN BUNKERS INCLUDING 1 OP BUNKER & MISC HAND TOOLS & DOC E. DEST TOOLS & FORWARDED DOC	J, B	
170546	25	161430H	FM TF HOTEL: A. L 3/9 B. 161430H C. REF LINE DELTA D. AT 898256 FOUND GRAVE WITH THREE NVA BODIES. BODIES BADLY DECOMPOSED. AT 898251 FOUND 25 BUNKERS AND OLD LITERATURE E. DESTROYED BUNKERS I. THREE NVA (C)	J, B	
170550	26	170230H	FM 3RD MAR: A. I 3/3 B. 170230H C. YD 267708 D. LP STOPPED APPROX 4 PERSONS 400M FM WIRE AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE LARGE GROUP OF PERSONS 100M BEHIND THEM E. FIRED 81&60 IMM MORT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	J	
170552	27	170001H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B 1/1 B. 170001H C. XD 773440 XD 773441 D. FIRST PLT REC'D INCOMING GRENADES E. RETURNED WITH M-79 AND 60MM MORTAR MISSIONS	J	
170600	28	162305H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B 1/1 B. 162305H C. XD 773440 XD 773441 D. REC'D THREE GRENADES BETWEEN TRENCH LINE AND WIRE E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SIX M-26 GRENADES AND HAI WITH M-79 RDS	J	
170602	29	162200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 162200H C. XD 880267, XD 876256 D. OP1 1-A SPOTTED ONE NVA MOVING INTO TREE LINE AT ABOVE GOOD E. E. ARTY REQUEST	J	
170610	30	162210H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 162210H C. XD 880267 XD 825260 D. SPOTTED TEN NVA AT ABOVE COODS E. NVA TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY	J	
170620	31	170330H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 170330H C. XD 881255 XD 879254, XD 875256 D. I 3/4 HEARD MOVEMENT OF THREE PERSONELL MOVING TOWARDS THEIR LINES AT ABOVE COODS. I 3/4 HAVE PERSONELL VERY CLOSE TO THEIR LINES AND IT APPEARS THAT THEY ARE DIGGING E. THREW M-26 FRAGS AND TOOK PERSONELL UNDER FIRE WITH S/A WITH UNK RESULTS	J	
170730	32	170530H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A 1/1 B. 170530H C. FR XD 802445, XD 806446 D. REC'D 20 RDS SA & AWF. E. REC'D 33 RDS 60MM MORT. NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172 JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170150		33	162100Z	FM COG WO: AIR ACTIVITY 3D MARDIV/DMZ AREA FM 1800 16JUN TO 0430H 17JUN68. REF ATTACHED SHEETS. QSL OF REPT TO PCV 162339Z/QSL OF REPT TO III MAF 162345Z PCV CONFIRMED BY CAPT MORRIS(G-3 WO), & III MAF CONFIRMED BY CAPT DAIVES(G-2 WO).	J
170717		34	170445H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 170445H C. FR 167758, 180750 D. AO CO ELEM AT OCEANVIEW FIRED AT 2 NVA MOVING NW. 16 MORE NVA AP- PEARED. CALLED ARTY MSN. E. AO REQ'D TO CHECK AREA.	J
170750		35	162211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
170800		36	152330Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 433 OF 160600H.	J&B
170801		37	151630Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 431 OF 152400H.	J&B
170815		38	162311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 25	
170816		39	162310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
170817		40	162301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 23	
170818		41	162300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 24	
170845		42	160545Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 913 OF 161200H.	J&B
170846		43	161200Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 914 OF 161800H.	J&B
170847		44	161715Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 915 OF 162400H.	J&B
170920		45	170024H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3AD B. 161945-170024H C. 163520, 164526 161527 D. TM SPT'D 6-8 EN WEAR- ING GREEN & KHAKI UNIFS, APPROX 50M FM PSN. EN CARRIED AK-47, AT 1620H TM SPT'D 3 MORE EN W/SAME TYPE EQUIP. TM ALSO SPT'D CAMP FIRED APPROX 1000M SE OF PSN. AT THIS TIME TM CALLED FIRE MSN. TM MOVED BACK 50M INTO TICK CANOPY. AT THIS TIME EN STARTED TO MOVE ALL AROUND TM, PSN. EN WAS W/10M OF TM. TM MADE CONTACT W/4-5 EN. TM CALLED ARTY BEHIND THEM AS THEY MOVED OUT. TM SET UP IN A HARBOR SITE. TM THEN SPT'D 2 EN W/ FLASH LIGHTS LOOKING FOR THEM TM AGAIN MADE CONTACT W/EN. SPOOKY WAS CALLED ON STATION. TM HAD HVT ALL AROUND THEIR PSN, TO SE EN STARTED MOVING ON TM W/FLASHLIGHTS SPOOKY STARTED DROPPING FLARES. TM OBS EN DROP TO GRD. EN MOVED W/4M OF PSN. A FLASH- LIGHT WAS SHINED INTO TM. USED CLAYMORES, GREEN & SAF & CS TO BREAK CONTACT. ARTY WAS CALLED ON TM'S OLD HARBOR SITE. SPOOKY ALSO SATURATED OLD HARBOR SITE FOR APPROX 45-60MIN. TM MOVED TO NEW HARBOR SITE AT 170024H. TM EST 30-40 EN FIRST SITED WAS AT COORD 162530, 4 EN AT 164526 & 9 MORE AT 161527. FIRST 6 EN HAD PACKS, GREEN & KHAKI UNIFS & AK-47. EN WEARING MIXED CAMO GREEN & KHAKI UNIFS SOME WEARING BUSH HATS & SOME W/O. ALL EN OBS WERE CARRYING AK-47, A LARGE NR W/FLASH LIGHTS. TM CAN ACCOUNT FOR 8EN KIA(C). I. 8 NVA	J&B

170940

17-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UFO REPORT:

FIRST SIGHTING WAS AT 1955 IN THE 206867 GRID, THE SPOTTING UNIT WAS
3/12.

TIME	DESCRIPTION	SOURCE	BEARING/LOC
2000	2 UFO'S	SHIP/AB26C	NEG
2010	6 UFO'S	AB 26 C	0600 BEARING
2010	1 UFO	SHIP EXCLAMATION	TIGER ISLAND
2022	1 UFO	AB 26 C	1300 B
	1 UFO		0200 B
	1 UFO		6400 B
	1 UFO		6300 B
	1 UFO		6200 B
	1 UFO		6100 B
	3 UFO'S		6000 B
	1 UFO		5800 B
	1 UFO		5600 B
	3 UFO'S		5500 B
	4 UFO'S		4500 B
	3 UFO'S		4200 B

2030 1 UFO MOVING VERY FAST FROM TIGER ISLAND, SIGHTED BY EXCLAMATION.

2031 CHOPPERS OVER DONG HA AB 26 C.

2040 AB 26 C SPOTS 4 UFO'S IN TIGHT GROUP BEARING 0400,

2041 4 UFO'S BETWEEN SHIP'S EXCLAMATION AND CAPE MUI LAY

2041 TOO MANY UFO'S CAN'T COUNT THEM/ALL AB 26 C.

2050 KK 44 LAUNCHED, WILL BE UP IN GIO LYNH AREA WITHOUT LIGHTS. FIXED WING
REPORTED ON STATION. KK 44 CHX BY WATER BOY.

2045 AB 26 C REPORTS/SEEMS TO BE HELO W/LARGE FRONT, W/LIGHTS IN REAR.

2050 EXCLAMATION AIR SEARCH RADAR, 5 UFO'S ON T IS RADAR SET.

2051 3 HELO'S ABOVE DONG HA AB 26 C

2053 JET/NO LIGHTS/CONES ON STARBOARD SIDE OF USS BLANDY.

2100 3 LIGHTS, BEARING 6100 ALT 250METERS SPAN BETWEEN LIGHTS 100 METERS. TRAVLING
W TO E, SPOTTED BY GIO LYNH.

GRID 2387 BEARING 0200 FROM GIO LYNH 4 LIGHTS ORBITING, 1 LIGHT ON DECK 200 METER
SPAN BETWEEN LIGHTS. FO GIO LYNH.

2140 JET MAKES ANOTHER PASS OVER USS BLANDY. GRID 265760 STATIONARY LIGHTS BEING
FIRED UPON. EXCLAM. REPORTS AB 26 C.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0000 OPENED FIRE ON 10 HELLO'S AT MOUTH OF BEN HAI RIVER. USS BLADY

0000 DOWNED ONE HELO BEARING 5700. SIGHTED BY AB 26 "C". SHOT DOWN BY FIGHTER.

0000 FIRE

0000 ANTI AIR CRAFT BEARING 5655 FROM FR 26 "C".

0000 TOLD 20 HELLO'S BEARING 6400 SEEM TO BE COMING AND GOING TO TIGER ISLAND. FR 26 "C".

0000 135245 2 HELLO'S ON DECK BEING FIRED UPON, ALSO GRID 1558578195. CONTINUED OF 4 AND HASTY FOOT 24.

0000 BELIEVED WE ARE BEING PROBED AB 26 "C".

0000 1/44 1 CONF. HELO, 0500 MILES 16KM FROM 235584 THIS LOC IS AT CHARLIE 4 AND 3-4 DOES NOT CONFIRM

0000 TOLD SEVERAL OF THESE A/C IN SIGHT APPEAR TO BE OVER D.H. AB 26 "C"

0000 1 SECONDARY ON GRID 065793 OP1 ADJUSTING. CONTINUED.

0000 HAVE HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT FIRE. HAVE ANTI AIRCRAFT SITES ALSO SAM SITES WORKING UP COORDS. SAM SITES ARE DIRECTLY NORTH. FR 26 B

0000 5 HELLO'S, GRID 136760 HEADING ME OF 1 CONF. REPORTS. 2 RED LIGHTS/IF HELO AT EITHER END. IF JET ON WING TIPS. WHITE LIGHT IN MIDDLE/IF HELO SIZE OF 46.

0000 WATSON BOY HAS HELLO'S ON RADAR 3 N. H. NORTH OF DONG HA.

0000 FR 26 "B" HAS 6 HELLO'S HOVERING OVER TIGER ISLAND.

0000 AB 26 C 20 HELLO'S FEET WET BETWEEN TIGER ISLAND AND MAINLAND.

0000 AB 26 C 1 HELO HEADING THIS WAY

0000 AB 26 C HELO HEADING THIS WAY CUTS LIGHT.

0000 GUN FIGHTER 03 FIRED SPARROW GOT ONE CONF. HELO. OBSERVED BY GROUND TROOPS.

0000 GF. 03 EXPENDED 6 LAU 3 ON APPROX 9 HELLO'S, ON THE DECK. 335 AT 15 MILES. APPROX 1385 GRID PILOTS REPORT 3 HELLO'S DEST.

0000 AB 26 "C" 10 A/C FEET WET.

0000 FR 26 "B" BEARING 6300 NM RANGE 3000 TO 3500 METS. FROM THEIR PSN. AIR TO AIR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MISSILE EXPLODED IN AIR, F.A.C. SAID WAS FIRED APPROX. 1,000 FT AND IMPACTED APPROX. 300 TO 500 FT ABOVE THE DECK.

120 PROBO BIRDS HAVE BEEN IN AFTER EACH FLIGHT TO ACCESS DAMAGE.

125 FLEW CLOSE TO FIRE SUPPORT SHIP NOW DIRECTLY OVER TIGER ISLAND MOVING NORTH AT HIGH RATE OF SPEED.

130 TAKING HOSTILE FIRE - APPROX 40 YDS OFF PORT BOW - USS BOSTON

135 C. CO OF BOSTON PERSONALLY SPOTTED 1 MIG. EXCLAMATION REPORTED

140 RECEIVED NAVY GUNS FREE FRP, WATER BOY

145 BEGAN CHUISER HIT ONE TIME

154 ER 26 "B" HIGH SPEED A/C FROM SEA WARD APPROACHING A-1 BEARING 0550 ALT ABOUT 1,000 FT.

160 , RED GREEN AND WHITE RUNNING LIGHTS SPOTTED, BY USS BOSTON

165 WATER BOY REPORTS 2 BOGIES 035/2 FROM DONG HA. SENTRY OUTSIDE FSCC CONFIRMS SIGHTING.

170 FIGHTERS DROPPING ON TIGER ISLAND TAKING FIRE FROM THE ISLAND.

175 GUN FIGHTER HAD EXTENDED ORD AND HDA WAS 1 BOAT AT 360°/20 N.M.

180 BASH DEFENSE REPORTS HELO 1 MILE OUTSIDE OF DONG HA

185 AB 26 "C" HOLDS 10 TO 12 A/C IN SIGHT APPROX GRID 2685 AND 2686

190 060°/6 N.M., 045°/6.5 N.M. DASC REPORTS HELOS AT THESE LOCATIONS.

ENTRIES CLOSED AS OF 0430 JUNE 68

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170941			46	160505Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 433 OF 161200H.	J&B
170942			47	161150Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 434 OF 161800H.	J&B
170943			48		FM 3D MARS: RAN 4 FFW FOR 3/4 XD879288, 879282 878278-TRAILS RUNNING INTO TRAILLINE, EN BUNKERS, CANYO PSNS. XD879288. BDA-NEG. XD 879282 NEG BDA. XD878278 2 FLTS HERE. BDA 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO, 3 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOS, 2 SECONDARY FIRED. RAN 3 FFW IN PREP FOR LZ LOON XD876335. NEG BDA	J
171030			49		FM 3D MARS: MADE VR UP & DOWN BEN HAI FOR SIGNS OF NVA UFO'S. NEG SIGHTINGS. YD138732 RAN 3 FFW ON BUNKER PSNS. 6 BUNKERS DEST, 3 DAMAGED 1 KBA(C), 1 SECONDARY EXPLO & 1 SECONDARY FIRE. SIGHTED INCREASE IN TRAIL ACTY IN THE YD1372 REGION. TRAIL ACTY IN GENERAL REMAINS CONSTANT.	J&B
171042			50	170800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B.170800H C.179664 D. REC'D SLOW STEADY 130MM INCOMING ARTY, FM 5600 MILS. AO HAS 1 GUN SPT'D BELIEVED ARTY IS OBS & ADJUSTED. TO 1100 HAVE REC'D 44 RDS. E. AO CALLING F/W. 1/3/3 ATTEMPTING TO LOC EN OP. G. 2 EVAC	J&B
171055			51	170925H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/2/3 B.170925H C. FR XD 908397, EN XD909397 D. WHILE CONDUCTING RD SWEEP UNIT REC'D 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. TANK FIRED SA. NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CAS.	J
171109			52	170850H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.170850H C. FR YD 135645, EN 089778 D. REC'D 6 RDS EST 75MM PAC HOW EN ABOVE EN COORD. E. ARTY MSN FIRED ACTIVE EN ARTY, OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLO. G. 2 EVAC	J&B
171115			53	171020H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.171020H C. XD777437 D. WHILE RESUPPLY CHOPPER WAS LANDING ON HILL 681 S UNIT REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM EN PSN. E. FO & UNITS ALERTED TO OBS DIRECTION WHICH RD CAME FM.	J
171120			54	170900H	FM TF HOTEL: B. 170900H C. FR XD811399, EN XD808995 A. B/2/1 D. PTL SPT'D 4 NVA MOVING S OVER CREST OF HILL 542. E. UNIT FIRED 105MM MSN W/EXCEL TST COVERAGE.	J
171200			55	170217Z	F THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL S TREP 431	
171201			56	170400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
171202			57	170246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPT	
171203			58	170345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 50	
171204			59	170211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
171205			60	170218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 243	
171206			61	170216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 913	
171207			62	170215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 914	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H JUNE 6

IN	TIME	Q/T	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171247			65	170225Z	FM CG PROC CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT, 0-2
171250			66		FM COG WO: 1ST MARS DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COMM UP	
171300			67		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
171305			68		<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC FM DIV A O: RAN 1 FFW IN SUPPORT OF 1/4. BDA-4 BUNKERS DEST.	J
171200			69		FM DIV AO: Y108807767 FIRED ARTY MEN ON ACTIVE ARTY PIECE FIRING AT A-3. KNOCKED PIECE ON IT'S NOSE, IT WAS BURNING & SPOUTING OFF ROUNDS WHEN WE LEFT. SURVEILLANCE-1 ARTY PIECE DEST.	J&B
171219			70	171200H	FM TF TEL: A. 3/9 B. 171200H C. LZ LOON D. REC'D 2 RDS 1300H FM CO ROG. E. HOTEL FSCC FOR COUNTER BTHY. NEG CAS.	J
171330		71		170214Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 915	
171331		72		170215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP NR 434	
171332		73		170212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP NR 433	
171345		74		170255Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
171352		75		170255Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY PART II	J&B
171404		76		151554Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 588 OF 152400H.	J&B
171405		77		152300Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 589 OF 160600H.	J&B
171406		78		160445Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 590 OF 161200H.	J&B
171417		79			FM DIV AO: RAN 2 A/S ON SUP EN AVENUE OF APPROACH. NEG BDA.	J
171418		80		161045Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 591 OF 161800H.	J&B
171419		81		170930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 170930H C. 991602 D. TM FND AIR VENT TO A TUNNEL. UPON CHECKING OUT AREA TM FND AN OLD UNUSED TUNNEL COMPLEX. E. FM CONT MSN.	J
171420		82		171158H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/2/3 B. 171158H C. XD887387 D. PTL END CHICOM CLAYMORE RINGED AS EXPLD DEVICE W/ TRIP WIRE. E. UNIT DEST SAME. SKETCH OF CLAYMORE WILL BE FWD'D TO S-2.	J
171422		83		171220H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9(-) B. 171220H C. LZ LOON (XD878334) D. REC'D 7 RDS 1300H FM VIC CO ROG. NEG CAS.	J&B
171430		84		171230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B. 171230H C. XD880230 D. HELLIFT 2/4 FM PRESENT PSN TO LZ GATES (XD 935435) POSTPONED TILL 1400H, 2 CO'S WILL GO TO LZ STUD.	J&B
171432						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161445			85	162330Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 916 OF 170600H.	J&B
161446			86	162245Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 436 OF 170600H.	J&B
161447			87	161600Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 592 OF 162400H.	J&B
161448			88	161645Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 435 OF 152400H.	J&B
171410			89		FM DIV AQ: XD902392 FIRED ARTY FOR OBJ PREP FOR G/2/3. NEG BDA. XD791375-SIGHTED 2 NEW AW PSNS.	J
171550			90		FM DIV AQ: WORKED W/ 3/9 ON TROOP LIFT. XD883328-RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP AW PSN. NEG BDA. XD878329-RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP AW PSN. NEG BDA. XD874326-RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. 2 BUNKERS DEST.	J
171630			91	171305H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B.171305H C. IN TEXT D. INTERDICTED ROAD AT FOLL PLACES: XD 907227, 908228, 909226. CRATERS APPROX 12' IN DIAM.	J
171631			92	171115Z	✓ FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B.171115H C. ^{LZ LOON} RD 11 BADLY DECOMPOSED NVA BODIES, NOT ADDED TO DIV TOTALS COUNTED EARLIER. BURIED BODIES.	J
171632			93	171300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.171300H C. XD880267 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM UNK LOC. NEG CAS.	J
171635			94	170830Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.171000H C. XD881259 D. PTL SWEEPING AREA MID 1 PARTIALLY DUG BUNKER SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN DUG LAST NIGHT & SEVERAL SMALL TRAILS USED AS RECENTLY AS LAST NIGHT BY APPROX SQD OF NVA. E. PTL WILL CONT TO SWEEP AREA.	J
171700			95	171445H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.171445H C. XD880267, 881270 D. REC'D 2 RDS EST 60MM MORT FM ABOVE E. FIRED 81MM MORT & ARTY MSNS.	J
171705			96	171340H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.171320H C. XD876276 D. K CO PTL END STEPS DUG INSIDE OF HILL AT ABOVE COORD. NO SIGN OF RECENT MVT. E. CONT PS.	J
171710			97	171510H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/11 B.171510H C. KSB 1 RD EST 130MM FM CO ROC AREA IMPACTED IN AREA. NEG BDA/CAS. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED BY L/4/12 90 SEC AFTER IMPACT. NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
171715			98	171430H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.171430H C. XD803408 D. REC'D 1 RD ON HILL 689 FM UNK FM PSN, EST 82MM MORT. FO ALERTED TO WATCH FOR FM PSN. HAI FIRE W/105MM INCREASED IN DIRECTION RD CAME FM.	J
171815			99		FM DIV AQ: RAN 1 TPQ, FELL SHORT OF TPT WHICH WAS AN ARTY PIECE.	J
171940						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H JUNE 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	171940	100	170545Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 917	
	171941	101	170600Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
171950		102	170605Z		FM FIAM COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
172000		103	170725Z		FM III MAF COC: DNG ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
171932		104	171717H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1717H C. 178665 D. FND 50CAL AMMO BOX, W/1 PAIR PARTS, 1 RICE SACK, 1 PAIR SHOOTS, 1 BOTTLE MEDICINE 1 CASE AK-47 500RDS, 150CAL SIGHT, 1 KNIFE 50/7.62 RD, 6LBS S HP, 7CHICONS, 8RPG-2 RDS, 10RPG BOOSTERS 10RPG CANISTERS W/4RDS 1AK AMMO BELT, 1 DRUM MAG FOR RUSSIAN MG E. DEST	
171933		105	171705H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1705H C. C-2 D. REC BRDS EST 75 PACK HOW E. AO CHECKING FOR FURTHER FLASHES G. 1 EVAG	J
171936		106	171810H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1810H C. 129672 EN 5353 MINS D. REC'D 1ED EST 152 ARTY E. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS	J, B
171930		107	171725H		FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 171725H C. 267704 D. BULLDOZER UNCOVERED IN 60MM MOUNT BASE PLATE & 1 SKS E. BASE PLATE & RIFLE TO S-2 H. 1 IWC	J
171920		108			FM DIV AO: A. XD922293 D. RAN 1 FFW FOR 1/4 ON IN AREA BDA 1 HUT DEST 2BUNKERS DEST	J
171935		109	171800H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1800H C. 172722 D. BURNING PROCESS FO FIRING, FIRE STARTED ON TANK, TANK STILL ON FIRE E. ALL PERSONNEL CLEANED FM BURNING TANK THIRD TANKS WILL INVEST	J, DIV ENP C, S
171840		110	171645H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1645H C. YD115702 D. AO RAN AIR STRIKE ON EN BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD 6-8NVA RAN OUT INTO THE OPEN E. CONT A/S & FIRED 81MM MSN 2BUNKERS DEST I. 6NVA KIA	J, B
172100	111	170731Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 592	
172102	112	170732Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 435	
172103	113	170733Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 916	
172104	114	170730Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 436	
172105	115	170701Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
172106	116	170702Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
172107	117	170703Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT	
172108	118	170704Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 588	
172109	119	170705Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SI REP 589	
172110	120	170703Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT	
172111	121	170704Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 588	
172112	122	170706Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 590	
172113	123	170700Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 591	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D M. RDIV COO

170001-172400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172134			124	171535H	FM TF H: A. 0/1/1 B. 1535H C. XD803409 D. REC'D 1RD 82MI IN XD780401-781397 B. FIRED COUNTER MORT W/12 ARTY RDS & 10 81MM RDS HDG GAS	J
172135			125	171740H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1740H C. XD803409 EN 794314 D. OBS 5NVA IN OPEN E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN 3NVA R N INTO BUNKER WHICH LATER TOOK 2 DIRECT HITS	J
172050			126	171435H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1435H C. 170731 EN 160750 D. REC'D 6RDS EST 60MI E. FIRED 81MM MSN WILL CONDUCT CASATER ANAL- YSIS NEG GAS	J
172137			127	171515H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1515H C. XD8815 D. REC'D 1732PM RD E. TOBE WAS NOT OBS. NO ACTION TAKEN NEG GAS	J
172138			128	171600H	FM TF H: A. 2/1 B. 1525-1600H C. KSB IN 4300MIS D. REC'D 10RDS HVY ARTY G. 2 MINOR	J, B
172229			129	171700H	FM TF H: A. 2/3 B. 1700H C. XD919404 D. END 1NVA UNIT DIARY W/NAME & RANK & AGE ALSO END 1NVA PERSONEL DIARY INCLUDING DAILY ACTIVITIES E. WILL TURN INFO S-2	J
172230			130	171845H	FM TF H: A. A/1/1 B. 1845H C. XD804444 D. REC'D 1RD 82MI E. REC'D FIRE W/106MM & CALLING IN ARTY NEG GAS	J
172231			131	171740H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1740H C. XD803409 D. EN 770550 D. REC'D 2/82MI RDS E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE W/12MM RES NEG GAS	J
172232			132	171925H	FM TF H: A. RECON B. 1925H C. XD755425 EN HUK D. IN HEARD SAF & AUF TO THEIR NW APPROX 1500H	J G-2, ATRC
172210			133	171300H	FM HIAW COO: III MAR PHOTO IPIR	
172215			134	172205H	FM 3D MAR: A. A CO 1ST HPT B. 2205H C. XD293753 G-4 D. 1ST APT REPORTS OBS GUN FLASHES, POSS ARTY AIRCRAFT, AT 5646 MIS RANGE 14,000H, 5654 MIS RANGE 15, 000H ALL IN XD293753, G-4 PT'S SEEING GUN FLASHES AT AZIMUTHS 5820, 6000, 5652 MIS RANGE UNK	J, B
172245			135	171545H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1545H C. 866267 EN 865261 D. PTL SPOTTED 5NVA MOVING NW TO SE W/WHAT APPEARED TO BE HVY MG ALSO SPOT- ED 3 MORE NVA E. PTL MOVING TO CALL ARTY MSN	J
172246			136	171615H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1615H C. 874624 EN 87 4264 D. WHILE SWEEPING BATTLE FIELD FND 2 MORE NVA BODIES KIA BY SAF E. CMT SWEEP 1, 2NVA KIA	J, B
172247					17-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172257			137	171937H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1935H C. 874264 FM 862258 D. REC'D 15/82MM RDS E. ARTY BEING FIRED F. 1	J, B
172258			138	171603H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1603H C. XD882254 D. PTL REC'D 4 RDS EST 60MM E. RETURNING TO 3/4 PSN	J
172131			139	172000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 2000H C. 058558 D. REC'D 1RD MORT UNK CAL E. FIRED ILLUM NEG RES G. MINOR	J
172300			140	171920H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1920H C. 874264 FM 862268 D. REC'D 3/82MM RDS E. ARTY BEING FIRED G. 1EVAC	J
172315			141	172302H	FM FSCG: A. 12TH MAR FO, GIO LINH B. 2302 C. A-2 D. 5FLASHING LIGHTS CIRCLING OBS 1 OBJ RISING ABOVE THE HORIZON TO JOIN THE OTHER FIVE. AZ 6300-0100MILS 9-10,000M, 1OBJ W/FLASHING LIGHTS OBS AZ 4950-5000MILS, 15,000M AZM SIGHTINGS OBS BY 1ST WILSON W/NOB E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J, B
172315			142	172040H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/2/9 B. 2040H C. 005485 FM 022470 D. OBS LIGHTS E. FIRED 106'S LIGHTS WENT OUT	J
172345	172333	143	171405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 249	G-2, ATRC	
	172335	144	171515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CG PCV PHOTO REQ		
	172335	145	171407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 195		
	172336	146	171403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 248		
	172337	147	171406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 247		
	172338	148	171408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 10		
	172339	149	171402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 246		
172400		150		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 JUNE 1968		
172400				17-9	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COG
 IDIG IIA
 FROM: 180001H
 TO: 182400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
180001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 JUNE 1968	
180045		2		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITHC W/IST MAR COG & QTHD	
180045		3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>Y. D. Land</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>Y. D. Land</i> CAPT USMC	
180105	4		171401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 245	
180106	5		171404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 170600-171200H	
180107	6		171508Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
172200	7		172150H	FM FSCC: A. NGP SPOT TM B. 2150H C. YD 297750 D. CPL W.M. WIELD CHOWSKI, 2252460 USMC SPED AN OBJ HE IDENTIFIES AS A HELO 2 HORIZONTAL ROTATING BLADES, CYLINDER BODY, 3OBS IN FORMATION AT MOUTH OF BEN HAI HEADING N TO TIGER ISLAND. EST SPEED APPROX 200MPH, AND GAINING. SIGHTED W/ NOD. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	
				AIRO	
172155	8		172144H	FM FSCC: A. IST/40TH FO B. 2144H C. A-1 B. SPED 2 A/C LAND & TAKE OFF AT AN AZ 0500MILS, RANGE 3,000M APROX YD286763 NOD USED FOR SIGHTING. BY IST LT TURNBULL, USMC, 1/40 FO ATTACHED TO ARVN 3/2 BN A-1 E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J, B
				AIRO	
180020	9		172220H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 2220H C. XD778441 EN 775445 D. OBS 2LIGHTS' IN STREAM BED APL- EARING TO SOME ONE (SIGNAL) E. FIRED 60 & 81MM MSN UNK RES	J, B
				AIRO	
180125	10		172146H	FM 3D MAR: A. IST AMT B. 2146H C. YD293754 EN 282772 D. ELEMENTS OF A CO SPOTTED 3 OBJ'S BELIEVE TO BE SUSP HELO'S LANDING AT EN COORD. 2STAYED 10MIN, 1 FOR 5TH SAW LIGHTS, HEARD NOISE OF ROTORS OBJ'S TOOK OFF & LANDED LANDED SLOWLY E. CALLED FIRE VT, HE & FIRECRACKER GOOD TFF COVERAGE	J
				AIRO	
180300					J, B

18-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H JUNE 68

TIME

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	180301	11	171531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 128	
	180302	12	171530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 134	
	180303	13	171532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 137	
	180304	14	171533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 136	
	180305	15	171600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 2031	
180306		16		FM TF H: A. 3/9 (-) REIN B. 17 JUN 68 C. LZ LOON D. 3/9(-) & C/1/4 RET'D TO LZ LOON TO RECOVER MARINE BODIES OF 130MM INCOMING ON 5 JUN NOT RECOVERED DURING EMERGENCY EVAC OF LOON ON 6 JUN & TO RE- COVER THE MARINE BODIES LOST IN HELO CRASH 300M S OF LZ LOON DURING EVAC ON 6 JUN RECOVERED WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE 12 BODIES. HOWEVER A DETAILED MEDICAL INVEST OF THE MATTER MUST BE MADE. A DETAILED REPORT WILL FOLL ASAP. WHILE 3/9 WAS AT LZ LOON REC'D 9RDS 130MM FM CO ROC BETWEEN 1200-1230H NO GAS	J, B
180400		17	172300h	FM B 9TH MAR: A. 2/2/9 B. 2300H C. CA LU N 016444 D. E BERY 2/12 RPT'D LIGHTS E. FIRED 81MM MEN 15RDS, LIGHTS WENT OUT	J
	180410	18	171801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 141	
	180411	19	171832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
	180412	20	171833Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
	180413	21	171831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	180414	22	171834Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT	
180558		23	171630Z	FM HMAV COG: SFG EXP IN COUNTRY	G-2, NORM
180555		24	171615Z	FM PGV TOC: III MAP IPER	G-2, AIRO
180550		25	171645Z	FM HMAV COG: 1ST HAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AO NORM
180510		26	172050H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 0300H C. XD879259 D. REC'D 2RDS 82MM FM UNK GRID E. FIRED ARTY ON PREVIOUSLY KNOWN MORT PSN	J, B
	180515	27	171340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATRIAL RECON REQ	
180745		28	162235Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 593 OF 170600H.	
180746		29	170520Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 594 OF 171200H.	J&B
180747		30	171110Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 595 OF 171800H.	J&B
	180748	31	172130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 16	
180749		32	180556H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 180556H C. XD879556 D. REC'D PROBE OF UNK EN SIZE UNIT. RECEIVING SAF. E. RETURNING FIRE, ARTY MEN TO BE FIRED. F/W REQ'D. AT 0607H CONTINUING TO REC PROBES. NVA ARE BEING SUPPORTED BY 82MM MORT. HAVE OBS 1 GRP OF 25-30 NVA & SEVERAL SMALLER GRPS, 8-10. AO, F/W, HUEY GUN SHIPS HAVE BEEN REQ'D. XD875264 OBS 25-30 NVA. M/3/4 HAS REDUCED 1 HVT MG PSN WHICH HAD LINES PINNED DOWN. ARTY BEING CALLED. G. 1 EVAC	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180808			33	180800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 194TH ARTY B.18075D-0800H C.CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 3 RDS EST 75MM PAC HOW. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED ON SUSP EN PSN.	J&B
180902			34	170525Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 437 OF 171200H.	J&B
180910			35	171050Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 438 OF 171800H.	J&B
180911			36	171245Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 918 OF 171800H.	J&B
180912			37	171640Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 919 OF 172400H.	J&B
180815			38		FM COG WO: PCV NOTIFIED OF NEG & N/A REPT CONCERNING COMUSMACV WKLY BRIEFING IMPUT REPT. REC'D BY CAPT MORRIS TOC WO.	J
180900			39	180730H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 B.180730H C.XD858400 D. REC'D 2 RDS 122MM ARTY FM DIRECT ON CO ROC. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY 105MM, & TANKS CONT ASSIGNED MSN.	J&B
180910			40	180740H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/1 B.180740H C. KSB, EN CO ROC D. REC'D 5 RDS EST 130MM ARTY IM- PACKING INSIDE PERIM, CAUSING NEG DAM/GAS. E. FSCC NOTIFIED REQ'D COUNTER BTRY MSN IN CO ROE AREA.	J&B
180915			41	180742H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.180742H C. FR XD 879259, EN 875265 D. CONT TO REC SPORADIC PROBES & SNIPERS. AT 0812 OBS 15 NVA W/M'S AT 879259, BURNING. FIRING AIR & ARTY MSNS.	J&B
180920			42	180015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 32	
180945			43	180022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
180946			44	180020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: FR ORDER OF BATTLE	
180947			45	180018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 595	
180948			46	180017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 26	
180949			47	180019Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 594	
180950			48	180021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 593	
180955			49	172211Z	FM THIRD MARS: COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
180955			50	180912H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.180912H C. FR 172722 EN 160730 D. TANK PSN REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. 81MM MSN FIRED ON SUSP EN PSN UNK RESULTS.	J
180945			51		FM DIV AO: RAN 2 FFV IN SUPPORT OF 3/4 ON SUSP MORT PSN. NEG BDA. XD872263-17 NVA FIGHTING HOLES, BUNKERS. BDA. NEG AT THIS TIME.	J
181000			52		FM DIV AO: YD077638 & 090637(LZ-MREN & OWL) SUPPORTED 1/9 LANDINGS WHICH STARTED AT 0710H & WAS COMPL AT 0840H, LANDING WAS UN- OPPOSED. 10 F105 F/W WERE UTILIZED, 4 ON MREN & OWL, 5 F105 MORE & REMAINING F105 WERE USED AS COVER FOR HELO WAVES.	J&B
181015			53	180100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: IMPUT TO COMUSMACV BRIEF	
181016			54	180101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 919	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

180001-182400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181009			55	180345H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.180345H C.FR 188758, EN 185746 D. ELEM OF A CO, 3D MARS AIR REP & NGF SPT TH SPT'D 12 NVA FULLY EQUIP'D & BEADING N. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.	J
181025			56	180200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 41	
181026			57	180201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 40	
181027			58	180202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
181030			59	180730H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/1/11 B.180730H C.KSB, EN CO ROC D. REC'D 7 RDS EST 130MM FM CO ROC. RDS IMPACTED 1/11 AREA, NEG DAM/DAS. E. COUNTER BTRY MSN FIRED(6 RDS 155MM)	J&B
181033			60	180822H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.180822H C.XD879259, EN 874261,873265,876260 D. WHILE FIRING ARTY MSNS ON ABOVE GRIDS FO OBS 25 NVA KIA E. CONTINUING TO FIRE ARTY. I. 25 NVA	J&B
181045			61	180102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 488	
181046			62	180103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 918	
181047			63	180104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 437	
181048			64	180105Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
181111			65	180240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SO REPT NR 52	
181130			66		FM DIV AO: A.XD867271 RAN 2 FFW ON ACTIVE LOCAL PSN. XD869269-RAN 2 FFW ON NVA IN OP.N. 9 KBA(C).	J&B
181140			67	180700H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/2/1 B.180800H C.KSB, EN CO ROC D. REC'D 12 RDS EST 130MM ARTY. RDS IMPACTED 855418. NEG GAS/DAMAGE. E. FSCC NOTIF FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/155MM & TANKS.	J&B
181145			68	180910H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.180910H C.XD879259, EN XD878267 D. I/3/4 OBS 1 TO 3 SQD NVA POSS PIT, AT ABOVE EN COORD, MOVING TOWARDS PSN. E. WORKING UP ARTY MSN. AT 0915H K/3/4 WAS ENGAGED BY EST NVA CO. K CO RET'D SAF & CALLED ARTY & F/W. STILL IN CONTACT. GAS TO PRESENT TIME: 4 KIA, 12 WIA.AT 0945H, CONTINUING TO CLEAR POCKETS OF RESISTANCE. STILL ENCOUNTERING SNIPERS & AWP. E. MANEUVERING UNITS TO SNIPERS, CONTINUING ARTY FIRE.	J&B
181227			69	180214Z	FM PCV TOC: AIR STRIKES TOTS IN DMZ	J
181245			70		FM COC WO: QTHD,1ST MARS DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
181300			71		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

1300

18-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

180001-182400H JUN68

ACTUAL TO MARDIV COC

TIME	OUT	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180000	72	180214Z	FM PCV TCC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
180000	73	180400Z	FM TASK FORCE HOTEL: PHOTO REQUEST	G-2
180000	74	181143H	FM TF HOTEL: A. RECON TM (BIG SHOT) B. 181143H C. XD755427 D. FM OBS AM FIRE 4500M TO THEIR NE. E. TM CONT ME.	J
180000	75	171050H	FM BASE DEF: B. 171830H C. FM 243611, FM 245612 D. SENTRY ON POST #6 LCU RAMP WOUNDED BY SAF COMING FM VILLE AT 245612. SENTRY IDENTIFIED AS SP4 THOMAS BLANCHARD 5407182, 403RD TERM TRANS CO. E. NOTIF COC, 9TH MARS & 2ND ARMY, R PT'D 5T FM 2ND ARVN REGT OPERATING VIC OF VILLE. NEG RES. G. 1 USA.	JAB
180000	76	180615H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B. 180615H C. 227582 D. TOWER 88 LOC AT 227582 WAS REPT'D ON FIRE BY 11TH ENGS. FIRE STARTED FM CIGARETTE ON THE DECK OF THE PLATFORM. 2 MEN OF R-26TH BOTH GOT OUT W/ WPNs. EQUIP DEST: 1 DC SCOPE & MOUNT 1 PRG25 RADIO & HANDSET, 1 PR BINOCULARS, 1 TOP PLATFORM OF TOWER.	G/S J, DIV, INS
180000	77	180404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
180000	78	180400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
180000	79	180500Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
180000	80	180530Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: TOTS LIST REQUEST	ARC LIGHT
180000	81		FM DIV AO: RAN 3 A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN, XD 078267. BDA NEG DUE TO SMOKE. XD669268, RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN. 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO, BELIEVE TO BE INCREMENTS FM MORT NEG FURTHER BDA DUE TO SMOKE.	J
180000	82	181152H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 181152H C. 114704 D. REPT'D 3 RDS EST 821H MORT FM 0350 MILS, RANGE 2300 MILS. NEG DAMAGE/CASUALTIES.	J
180000	83		FM DIV AO: XD085634 RAN 3 A/S IN SUPPORT OF A & B/1/9. 1 MORT SILENCED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, THESE 3 A/S WERE RUN ON A SUSP MORT PSN.	JAB
180000	84	181320H	FM 9TH MARS: A. RT 1 ROAD SWEEP B. 181320H C. 219690 D. END 40LB A/T MINE. E. REMOVED FM ROAD & DEST IN HIGH FIELD.	J
180000	85	180630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	J
180000	86	180633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPT	
180000	87	180631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
180000	88	180632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
180000	89	181115H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 181115H C. XD879259 D. RECEIVING SAF. E. UNITS TO SWEEP AREA WHERE F/W & A/S WAS RUN. COMFO EVAC CAS. F. 6 G. 8	
180000	90	180552Z	FM BMAV COC: IIN MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIN

18-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H JUN 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181519			91	181200H.	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.181200H C.006644 D. REC'D MORT FIRE, COUNT CANNOT BE DETER- MINED THIS TIME. E. FIRE MEN DAMAGED 2 82MM MORT PMS. F. 4 G.30 EVAC, H. 2	J&B
181625			92	181320H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.181420H C.XD679259 D. END ADDITIONAL NVA BODIES. I. 38 NVA (34 BY SAF, 4 KBA).	J&B
181626			93	181137H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.181137H C.XD679259 D. REC'D 12 RDS EST 152MM ARTY FM CO HOC AREA. E. WORKING UP ARTY MEN. NEG CAS.	J&B
181630			94	181531H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.181531H C.XD679259 FM 872258 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA MADE CON- TACT W/EST 2 NVA IN TREE LINE. E. SENDING IN UNIT TO SWEEP AREA. G. 2 EVAC	J&B
181635			95	181310H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.181310H C.XD679259 D. SWEEP AROUND PERIM ACCOUNTER FOR 57 NVA KIA(G). E. CONT EVAC OF CAS. F. 1 G. 7 EVAC I. 37 NVA. LIST OF CAPTD GEAR/WEPS TO FOLL	J&B
181600			96		FM DIV AD: WORKED W/ B/1/9. YD085634-1/9 RECEIVING INCOMING 60MM FM THIS GRID, RAN 2 A/S UNCOVERED 2 BUNKERS, DIST 5. YD080637 SIGHTED BUNKER COMPLEX APPROX 50M IN DIAM UNABLE TO RUN AIR DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TROOPS. PASSED INFO TO B/1/9.	J J&B
181620			97	172300Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 920 OF 180600H.	G-2, ATRC
181640			98	180602Z	FM MAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	J&B
181621			99	180615Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 921 OF 181200H.	
	181622		100	180735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TOT CLEARANCE	ARC LEG
181632			101	180735Z	FM III MAP COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	G-2, ATRC
181618			102	180619Z	FM MAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	
181634			103	181555H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.181555H C.XD679259 D. EQUIP CAPTD: 2 HRS, 4 SKS, 22 AK-47, 3 AK-47 W/GREN LAUNCHERS, 7 RPD'S. 1 NVA W/3 WATT RADIO, 1 NVA WIRE PHONES, ASSORTED TGT GEAR & AMMO. REF "J" 95	J&B
181640			104	172335Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 997 OF 180600H.	J&B
181641			105	181641H	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 996 OF 172400H.	
181636			106		FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 91 - DELIVER 2 MIA'S REPT'D ON INITIAL REPT AS ERRONEOUS.	J
181700			107		FM DIV AD: XD670530 OBS 1 NVA ON TRAIL. XD 650575- OBS 2 NVA ON ROAD. XD683283- OBS POSS LIVING AREA & TRUCK TURN-A-ROUND.	J
181725			108	181403H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/11 B.181403H C.XSB, EN CO HOC D. 4 RDS IMPACTED 130MM ARTY FM CO HOC AREA IN UNITS PERIM. NO CAS. E. COUNTER BATTY FIRED W/155MM, W/REG SURVEILLANCE.	J
181707						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

180001-182400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181709		109	181425H	FM TF HOTEL: 181425H FOB-3 REC'D 2 RDS 122M/130M ARTY RES IN 1 BRU KIA, 1 BRU VIA. NOT ADDED TO DIV TOTALS.	JAB
181710		110		FM DIV A O: XD864266 RAN A/S FOR 3/4 ON SUSP EN PSN. NEG BDA. XD858261 RAN A/S ON SUSP EN MORT PSN.. BDA 4 BUNKERS DEST, 1 AV PSN DEST. XD869259-RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP EN MORT PSN. NEG BDA. XD864262 RAN 1 A/S ON MORT PSN THAT WAS ACTIVE EARLIER TODAY. NEG BDA. XD 885262 RAN A/S ON SUSP EN PSN. NEG BDA	J
181730		111		FM DIV A O: XD860255-RAN 2 A/S ON SUSP EN PSN UNDER CANOPY-1 BUNKER DEST FURTHER BDA NOT POSS DUE TO SMOKE & CANOPY. XD857264 RAN 2 A/S ON 1 NVA WHO WENT INTO BUNKER. TOTAL BDA-5 BUNKERS DEST.	J
181850	181940	112	162250Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 251 FM DIV A O: XD065670 SITE OF 30KTS PSN IN ON 1/9 RAN FV & ARTY ON TOT. A/FIGHTING HOMES DEST 3 BUNKER DEST 1 ARKTS DEST 2 SEC EXP	J
181836		114	181635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1635H C. 117702 EN 125719 D. REC'D 2/82M RDS CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATE RDS CAME IN AT HIGH ANGLE FM 0300 MILS E. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN G. 1 EVAC	J
181842		115	181635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1635H C. 117702 D. REC'D 2 RDS SUSP 82M EN UNK EN PSN	J
182020	182010	116	171115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 9TH MAR SITREP 146	JAB
182020		117	181135Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT
182020		118	181000Z	FM FMAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPR	G-2, ATR
182025		119	181715H	FM TF H: A. 1/1/1 B. 1715H C. XD802443 EN 787450 D. REC'D 4/82 ON 60M RDS E. FIRED COUNTER MORT TISH TIE GAS	J, B
181911		120	181720H	FM 9TH MAR: A. TF H B. 1720H C. C-3 D. LIVING BUNKER BURNED DUE TO FIRE OF UNDET ORIGIN, UN- ABLE TO PUT OUT E. INVEST OFFICER ASSIGNED DETAILED RPT TO FOLL	J, DIV II
	182030	121	171210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 253	
	182032	122	171903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 254	
182040		123	181030Z	FM FMAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPR	G-2, ATR
181953		124	180945H	FM FMAV COC: DUD BOMBS REPT	COC, 9TH
182045		125	182015H	FM ESCC: A. 12TH MAR-FO B. 2015H C. A-2 EN AZ0100 DISTANCE 15,000H D. 1 WHITE LIGHT & 1 RED LIGHT MOVING E TO W SIGHTED W/NOD BY LT WILSON E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J, B
182020		126	181917H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST APT B. 1917H C. 348622 EN 346620 D. SPOTTED 5NVA & 1VN FEMALE & 1 MALE IN CIV CLOTHES E. TOOK UNDER FIRE POSS WOUND- ING THE MALE, CHECKING AREA	J
182105				18-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

180001-182400H JUNE 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

180355			127		FM DIV AQ: ASSISTED 3/4 W/THEIR EXTRACTION THEY WERE TAKING INCHING MORT RAN 3FFW IN SUPPORT RAN 3FFW XD860270 ANVA IN THE OPEN RAN INTO BUNKERS NEG KHA XD857265 SUSP MORT PSN, XD863257 ACTIVE MORT PSN, XD863253 ACTIVE MORT PSN MORT PSN SILENCED & DEST	J
181955			128		FM DIV AQ: RAN 2FFW ON AMB SITE YD083624 THAT HIT B/1/9 HDA 9BUNKERS DEST, 7BUNKERS DEST	J
182005			129		FM DIV AQ: XD838382 WORKED FOR 4TH MAR RAN 3FFW ON ACTIVE AV PSN HDA 1AV DEST 1AV PSN DEST	J
182040			130		FM DIV AQ: XD6930 THERE IS A ACTIVE AV PSN LOC SOME WHERE IN THIS VIC, WORKED IN SUPA. ORT OF 4TH MARINES	J
182217			131	182045H →	FM ESOC: A. ORIC B. 2045H C. A-4 EN 1184 D. FLASH RANGE FM A-4 PICKED UP 7-8 AIR BORNE OBJ'S AT AZ 6400HLS GIRD 1184 MOVING E TO W STOPPING PERIODICALLY ON DECK	J, B
182120			132	182114H →	FM ESOC: A. BTRY INFO CENTER B. 2114H C. A 4 EN 113732 D. RADAR INDICATED A MOVING AIR BORNE OBJ LOC AT 113732 E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J, B
182115			133	182108Z →	FM ESOC: A. BTRY INFO CENTER B. 2108H C. A 4 EN YD12667537 D. RADAR INDICATED 1 AIR OBJ AT AZ 0200HLS, RANGE 5400M FM A-4	J, B
182216			134	182130H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/3/3 B. 2130H C. 270670 D. M 3/3 AMB SPOTTED 3-5 PERSONS 150M MOVING E E. AMB OPENED FIRE, CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT, ARTY CALLED	J
182200			135	182140H →	FM: ESOC: A. ORIC B. 2140H C. A-4 D. FLASH/ RANGE RADAR AT A-4 INDICATED 5 AIRBORNE OBJ MOVING S BETWEEN A-3 & A-4	J, B
182316	136			181319Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
182317	137			181322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP	
182318	138			181323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
182319	139			181327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 92	
182320	140			181324Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RE CRT NR 89	
182321	141			181326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
182322	142			181325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
182323	143			181321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
182324	144			181323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
182325	145			181320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RE CRT NR 94	
182326	146			181318Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
182327	147			181315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 921	
182328	148			181316Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 920	
182329	149			181317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 596	

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 JUNE 1968

18-8

CONFIDENTIAL

182400
182400

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 190001H
TO: 192400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
190001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 JUNE 1968	
182340		2	182200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2200H C. YD116700 EN 101708 D. OP OBS LIGHTS E. FIRED 81MM NSN UNK RES	J
182359		3	182233H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 2222-2233H C. YD 085630 D. REC'D APPROX 30-35RDS 60MM E. CALLED IN ARTY & 81'S CONT DEFENSE & COUNT ER FIRE REQ SPOOKY & EVAC GAS COUNT WILL FOLL	J,B
182318		4	181525H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MARDIV B. 1525H C. YD 34- 9695 D. 15TH CIT APPREHENDED KET CARSON SCOUT SUSP OF AIDING THE EN E. INVEST UN- DER WAY INCIDENT WILL NOTI HE SHOWN ON IN- TSUM UNTIL INFO COMPLETED	J
190005		5	182241H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2241H C. YD310722 EN YD298716 D. A CO USING PPS-5 SIGHTED 7 PERSONS MOVING SW E. FIRED 81MM NSN MVT CEASED	J
190045		6		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP SWITCH W/1ST MAR	
190045		7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 71-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>Hand</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>Shutter</i> CAPT USMC	
190001		8	182240H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2240H C. 115701 D. RADAR SIGHTINGS ARE SLOW MOVING A/C THAT HOVER & THEN SPEED UP AT FOLL GRIDS 135715 140724-121721-123727-130732-129742-129713 125724-127732-131748 SEVERAL OF THESE GRIDS ARE OF SAME A/C RADAR OPERATION EST 5-6 A/C IN AREA. 1 OF THE 1ST A/C IN, WAS TRACED IN 360° TRACK AROUND CON THEN BEFORE OTHERS CAME IN EN N EST AIR SQD AT 80 KNOTS. FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	J,B
190100	190121	9	181620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF IPIR	G-2, AIR
	190122	10	181430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
	190123	11	181417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 125	
	190124	12	181418Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MANEATER SITREP 146	
	190125	13	181415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 253	
	190126	14	181414Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 254	
	190127	15	181413Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 251	
	190128	16	181416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT	
190129	190128	17	181501Z		

19-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182358		18		182330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2350H C. 116700 D. OP-1, 106'S & RADAR HAVE WAITED & PLOTTED IN HELO'S AT FULL GRIDS & ALTITUDES & RANGES YD111720 RANGE 2900 1000FT, YD106710 RANGE 3000H 1000FT, YD107713 RANGE 2400H 1000FT, YD119719 RANGE 2250H 1200FT E. MOVED GUAD 50'S & DUSTERS INTO PSN TO FIRE, 106 SPOT-ED 2 HELO'S ON DECK AT 129713 FIRED 2RDS HE HX RES	J,B
190145		19		181855H	FM TF H: A. RECON TH B. 1855H C. XD667445 D. TH SURROUNDED BY EST NVA PLT E. TH EX-TRACTED W/OUT INCIDENT AT 2020H NVA GAS	J
190146		20		182240H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 2240H C. XD778441 D. OBS TO BE WHAT APPEARED A SIGNAL LIGHT XD 778442 E. CALLED IN 60H & 81H HX	J G-2
190140		21		181300Z	FM MIAV COG: MIAV BDA FOR 18 JUNE	
190120		22		182400H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2400H C. YD270704 D. MVT SPOTTED AT I GO LINES ALONG WIRE, LP & AMB WERE ALERTED TO BE SURE THEY WERE NOT MOVING. UNIT'S RPT'D HX FR MVT, OP FIRED RES IN 1 KIA & 1 NVA (M) E. INVEST BY 1/3/3 TO FOLL	J,B
190215		23		181659Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
190200		24		181630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 1630H C. 070631 D. B/1/9 SPOTTED 7NVA W/RADIO MOVING AROUND TRAIL E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE RES 2NVA KIA ALSO REC'D FIRE PURSUIT DOWN TRAIL 800M AWAY B/1/9 SET UP AGAIN OBS 3NVA TOOK UNKER FIRE RES 3NVA KIA, ROAD SWEEP OVER AREA C CAPT'D NVA GEAR, TOOK SAF & INCOMING & GOT 1 MORE NVA KIA G. 3NVA I. 6NVA (G) H. 3NVA 2CSWS N. 1IMG, 2AK-47'S, 1RPG, 1SKS, 1RPG RD, 1 GAS MASK ASSORTED DOC	J,B
190310	190315	25		181731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	G-2, APRO
		26		181600Z	FM MIAV COG: MIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	
	190316	27		181701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 135	
	190318	28		181702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
	190319	29		181550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 131	
	190330	30		181551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
	190331	31		181552Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 132	
	190440	32		181600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SET REP 2032	
	190500	33		181924Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
	190501	34		181921Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 24	
	190502	35		181922Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 18	
	190503	36		181923Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 22	
	190504	37		181920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT FOR 18 JUNE 1968	

00700

19-2

CONFIDENTIAL

190001 -192400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190705		38		182215Z	FM III MAF CCC : ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
190707		39		190006H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST ANTRACS B. 350673 D. A/3/5 USA AMB MADE CONTACT W/ 15-20 EN AT ABOVE COORD. EN MOVING W TO E. WHEN ENGAGED W/4 CLAYMORES, MG & SAF. EN RET'D FIRE. A/3/5 REPT'D SEVERAL EN FELL AS THEY RETREATED W. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	J J&B J&B J&B J&B J&B J&B J&B
190710		40		071645Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 439 OF 172400H.	
190711		41		172205Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 440 OF 180600H.	
190712		42		180500Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 441 OF 181200H.	
190720		43		180420Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 598 OF 181200H.	
190721		44		181035Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 599 OF 181800H.	
190722		45		181615Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 600 OF 182400H.	
190735		46		181030Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 442 OF 181800H.	
190730		47		161931Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 251 OF 162400H.	
190731		48			FM DIV AO: RAN 3 FFW IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 ON ACTIVE MORT & BUNKERS. HDA 3 BUNKERS DEST. YDO64670 RAN 1 FFW ON OLD RPT PSN. HDA- UNCOVERED 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 20M TRENCH DEST.	J
190735		49		190800H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 190800H C. 270574 D. SPT'D NUMEROUS CIVS ON W SIDE OF JONES CREEK MOVING TOWARDS PSN. E. FIRED WP CIVS MOVED OUT OF AREA.	J
190740		50			FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" IS OF 18-19JUN, ALL REPT'S OF 1/9, INCLUDING INCOMING/PROBE/ CONTACT REPT'D AT 1630: 11 KIA, 37 MIA EVAC, 7 MIA KIA(C), 3 IAC, 2 CSWC. ALL OTHER CAS FIGURES RPT'D ARE HEREBY DELETED & ABOVE FIGURES CORRECT. REF PROBE- AT APPROX 0200H 1/9 REC'D PROBE BY EST MVA SQD REIN, CASUALTIES INCLUDED IN ABOVE TOTAL. MORE DETAILED REPT TO FOLL. ABOVE CAS ON REPT COVERING 180700-190700 ANY ADDITIONAL CAS OR CHANGES WILL BE ACCOUNTED FOR ON PERIOD 190700-200700H.	J&B
190706		51		190330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 190330H C. 071631 D. AFTER PROBE THIS AM, A/1/9 PERSONNEL FND 3 AK-47 W/7 FULL MAGS, 4 PACKS, 1 82MM MORT TUBE W/HIPODS, 4 HELMETS, 1 GAS MASK, 9 CHICOM GRENS. M. 3 IAC, 1 CSWC	J&B
190711		52		190740H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B. 190740H C. C-3 D. ARVN 6x6 W/WATER TRAILER STOPPED AT DUMP TO DEST CANISTERS & MORT INCREMENTS. INCREMENTS WERE DETON BY HEAT FM DUMP. 1 TRUCK DEST 7 ARVN BURNED E. TREATED AT BAS. G. 7 ARVN WBC.	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

190001-192400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191020			53	182211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
191120			54	190150Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
191121			55		FM DIV AO: RAN 3 FFV ON BUNKERS & SUSP HARBORING AREA FOR 1ST MARS AT XD808312. HDA-2 SECONDARY FINES, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS.	J
191205			56	190150Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
191235			57		FM COG WO: 1ST MARS, QTD DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COM UP.	
191300			58		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
191245			59	190445Z	FM TF HOTEL: FOR COL DICK FM COL DALBY.	O/S
191301			50	181805Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 923 OF 182400H.	J&B
191302			51	181130Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 922 OF 181800H.	J&B
191303			52	181710Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 433 OF 182400H.	J&B
191253			53	191230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 191230H C. 116701 D. REC'D 4 RDS JUST OUTSIDE WIRE, SUSP 82MM MORT. E. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	J
191315			54	191110H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/1/1 B. 191110H C. XD840455 D. WHILE CHECKING WIRE AROUND HILL 950 PSN MAN TRIPPED M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE WOUNDING 3 MEN. E. 2 MEN EVAC'D TO KSB, 1/1 CP NOTIF. G. 3 NBC- 1/1 INVESTIGATING	O/S J, DIV INSP, J&B
191350			55	172300Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 255 OF 180600H.	
	191333		56	190236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
	191334		57	190237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR	
191335			58	181630Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 356 OF 181200H.	J&B
191335			59	181110Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 357 OF 181800H.	J&B
	191345		60	190238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 251	
	191338		61	190239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 442	
191350			62		FM DIV AO: OBS NOTIFICATIONS & NAVY TRAIL ACTY. RAN 1 A/S. HDA 1 SECONDARY EXP LO. OBS NUMEROUS FORTIFICATIONS TO THE N & SW.	J
	191351		63	182310Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 601 OF 190600H.	J&B
191352			64	190240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 600	
191354			65	191245H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 191245H C. 263704 D. REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS VIC 250707. E. FIRED ARTY & 81MM MSN. AO ON STATION.	J
191355			66	182300Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 924 OF 190600H.	J&B
	191420		67	190241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 599	
	191421		68	190244Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 440	
	191422		69	190243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 441	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H JUN68

IN	TIME	JUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	191424	70		190242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 598	
	191425	71		190245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 439	
	191440	72		190246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT FOR 19 JUNE 1968	
191425		73			FM DIV AQ: A. WORKED W/4TH MARS; XD838258- RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP FM PSN. NEG HDA. XD864254 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP FM PSN. NEG HDA.	J
	191503	74		190530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 443	
	191514	75		190531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 922	
	191530	76		190532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 923	
191443		77		191400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 191400H C. NR YD115701 FM 109741 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED 81MM & 4.2" MISS. G. 1 MINOR	J
191500		78		191345H	FM TF HOTEL: B. LZ TURKEY (XD832418) D. 191345H B. HELO (CH-46) WENT DOWN FOR UNK REASONS. 1 KIA, 1 VIA EVAC.	J&B J&B
191515		79		190545Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 925 OF 191200H.	
191520		80			FM DIV AQ: WORKED W/ 1/3/3 XD261689 WAS TAKING SNIPER FIRE. FIRED ARTY MSN W/EXCEL TGT COVERAGE. NEG HDA. YD259676 OBS 3 NEW RKT PSNS, 2 RUNNING E TO W APPROX 50M LONG, 1 U-SHAPE RUNNING NW TO SE.	J
191530		81			FM DIV AQ: WORKED W/D/1/9 -YD095599 RAN 2 A/S FOR AREA PRCP. HDA 3 BUNKERS DEST. YD 056667-RAN 1 A/S ON OLD RKT PSN. HDA -1 SECONDARY EXPLO. YD076617- OBS LARGE TRAIL JUNCTION W/FORTIFIED AREA. B/1/9 IS ABOUT 300M FM PSN. NOTIFIED THEM & THEY ARE NOW FIRING ARTY INTO AREA.	J
191540		82			FM DIV AQ: YD710364 OBS 8 NVA SWIMMING IN RIVER. FIRED ARTY & RAN 1 TPO, UNABLE TO GET HDA DUE TO LOW CEILING.	J
191625		83		190740Z	FM CG PCV ARTY: CHANGHIN SHORT SITREPFORMAT	12TH MARS
191630		84		190805Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	ARC LIGHT
190807		85		190807Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
191700		86		190530Z	FM FMAV COG: III IAF PHOTO ICRD	G-2, AIRO
191707		87		190540Z	FM FMAV COG: PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
191700		88		191400H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B. 191400H C. XD879259 D. ATK ON 3/4 PSN COMMENCED AT 180555H & TERMIN AT 181200 W/COMPL OF SWEEP ELEM HELO LIFT BEGAN 181500H. FIRE STARTED AT LZ FM HELO CAUSED AMMO TO EXPLO. NO GAS DURING HELOLIFT. LZ REC'D 100 RDS 82MM MORT AT N END & 90 RDS 152MM AT S END. RES 16 VIA. HELO COMPL AT 1930H. F. 14 G. 61 EVAC, 5 MINOR. 1. 129 NVA M. 8 RPD, 3 B-40, 4 AK-50 19 AK-47, 4 SKS, 1 CHICOM RADIO, 5 HELMETS 11 E-TOOLS, 15 RPG BOOSTERS, 300 LBS RICE, 2 SOVIET RIFLE GRENS 15 CHICOM GRENS, 31 AK-47 MAGS, 300 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 47 RDS 60MM, 17 PACKS, 15 POUCHES.	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

190001-192400H JUN68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
191730				89	191335H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 CP B.191335H C.XD835417 D.CH-46 WHILE LANDING AT ABOVE GRID EITHER STRUCK A TREE TOP OR SUCKED UP SOME DEBRIS INTO THE BLADES, SHATTERING THEM. CHOPPER HIT DECK INJURING 1 PILOT. 3/9 REQ'D EOD TM BECAUSE HELO WAS LEAKING FUEL & CARRYING MORT RDS. 1 PILOT EVAC'D. EOD SENT TO CHECK OUT HELO STATED THAT 1 PILOT KILLED WHEN ENGINE BROKE THROUGH HOUSING. F. 1 KIA G. 1 EVAC(DO NOT KNOW TOTALS). REF "J" 78	J&B
191735				90	191445H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.191445H C. FR XD 803408, EN XD782401 D. ON HILL 689 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/50 RDS 81MM. NEG SURVEILLANCE, NEG GAS	J
	191810			91	190845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	
	191811			92	190643Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 155	
191830				93	190630Z	FM ENAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
191845				94	190907Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
	198955			95	191040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
191835				96		FM DIV AO: XD776401 WORKED FOR 1/1 RAN 1FW ON SUSP MORT PSN & BUNKER COMPLEX BDA 1SEC FIRE GOOD COVERAGE ON TOT	J
	192000			97	190912Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
	192001			98	190911Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
	192002			99	190910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 925	
	192003			100	190633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 357	
	192004			101	190630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 921	
	192005			102	190632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 601	
	192006			103	190631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 256	
191840				104	191120h	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR: A. 1120H C. 109609 EN 107603 D. A FIRE PSN AT 107603 WAS CLEARED BY 9TH MAR: 24IMPACTED IN 2ND ARVN REGT PSN RDS IN 1ARVN KIA TWT WAS PART OF ON CALL PREP FIRES BY 1/9 OPERATING ADJACENT TO 2ND ARVN E. 2/12 IS INVEST INCIDENT F. 1ARVN	C/S J, DIV INSP
191940				105		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 1/9 YD059671 SIGHTED A LOT OF TRAIL ACTIVITY AROUND OLD RKT SITES YD05990 SPOTTED PUFFS OF BLACK SMOKE POSS BLACK ABOUT 2000FT AWAY, POSS SOMETHING ELSE	J
	192045			106	191145Z	FM ENAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
192010				107	191000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1000H C. 187657 D. FM 7BUNKERS 4x5x4 BAMBOO STRUCTURES ALSO FND 2H-10 HINES E. BUNKERS & HINES BLOWN IN PLACE	J
	192100			108	182250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SALINE SITREP 444	
192100				109	190907Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
192110						19-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

190001-192400H JUNE 68

TIME		J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
192011		110	191820H	FI 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1820H C. 116700 EN 139835 D. OP-1 OBS 15NVA IN OPEN E. CONDUCTING ARTY MSN, RES 1 BUILDING DEST & 6 WATER BUFFALO'S KILLED	J
192030		111	191620H	FI 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1620H C. 267706 D. A MARINE WHILE CLEARING HIS RIFLE HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, MAN BEING EVACED AT THIS TIME E. INVEST WILL BE CONDUCTED BY 3/3 G. 1NBC EVAC	G/A J, DIV INSP
192031		112	191530H	FI 3D MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 1530H C. 359664 D. WHILE CHECKING AND SPOTTED FOOT PRINTS LEADING TO VILL, WHILE FOLL PRINTS 1VN MALE JUMPED UP & RAN INTO VILL, PICKED HIM UP MAN HAD RVN ID, US HELMET E. TURNED OVER TO 15TH CIT L. 1DET	J
192230		113	191400Z	FI CG PCV: PHOTO REQUEST	G-2, AINO
192304		114	191845H	FI TF H: A. KSB B. 1845H C. KSB D. KSB REC'D 33 CO RDC INCOMING ARTY RDS, 1RD IMPACTED ON 106A110 BUNKER RES IN 5SEC EXP & 1 FIRE E. FSCC GIVING GUN DIRECTIONS & PERSONNEL NEAR BUNKER WERE EVAC G. 1 EVAC	J, B
192305		115	191600H	FI TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1600H C. XD802409 D. OBS NVA BUNKER XD794399 E. CALLED IN 81MI MSN 1 BUNKER WAS DEST	J
192306		116	191855H	FI TF H: A. C/1/1 B. 1855H C. XD621449 EN XD 879466 D. REC'D 9/82MI RDS E. REC'D FIRE W/ 81MI INH AND ARTY REG CAS	J
192307		117	191825H	FI TF H: A. 1/11 B. 1825H C. KSB D. 4RDS ARTY HIT 1/11 AREA E. FIRED COUNTER BFTY C. 1 MINOR	J, B
192235		118	191930H	FI 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 1930H C. 293751 EN 250832 D. OBS 8-10NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED NAVAL GUNFIRE UNK RES	J
192255		119	192130H	FI 9TH MAR: A. B/2/26 B. 2130H C. 173723 EN 6400MILS 8000H D. A/C REC'D GROUND FIRE FI SEVERAL EN SITES E. WILL CALL FIRE UNK	J
192240		120	192120H	FI 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2120H C. YD289751 EN 5850 MILS D. OBS UNK TYPE HELO FLYING AT AN ALTITUDE OF APROX 1500FT. E. USED NIGHT OBS DEVICE & SPOTLIGHT TO MAKE SIGHTING ABLE TO SEE A SPHERICAL OBJ W/2 ROTORS	J, B
192322	192325	121	191440Z	FI THIRD MAR DIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
		122	191430H	FI 3D RECON: A. 2D2 B. 1430H C. XD980601 D. TH HEARD HVT & VOICES HEAR THEIR PSN TH MOVED OUT & CALLED ARTY ON OLD RT OF TRAVEL & FIRED FOR EFFECT ON OLD PSN E. RES UNK	J
192400		123		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 JUNE 1968	

19-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MAR DIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 200001H
TO: 202400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 JUNE 1968	
192250			2	192135H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1921-2135H C. 117702 D. OP-2 USING NOD OBS 4 POSS HELO'S MOVING SEPERATELY FM NV ABOVE THE DMZ EACH MOVED IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION, PARALLEL TO BEN HAI, THE OBJ'S MOVED TO COASTAL AREA & LOW- ERED TO GROUND. AFTER 5 MIN THE OBJ'S LIFTED OFF & PROCEEDED W & NW. EACH AND THE APP- PEARANCE OF BLINKING LIGHTS E. CONT TO OBS, DISTANCE OF OBJ'S NOT POSS TO OBTAIN	J,B
192150			3	192020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2020H C. 113700 D. OBS 3 UFO'S FM 5700MILS TO 0100MILS RANGE 14,000H E. CONT TO OBS, ALERTED RADAR S3A TO OP-2 TO COORDINATE USE OF 20 POWER BC SCOPE & NOD & 60" SEARCH LIGHT IN ATTEMPT TO GET AN IDENTIFICATION	J,B
192251			4	192200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 0001-2200H D. 39 EVAC DUE TO HEAT G. 39 NBC EVAC	J,B
192345			5	191400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1400H C. SAME D. CHANGE LINE GOLF TO READ 1EVAC 3MINOR	J,B
200045			6		FM COC NO: ALL COMMS UP	
200046			7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
200021			8	191430Z	FM FMV COC: SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	NORMAL
200047			9	192135H	FM TF II: A. 1/1 B. 2135H C. XD620450 FM XD 624443 D. 1 TRIP FLARE WAS TRIPPED IN THE PERIM WIRE E. CALLED IN 10/82TH RDS	J
200105			10	192311H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST APT B. 2311H C. YD349695 FM YD2474583390 YD2466082480 D. CAMP KISTLER REC'D 57 MDS LIGHT & MED ARTY, AMMO DUMP ON N BANK OF CUA VIET TOOK SEVERAL DIRECT HITS, AMMO GOING OFF AT THIS TIME W/SEVERAL LARGE SEC EXP, OBS 7 SEC EXP FM COUNTER BTRY FIRE & 1 FM TPQ G. MINOR	J,B
	200135		11	191501Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 252	
	200136		12	191502Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SHORT SIT REPORT	
	200137		13	191515Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
200138					20-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINTAIL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		200139	14	191500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 444	
		200140	15	191559Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
		200141	16	191516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
		200142	17	191517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 117	
200200			18	191920H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A3 B. 1920H C. YD029490 D. TM OBS 21G PSNS FIRE UPON CHOPPERS WORKING IN THIS AREA E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN GUN'S COULD NOT GET ON TGT ARMY SUPPORT GAVE & END ON FIRE MSN TM CONT ISN	J
200220			19	192235H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST APT B. 2235H C. 289751 EN 286756 D. OBS 10-15NVA MOVING N W/ZEON LIGHT & STARLIGHT E. NAVAL GUNFIRE TM CALLED IN 60M, 16HDS HE & WP RES UNK	J
200221			20	200115Z	FM 3TH MAR: 1ST APT B. 0115H C. C-4 EN YD 290718 D. PPS-5 & STARLIGHT OBS 3NVA MOVING N TO NW E. FIRED 3HDS 81MM, LOST TGT, AIB HAVE BEEN ALERTED	J
		200310	21	191800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT OPERATIONS	
		200312	22	191734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 4	
		200313	23	191733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
		200314	24	191731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
		200315	25	191801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 10	
200345			26	191700Z	FM EMAV COC: EMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO, NOR
		200430	27	191730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 2033	
200516			28	200155H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST APT B. 0155H C. EN YD230- 830 D. OBS ACTIVE ARMY CONSISTING OF 3HUNS E. FIRED NAVAL GUNFIRE RES 6 SEC EXP	J
200520			29	200320H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST APT B. 0320H C. 289752 EN 278746 D. SPOTTED 6NVA IN OPEN MOVING N E. CALLED 105MM RES UNK	J
200518			30	200225H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST APT B. 0225H C. 310722 EN 295706 D. SPOTTED 5-10NVA MOVING N TO NW, USING PPS 5 E. FIRED 81MM RES UNK	J
200517H			31	200055H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST APT B. 0055H C. YD289755 EN 282751 D. SPOTTED 4NVA W/SEARCH LIGHT MOVING N E. FIRED 105MM UNK RES	J
		200620	32	191930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
200735			33	182305Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP 239 OF 190600H.	J&B
200736			34	181726Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP 258 OF 182400H.	J&B
200745			35	191145Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 926 OF 191800H.	J&B
200746			36	191700Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 927 OF 192400H.	J&B
		200750	37	192335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LVT ASSERS	
		200751	38	192340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
200810			39	190240Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 602 OF 191200H.	J&B
200811			40	191120Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 603 OF 191800H.	J&B
200812			41	191600Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 604 OF 192400H.	J&B
200830			42	190430Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 445 OF 191200H.	J&B
200831			43	191200Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 446 OF 191800H.	J&B
200832						

190001-192400H JUN68

REF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200833	44	191740Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 337 OF 192400H.	J&B
200900	45		FM DIV AO: XD656375-NEW HOOCHES, FRESH NEW TRAILS, XD842381-TRENCHES REWORKED. XD398423-SMALL BRIDGE CROSSING & ANOTHER SMALL BRIDGE CROSSING AT XD310420.	J
	45		FM DIV AO: XD784221-SPT'D 10 NVA CARRYING PACKS. RAN 2 FFV. NEG BDA DUE TO HVT THREE-LINE WHICH THEY RAN INTO. XD775218-NUMEROUS BUNKERS, 10-15 NVA RAN 1 FFV. BDA-NEG BDA POOR COVERAGE REC'D QUITE A HIT OF SAF.	J
	47	192240Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 605 OF 200600H.	J&B
	48	190530Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 260 OF 191200H.	J&B
	49		FM DIV AO: XD997702 SIGNS OF LIGHT VEH TRAF- TIC ON THE ROAD HERE IN THE VIC OF THE FIRST 500M GOING S. YD088777-SPT'D FRESH VEH WHEEL TRACKS RUNNING OVER BOMB CRATERS BY THE OLD ARMY PIECE THAT WAS HIT HERE. MADE A VR NW OF HELLO-VALLEY-NEG CHANGE IN TRAIL ACTY. LIGHTLY USED TODAY.	J
	50	200100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 258	
	51	200102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 602	
	52	200104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 926	
	53	192211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
	54	200103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 292400H.	
	55		FM DIV AO: XD784221-RAN 8 FFV ON IN FIGHTING PSNS W/IN 7821, 7822 REGION. BDA 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 2 KBA(C), 5 SECONDARY FIRES.	J&B
201130	56		FM DIV AO: XD808312- RAN 1 FFV ON BUNKER COMPLEX & 2 AV PSNS. BDA-3 BUNKERS DEST.	J
201135	57	200145Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
201136	58	200104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 603	
201137	59	200105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 604	
201138	60	200106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 445	
201200	61	200200Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
	62	200107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP 446	
	63	200108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 447	
201245	64		FM COC WO: DOWN W/TF HOTEL, & 1ST MARS ON LL, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
201300	65		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-65 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	J
	66		<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 259	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARINE COG

200001-202400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201300		67		200910H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.200910H C.XDB03408, EN XD778402 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT. RET'D FIRE W/10 RDS 81MM MORT NEG CAS.	J
201305		68		201000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.201100H C.FR XD 803208, EN XD80397940 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. E. OP & FO ALERTED AO IS ON STATION. NEG CAS.	J
201320		69		201020H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.201020H C.XDB03408 EN XD800400 D. CO ON HILL 689 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. P.20 RDS 60MM MORT RET'D ON EN PSNS. NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.	J
201325		70		200920H	FM TF HOTEL: A. GP/3/4 B.200920H C.XD893406, EN CO ROC. D. REC'D 2 RDS EST 1300M. E. UNIT NOTIFIED FSCC FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE. NEG CAS.	J
201330		71			FM DIV AO: YD055678 SIGHTED 2 AMO AV PSNS. RAN 1 A/S. HDA 1 AV PSN DEST, 1 DAMAGED. YD149728-EXTENSIVE TRAIL ACTY RECENT & HVY FIRED ARTY. NEG HDA. RAN 1 A/S, 1 AA PSN PARTIALLY BUILT DEST, 3 BUNKERS DEST. VR ALONG BEN HAI. YD074739-OBS E TO W TRAIL THAT CROSSES FOOT BRIDGE AT ABOVE GRID, 2 DEFENSIVE HOLES & 1 LARGE TIMBER BUNKER TO W. TRAIL CONTINUES E. YD998706 VR ROAD WHICH CROSSES BEN HAI AT THIS POINT NO NEW EXTENSIONS TO THIS RD. XD998706-THERE IS A FOOT TRAIL THAT RUNS ALONG THIS RD. XD9570 VR RT 109 WHERE VEH TRACKS TERMINATE & A FOOT TRAIL BEGINS. THIS IS AT XD950698. FOOTTRAIL SPLITS HERE ONE TRAIL GOES SE & THE OTHER SW. YD1472 PILOT SAYS TRAIL ACTY IS MORE EXTENSIVE & THERE ARE MORE BUNKERS IN THIS AREA THAN WERE IN THE LAST FEW DAYS. BELIEVES THIS AREA TO BE A REST OR STAGING AREA.	J
201423		72		200525Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	J
201427		73		200617Z	FM JCS: RED ROCKET EXERCISE 3	J
201428		74		191137Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 261 OF 191800H.	J&B
201429		75		191355Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 262 OF 192400H.	J&B
201415		76		200535Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (U)	ARC LIGHT
201415		77		200500Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SIT REP 606 OF 200600H.	J&B
201530		78		200701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 605	
201531		79		200700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 227	
201532		80		200702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPT NR 55	

201533

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201530			81		FM DIV AO: YD154698-RAN 2 A/S ON LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX. BDA 3 SECONDARY FIRES, 12 BUNKERS DEST, 1 KBA. YD159698-RAN 1 A/S ON LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX. BDA-6 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY FIRE. YD146729-VH AREA FOR RPT SITE NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
201540			82		FM DIV AO: FIRED ARTY ON 2 TPTS FOR 9TH MARS YD149728 1 BUNKERDEST, YD 140778.	J
201545			83	201330H	FM 3D FORCE RECON: A. 3-2 B. 201330H C. XD 812486 D. FM FND TRAIL THAT RUNS FM W TO S PARALLEL W/STREAM BED FM XD815485 TO XD 812486. THE TRAIL IS APPROX 2' WIDE & DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE USED IN THE LAST MONTH. E. AREA IS UNDER OBS.	J
201550			84	201230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 201230H C. FR XD 80340 D. EN XD7840 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM VIC ABOVE GRID. E. REP'D FIRE W/105MM THROUGHOUT AREA. UNABLE TO LOC SITE OF MORT PSN. NEG CASUALTIES.	J
	201610		85	200659Z	FM III MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
201709			86	201610H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 201610H C. FR 116700 EN 066763 D. REC'D 6 RDS 152MM ARTY DELAYED FUSE. NEG CAS. E. FIRED ARTY MSN ON ABOVE EN COORD. G. 2 SCOUT DOGS EVAC'D.	J&B
201905			87	201655H	FM TF H: A. RECON B. 1655H C. XD905484 EN XD905482 D. TH OBS 3 ARTY RDS IMPACT 300M TO THIR S W E. NOTIFIED FSCG TO FIND OUT IF IS FR ARTY FSCG RPT'S IT MUST BE EN	J
201906			88	201500H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 1500H C. XD822402 EN XD 77043201 D. OBS SHVA IN OPEN E. FIRED 19RDS 155 NEG RES	J
	201930		89	200730H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPT SCOTLAND SI REP 261	
	201931		90	200801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP	
	201932		91	200731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 262	
201935			92	200753Z	FM III MAF COG DTG: ARC LIGHT (U)	ARC LIGHT
201925			93		FM DIV AO: YD268784 APPEARED TO BE A SUPPLY CENTER. RAN 1 A/S DEST WHATEVER IT WAS THERE 1 SEC FIRE, YD195719 BUNKER COMPLEX 4 BUNKERS DEST 1 KBA. YD058752-060753 SPOTTED ACTIVE ARTY PIECES THAT WERE FIRING AT DONG HA RAN 4 FFW & ARTY MSN BDA 1 SEC MXP 1 BUNKER DEST 2 KBA 2 BUNKERS DEST UNCOVERED ARTY PIECE, 1 SEC FIRE, 1 ARTY PIECE DEST OR HVY DAMAGED (BUNKERS DEST POSS ARTY PIECE, TOTAL BDA 2 ARTY PIECES DEST BY ARTY 1 ARTY PIECE HVY DAMAGED BY AIR 1 ARTY PIECE DAMAGED BY ARTY	J, B

20-5

CONFIDENTIAL

202030

DECLASSIFIED

200001-202400H JUNE 68

JUN 1968 3D MAR DIV COG

TIME	OUT	IN	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
201910	24	201615H		FM BASE DEF: B. 1615H C. 255590 D. APPROX 15RDS INCOMING ASP(255590) WAS IGNITED BOTH ARMY & MARINE CORPS. DAMAGE NOT FULLY KNOWN TOWER 82 DEST INNUMERABLE MLD RDS ON INCE E. NO LFTED RCD	J, B
201925	95	201725H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 1725H C. CAMP CAR-ROLL IN 5700-5600MILS D. REC'D 5RDS POSS 75 PAKK NOV B. FIRED COUNTER ARTY RES UNK NO GAS	J
202035	202110 96 97	201045Z 201052H		FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 607 FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1952H C. 116700 IN (62754 D. REC'D 1RD EST 152ARTY E. CP-1 & SS OBSERVERS OBS FLASH, AND CONDUCTED FIRE INH NO GAS	J
202130	202120 98 202121 99 100	192230Z 192305Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 928 FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 263 FM DIV AO: YD4261 71-134779 SPOTTED A REIN FORCED PIR TO A CO SIZED UNIT OF NVA, MOVING E. SPREAD OUT ABOUT 1/4 MILE, HAD LARGE PACKS W/WRNS, GREEN UTIL'S RAN AIR & ARTY ON NVA HDA 1 BUNKER DEST 2KBA, 1 SEC EXP, OBS 10 KIA(C) BY 12TH MAR ARTY	J, B
202150	101	201943E		FM TF H: A. RECON B. 1943H C. XD806485 D. TM OBS SMOKE 100M TO 150M SE OF THIER PSN APP- RARS THAT SOME 1 IS TRYING TO PUT OUT A FIRE SMOKE IS RISING UP A TREE E. TM OBS ARMA	J
202151	102	201925H		FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1925H C. XD802408 EN XD779398 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM E. CALLED IN ARTY INH C. 1 MINOR	J
202152	103	201000H		FM TF H: A. E/2/1 B. 1000H C. XD849148 D. FTD 1 SRS WDGED IN THE ROOF OF A BUNKER E. TURNED INTO S-2 H. 1 IWC	J
202210	104	201955H		FM TF H: A. RECON B. 1955H C. XD805484 D. TM 2TUNNEL SHAFTS, THEY APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY E. TM WILL ATTEMPT TO CHECK THEM OUT TOMORROW	J
202211	105	202000H		FM TF H: A. I/3/4 B. 2000H C. XD873383 EN XD 868382 D. REC'D APPROX 30RDS IIG E. CALLED IN ARTY INH	J
202212	106	202000H		FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 2000H C. XD802408 EN XD 743934 D. OBS AA FIRE E. CALLED IN ARTY UNK RES	J
202214	107	202045H		FM TF H: A. I/3/4 B. 2045H C. XD378380 D. LP HAS SUSP MVT IN ITS VIC E. CALLED IN ARTY INH	J
202215	108	202045H		FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 2045H C. XD802408 EN XD 808407 D. REC'D 2 RIFLE GREN'S E. REC'D FIRE W/5RDS 60MM & 3/81MM RDS	J
202216	109	201924H		FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1924H C. XD847380 EN XD 847380 D. REC'D 5RDS 60MM REC'D FIRE W/81MM & VERY MSN WEG GAS	J
202217				20-6	CONFID INITIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

200001-202400 JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
	202220	110	201230Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
	202221	111	201410Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: AND LIGHT PROGRAM	
202210		112	201315Z	FM CG PROV COMPS: AND LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT G-2, AT 10
202220		113	201230Z	FM HAW COG: XII MAP PHOTO IPIR	
202230		114	201615H	FM BASE DEF: A. B. 1615H C. DORG HA CG D. SEE EXPLOSIONS IN ASP 1 RES IN CAS TO FLG B & MEH-5 PERSONNEL R. MEDICAL AIR RENDERED G. 12 MINOR	J, B
202300		115		FM HAW COG: A. ORIO G. A-4 D. ORIO RADAR LOCATED AT CON TILLEN INDICATED THE FOLL: 1 A/C MOVING NR, YD112725 AT 2022H, 10 A/C MOVING NR YD 119722 AT 2033, 1 A/C MOVING E YD158717 AT 2106H, 1 A/C MOVING NR YD117723 AT 2100H, 1 A/C MOVING NR, YD145723 AT 2121H, 1 A/C MOV- ING NR YD158718 AT 2138H, 1 A/C MOVING SW AT YD077698 AT 2155H, 1 A/C MOVING S YD 093- 685 AT 2158H, 1 A/C MOVING W YD094747 AT 2223H	J, B
201605		116		FM HAW COG: RAN 8 A/S FOR 4TH MAR: XDB06186 RAN 1 A/S ON 2 BOATS & 1 DOCK HDA 1 BOAT DEST 1 BOAT DOCK DEST XDB06219 RAN 4 A/S ON HVA IN OPEN & BUNKERS HDA 8 BUNKERS 1KHA XDB06216 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX HDA 3 BUNKERS HDA XDB06183 RAN 1 A/S ON HVA ON TRAIL HDA HDA XDB062205 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX HDA HDA	J
	202350	117	201549Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: AO REPORT	
	202351	118	201550Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
	202352	119	201548Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
	202353	120	201550Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT	
	202354	121	201545Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITR P	
202400		122		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 JUNE 1968	
202400				20-7	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
DOING HA RVN
FROM: 210001H
TO: 212400H

TIME		IN	OUT	J"	DNG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	A ACTION
210001				1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 JUNE 1968	
	210010			2	201547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 263	
	210011			3	201546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 928	
210046				4		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP	
210046				5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
						<i>Scotland</i> CAPT USMC	
						ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
210047				6	202130H	<i>Scotland</i> CAPT USMC FM TF H: A. K3/4 B. 2130H C. XDB47393 EN XDB43593 D. IP REPORTED HVT OF NUMEROUS EN W OF THEIR PSN E. FIRING ARMY H&I INTO AREA	J
210048				7	202230H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 2230H C. XDB21401 EN XDB44441 D. IT OBS FLICKERING LIGHT E. FIRED 1RD ILLUM & 2DS H&I LIGHT WENT OUT	J
210049				8	202300H	FM TF H: A. G/1/1 B. 2300H C. XDB02408 EN XDB11411 D. REC'D 1 RIFLE GUN E. RET'D FIRE W/5 RDS 60MM UNK RES NO CAS	J G-2
210117				9	201359Z	FM III MAF COC: POSS VO/NVA ACTIVITY	
202300				10	202035H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2035H C. 115720-11 6700 EN 112725-115742 D. RADAR AT A-4 & A-3 TRACKED 2 AIRBORNE OBJ'S APPEARED TO BE MOVING IN SE DIRECTION E. CONT TO TRACK ON RADAR, NOTIFIED ALL CP'S, RADAR SITES & SEARCH LIGHTS, AA STANDING BY	J, B G-2
210150				11	201530H	FM IMA' COC: III MAF IPH	
210230				12	200140H	FM BASE DEF: A. B. 0140H C. DICE D. 2RDS AT 9TH MAR AREA 6 WIA(E) 2 RDS IN SECTOR A SECTOR 2, 1 WIA(M) TAKEN TO MED 5 HOSPITAL E. CHIC & GRATER ANALYSIS WERE NOTIFIED UNK RES IF RE TO FOLLOW G. 6 EVAC 1 MINOR	J, B
	210300			13	201730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DOING HA AIR OPSUM	
	210301			14	201602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
	210302			15	201559Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
	210340			16	201740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 2034	
210345				17	200144Z	FM III MAF DNG: OPERATION THOR	
210345				18	201600Z	FM IMAW COC: IMAW HDA FOR 20 JUNE	COC AIRO
210350						21-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

210001-212400 JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	I INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210351		19	200120H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 0120H C. XD803409 FM XD801409 D. REC'D 2 RIFLE GREEN E. RET'D W/ M-26 & 3/60MM RDS NEG RES	J NORMAL
210405		20	201630Z	FM FMAV COC: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	
210425		21	210230H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 0230H C. 248683 FM 347683 D. ACTIVATED AIB AFTER SPOTTING SEVERAL PERSONS & RECEIVING HAF, RET'D W/ SAF RES UNK E. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
210426		22	210230H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/9 USA B. 0230H C. 352682 FM 350679 D. AIB ACTIVATED WHEN HVT WAS OBS E. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
210340		23	210140H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B. 0140H C. 2159 D. REF "J" 12 REC'D 2RDS 130MM ARTY E. CONDUCTED CRATER ANALYSIS FND TO BE FM AT 600M HILLS G. 6 EVAC PREV RPT'D BY DMBD	J, B
210415		24	210405H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B. 0405H C. 2159 D. REC'D 4RDS EST 130ARTY NEG CAS, OP-1 A-4 OBS EN FIRE AT 064788 COMBATER BTRY WAS FIRED E. CALLED FOR CRATER ANALYSIS	J, B
210245		25	210030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0030H C. 289751 FM 248823-5450 HILLS 8 TO 10000M D. OBS AREA W/ starlight, area had large COMPLEX OF LIGHTS HKT'S WERE FIRED FM COMPLEX, OBS HKT'S IMPACT VIC HILL 23(280720) E. WILL CONT TO OBS AREA	J
	210550	26	202201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 12	
	210600	27	202200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	210601	28	201845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 10	
210730		29	201555Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 608 OF 202400H.	J&B
210815		30	201200Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 930 OF 201800H.	J&B
210816		31	200530Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 929 OF 201200H.	J&B
210817		32	200530Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 449 OF 201200H.	J&B
210818		33	201040Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 450 OF 201800H.	J&B
210819		34	201625Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 451 OF 202400H.	J&B
210935		35	201255Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 265 OF 201800H.	J&B
210936		36	200520Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 264 OF 201200H.	J&B
210828		37	210645H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 210645H C. 170663 D. SIT'D 20 NVA MOVING S. E. 90MM & .50CAL FM TANKS FIRED. ARTY CALLED BY AG. 1. 2 NVA	J&B
210831		38	201915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 201915H C. 170654 D. REC'D 70 RDS 60MM & 29 RDS 57 RR E. AG CALLED ARTY & FIRED 60MM MORT MSN. G. 5 EVAC, 6 MINOR.	J&B J&B
210832		39	210832H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 448 OF 200600H.	
210845		40	210745H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORGE MASON (CARPET) B. 210745H C. XD702416 D. TM END TUNNEL 20' WIDE THAT GOES DOWN 8' & LEVELS OFF. E. TM CONT MSN & OBS FOR EN ACTY. CHECKED OUT TUNNEL COULD HAVE BEEN A DUD BOMB.	J

210846

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H JUN68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTS	INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210850	41	210815H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON (GANDY TUFT) B. 210815H C. XD793487 D. TM END 1 UNFINISHED BUNKER ENTRANCE APPROX 3' SQUARE COMPL BUNKER IS IN L SHAPE APPROX 4' ON THE OTHER SIDE, 3' WIDE & 3' HIGH W/COVERING OF LOGS. WELL CAINO USED APPROX 2 WKS AGO. E. WILL CONT MISSION.	J	
210855	42		FM DIV AG: SIGHTED WELL-USED TRAIL RUNNING FM XD985615-SIGHTED 3 MORT OR AV PSNS. XD 911682 SIGHTED EITHER 1 BOAT OR RAFT. YB 214824-SIGHTED 3 DEST ARTY PIGONS, THESE ARE OLD PSNS BELIEVED DEST BECAUSE THEY ARE LAYING AT ODD ANGLES & THERE IS NO ATTEMPT TO CAHO.	J	
210856	43	202211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COG	
210858	44	202325Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 09 OF 210600H.	J&B	
210945	45	210745H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 210745H C. XD869381 D. UNIT WHILE ON PTL END 1 AK-47 IN THE VIC OF ABOVE COORD. E. UNIT CONT'D ASSIGNED MSN & WILL TURN WPN IN 2 CP. M. 1 IWO	J&B	
210950	46	210800H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 210800H C. XD858382 D. WHILE ON PTL END 1 MG. E. CONT MSN WILL FWD WPN TO CP. M. 1 CSWO	J&B	
210955	47	210840H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON (CARPET) B. 210840H C. FR XD721429, EN 720427 D. TM END WILL USED TRAIL HEADING N & S W/COMM WIRE DOWN EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. WIRE IN GOOD CON- DITION. WIRE WAS GREEN & BLACK. E. TM CUT WIRE MOVED TO HIGH GRD TO OBS WIRE & TRAIL.	J	
211000	48	210845H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 210845H C. XD866384 D. WHILE ON PTL END 9 NIGHTING HOLDS RANG- ING FM 1 TO 3 MAN SIZE, 1 CONTAINING AN NVA STOVE. E. DEST HOLDS & STOVE & CONT MSN.	J	
211030	49	210820H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 210820H C. 117702 D. OP REPT'S 1 RD 82MM MORT IMPACTED AT ABOVE FR COORD. E. CONT TO OBS AREA.	J&B	
211032	50	210915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 210915H C. 163621 D. END 2 E-26 GRENS RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICES & 1 IN-10 MINE. E. DEST SAME.	J	
211035	51	210905H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 210905H C. 117702 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. COUNTER MORT FIRED W/UNK RES.	J&B	
211050	52	211015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 211015H C. FR 115701 D. REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORT. E. ARTY MSN FIRED.	J&B	
211110					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H JUN68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211115			53		FM DIV AO: WORKED W/ 2/4 T BY WERE INSERTED AT XD954451 RAN 3 A/S TO PREP AREA. NEG HDA. XD959465--RAN 2 A/S ON OLD BUNKER COMPLEX. HDA 5 BUNKERS DEST.	J
	211145		54	210101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 265	
	211146		55	210100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 264	
211148			56	211015H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3-2 (RECON TM) B. 211015H C. XD793486 D. TM MID 1 BUNKER APPROX 50M RM LAST ONE TO THEIR S, SAME DESCRIPTION AS LAST BUNKER. TM CONT MSH.	J
211215			57	211030H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B. 211030H C. ER XD8815 EN XD771455 D. DURING RESUPPLY BY HELO REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. REP'D FIRE W/81MM & ARTY MMS. NEG CAS.	J&B
211245			58		FM COG WO: 1ST MARS DOWN ON LL, DOWN W/PGV ON TT, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
211300					I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
211334			59		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 931 OF 202400H.	J&B
211330			60		FM DIV AO: WORKED W/ B/1/1 SIGHTED TUNNEL COMPLEX & 1 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE GRID. E. RAN 4 A/S. HDA 3 TUNNELS CLOSED, 1 BUNKER DEST.	J
211345			61		FM DIV AO: XD700360--SIGHTED SEVERAL SMALL HUTS OLD PSN NOT ARE IN USE AT THIS TIME. XD700360 RIVER CROSSING. A TRAIL RUNS BE-SIDE THE RIVER FM THIS POINT TO THE S. XD 697369--SIGHTED 1 LARGE CONCRETE STRUCTURE IN THE OLD FRENCH PORT STILL IN TACT. XD 702375--SIGHTED SMALL RAFT IN RIVER. XD 534395--SIGHTED 1 A/A PSN OCCUPIED BY 3 NVA. FIRED RETS. A/A PARTIALLY DEST.	J
211430			62	202300Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 932 OF 210600H.	J&B
211435			63	211200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 B. 211200H C. XD819331 D. MID 12 FIGHTING HOLES 3x4x3 DESIGNED FOR 2 MEN. HOLES WERE CENTERED TO DEFEND IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION. E. DEST SAME, HATS WILL BE FIRED IN AREA.	J
211440						

DECLASSIFIED

210001-212400H JUN68

TIME	REF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211445		64	211230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.211230H C. XD803608, EN GRID 7939 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM VIC ABOVE EN GRID, RES IN 1 USMC VIA MINOR. E. CONDUCTED ARTY MSNS ON SUSP EN PSNS, W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. G. 1 MINOR.	J
211520		65	211345Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.211345H C.XD803408 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT. NEG CAS/DAMAGE. E. REC'D FIRE ON SUSP EN PSN.	J
211530		66	211410H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.211410H C.FR XD 779440, EN XD767458 D. WHILE BEING RESUPPLIED BY HELO, REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. FIRED ARTY MSNS.	J
211535		67	211440H	FM 3D FORCE RECON: A. 3-1 B.211440H C.XD 708427 D. TM END AN ELABORATE BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 8-10 STRUCTURES. THESE FORTIFICATIONS APPEARED TO BE WELL USED, POSS AS RECENTLY AS LAST WEEK. E. TM IS KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	J
211555		68		FM DIV AQ: YD138730- SIGHTED LARGE BUNKER/LIVING COMPLEX. RAN 2 A/S. BDA -10 BUNKERS DEST. YD145738-SIGHTED LARGE BUNKER/LIVING COMPLEX. RAN 1 A/S. BDA 4 BUNKERS DEST, 2 KRA. YD081780 - SIGHTED 15 NVA MOVING N. RAN 1 TPQ. NEG BDA.	J&B
211540		69		FM DIV AQ: XD953463- RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN. NEG BDA. XD958463- SIGHTED 2 LARGE BUNKERS & 1 MORT PIT. FIRED 81MM MSN ON PSN, OBS 1 DIRECT HIT ON BUNKER NEG DAMAGE.	J
211558		70	211430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/26 B.211430H C. 135690 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT. G. 2 EVAC, 1 MINOR	J&B
211645		71	211105H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B.211105H C.XD975595 D. TM SPT'D 4-5 EN IN TREELINE AT ABOVE COORD. CALLED FIRE MSN ON EN RES 1 EN KIA (G). TM REPT'D MVT ALL AROUND THEIR PSN. EN WEARING GREEN UTILS & BLACK PJ'S. TM HAD 1 PR VIA GUNSHOT WOUND LOW LET. E. TM MOVED TO LZ, GUNSHIPS & TRANSPORTS ON STATION. TM EXTRACTED 1200H. I. 1 NVA G. 1	J&B
211745		72		FM DIV AQ: YD121729- BUNKER ACTY, RAN 1 FFW BDA: 3 BUNKERS DEST, ALSO OBS 6 NVA MOVING IN THIS GRID, MIXED UNIFS, NO COVERS, WPNS OR PACKS. RAN 1 FFW. BDA: 2 BUNKERS DEST. YD 147728- BUNKER & TRAIL ACTY. RAN 1 FFW-3 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY FIRE. YD130716- BUNKER COMPLEX. RAN 1 FFW. BDA 3 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY FIRE. GUNS WE HIT LAST NIGHT AT YD058752 APPEARED TO HAVE NEGATIVE ACTY ABOUT THEM. YD194749- TRAIL ACTY, APPEAR TO SKIRT TO E TO GIO LINH. THEN MOVING S.	J

211020

21-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

210001-212400H JUN68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
211755		73		FM DIV AQ: YD136718 SPT'D SEVERAL LARGE EXPLOS OF AN UNEXPLAINED NATURE AT THIS GRID.	J
211810		74		FM DIV AQ: XD770470 RAN 1 FFW ON BUNKER COMP COMPLEX BDA 80/80 4BUNKERS DEST, XD771457 RAN 1 FFW ON BUNKER COMPLEX BDA 5BUNKERS DEST, RAN A/S FOR 2/4 ON BUNKERS BDA 2 BUNKERS DEST XD993465	J
212005		75		FM DIV AQ: XD953465 BUNKERS & MORE PITS RAN 1 FFW BDA 100/100 XD942475 SPOTTED 3 AW PSNS, HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY, PSN WELL CONOULFAGED, ALSO SIGHTED 4 IVA GROUND WROOPS REPORT PREV FIXED WING HAVE TAKEN FIRE RAN 3 FFW ON TGT BDA 1 AW PIT DAMAGED 1 BUNKER DEST, 2 KBA (C), FORD PIT DEST 1 KBA (C) 4 BUNKERS XD943347 1MORT/aw PSN RECENTLY USED I. 3 KBA (C)	J, B
212010		76	211720H	FM TF H: A. D/A 1 B. 1720H C. XD803409 EN XD787398 D. REC'D 2/82MM RDS E. CALLED IN ARTY NEG GAS	J
212025		77		FM DIV AQ: A. XD778237 RAN 3 FFW ON ISLAND USED AS ROAD CROSSING. BDA ROAD DAMAGED XD785222 RAN 1 FFW ON A FEW HUTS SUSP TO BE SUPPLY & STORAGE AREA BDA 1 HUT DEST 1 SEC FIRE	J
212050		78	211440H	FM TF H: A. RECON B. 1440H C. XD708427 D. JUST OFF TRAIL AT XD709429 TM FND 8-10 WELL DUG IN BUNKERS & TRENCHES ON TOP OF HILL USED PROBABLY W/IN LAST WK E. TM REPT'D AREA UNDER OBS CONT PSN	J
212050		79		FM DIV AQ: YD058752 RAN 1 FFW ON ARTY PIECE BDA 1 ARTY PIECE DEST	J, B
212055		80	212015H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2015H C. 335648 EN 335648 D. D/1/9 OBS MVT ABOVE 335648 WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT PSN, TOOK UNDER FIRE E. CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT I. IVA M. 1 PISTOL	J
212100		81	212040H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2040H C. 188648 D. 1/3/3 HAS CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORGE, 1 TANK DEST W/REG, CALLED IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES, FRAGED SPOOKY, GUNSHIP W/PIARES MORE TO FOLL	J, B
212115		82	212024H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2024H C. 349694 D. CAMP KISTLER REC'D 11RDS LIGHT TO MED ARTY FM 5530MILS, 5525MILS FM C-4, 5450MILS FM LP C-4, 5520MILS FM CAMP KISTLER, AMTRAC'S REC DIRECT HIT ON AMMO BUNKER, WP RDS GOING OFF E. CALLED 3D MAR FSCC FOR COUNTER BRTY FIRE G. 3 MINOR	J, B
212135					

21-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

210001-212400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212125			83	212000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 2000H C. 104523 D. MARINE TRIPPED EXP DEV ON TRAIL, M-26 US TYPE E. INVEST AREA REG R'S G. 5 MINOR	J,B
212130			84	210200H	FM COC WO: A. DHC B. 1610-0200H C. DHC D. THE FOLL IS A RESUME OF CAS & MAJOR DAMAGE RES FM INCOMING AT DHC: USMC-1 KIA, 6 VIA EVAC, 21 WIA(II), USN- 3 MINOR, USA 1 VIA MINOR, ARMY & USMC ASP'S DEST NUMEROUS SEAHUTS DEST OR DAMAGED 3 50' TOWERS & 1 30' DEST	J,B
212225			85	212130H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIT B. 2130H C. 312722 EN 235838 D. C-4 REC'D 2RDS UNK CAL ARTY NO CAS E. CALLED IN NAVAL GUNFIRE RES UNK	J
212345			86	212019H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AIT B. 2019H C. YD312722 EN 31217340 D. OBS 2 LIGHTS IN TREE LINE FIRED 60MM OBS 40VA/VC BY NOD FIRED 81MM, 30 CAL MG FM TANK, LIGHT MOVED & WENT OUT, OBS 1 SMALL STG EXP AT 307733 E. SEARCHING AREA W/ PTL	J,B
212350			87	212245H	FM 3D MAR: B. 2245H C. 303535 EN 2545,2544 D. REC'D APROX 10-12HKT'S VIC 310534 2/10000 CAL TANKS ON FIRE E. CALLED COUNTER BRTY, ALERTED AIR CAV GUNSHIPS PUT UP & COUNTER BRTY FIRED RES UNK	J,B
212400			88		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 JUNE 68	

21-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG AM RVN
FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 JUNE 1968	
220045		2		ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/PCV & TELETYPE W/PCV	
220045		3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. J. J.</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>J. J. J.</i> CAPT USMC	
220040		4	211415Z	FM TF H: SIR	C/S DIV INSP COC G-3
220053		5	211045Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC L2
220052		6	211400Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF TPIR	G-2, AV
220057		7	212300H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 2300H C. XD878262 D. REF "J" 16 JUNE PREV RPT'D POW WAS SHOT DURING ATTEMPTED ESCAPE AT TIME OF HVT IN MORT & SAF E. DEF IVERED 1 POW, ADD 1 NVA KIA(G)	J
220108	8		211645H	FM TF H: A. C/2/1 B. 1645H C. XD823397 D. FND 8 BUNKERS MARKED BY C RAT SLEEVES INDICATING THAT THEY HAD BEEN PREV MARKED FOR DEST BY ANOTHER MAR CORP UNIT E. DEST BUNKERS BY HAND	J
220109		9	212315H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 2315H C. XD804409 EN XD804409 D. REC'D 1 RIFLE GREN E. DET'D W/ 3/81MM RDS	J
220205	220140	10	211600Z	FM T TRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
		11	212230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 2230H C. YD188648 D. L/3/3 MADE CONTACT ON THEIR WAY TO LP W/1 NVA 10H FM L/3/3'S NIGHT PERIL, EN OPENED FIRE ON L/3/3 LP 1 TANK HIT W/2RPG RDS E. L/3/3 FIRED 60MM & CALLED IN SUPPORTING ARTY, FLARE SHIPS & GUNSHIPS UTILIZED, EVAC RDN G. 5 EVAC 2 MINOR	J, B
220250		12	212115H	FM TF H: A. F/2/1 B. 2115H C. XD853416 EN XD854416 D. OBS HVT OF 3NVA NEAR DEFENSIVE WIRE THROUGH USE OF STAR LIGHT E. AREA OF HVT TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SA UNK RES	J
220251		13	212330H	FM TF H: A. F/2/1 B. 2330H C. XD845414 EN XD846415 D. DETECTED HVT OF 2NVA E. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SA UNK RES	J
220253				22-1	CONFIDENTIAL

220001-222400H JUNE 68

	"J"	DTG	I CIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	14	211145Z	FM FNAV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
	15	220118H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST ANT B. 0118H C. 322722 FM 317732 D. C-4 W/PPS-5 DETECTED 2 SMALL GROUPS OF NVA/VC, HEAVING N TO NW E. FIRED 51RDS 81MM, 30 & 50CAL IG & 6RDS BEE HIVE FM TANK REG UNK, SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
	16	212300H	FM DTBD: D. REF "J" 83 REF TO ALL SPOT RPT'S (VERBAL & 2350H) INITIAL INCOMING RKT'S AT 2300H & LASTED EST 10MIN'S WENT TO CONDITION 1 REC'D EST 10-12 RKT'S DAMAGE ASSE SIENT 2 10000 GAL FUEL TANKS VIC YD310534 WERE DEST & CONTENTS BURNED ALERTED AIR CAV & CALLED IN COUNTER RKT FIRE ALSO CALLED IN FIRE MSN ON RKT'S AT YD 249459 ZONE & SHLFT REG SEC ALSO FIRED 60MM ON YD298539, REC'D 1 SEC AT 2400H, RET'D TO CONDITION 3, ILLUMINATION & H&I'S STANDING BY ON COUNTER RKT PLAN	J, B NORTIAL
220435 220490	17	210136Z	FM PCV TOC: DAILY SUMMARY	
	18	220222H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0222H C. 271704 D. LP OBS PERSON CAME UP TO WIRE & START PULL- ING ON WIRE, SEEMED TO BE WORKING ON WIRE, PERSON CHALLENGED BY LP & TRIED TO ESCAPE LP DETONATED 1 CLAYMORE & THREW 2 GREN'S 1 ILLUM TO CHECK AREA UNABLE TO DETERMIND R'S E. CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT	J
220830	19	201900Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 266 OF 202400H.	J&B
220831	20	202330Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 267 OF 210600H.	J&B
220832	21	210640Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 268 OF 211200H.	J&B
220835	22	210600Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 933 OF 211200H.	J&B
220836	23	211246Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 934 OF 211800H.	J&B
220925	24	210508Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 610 OF 211200H.	J&B
220926	25	211150Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 611 OF 211800H.	J&B
220940	26	202245Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 452 OF 210600H.	J&B
220941	27	211530Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 612 OF 212400H.	J&B
220847	28	220740H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 220740H C. 117702 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM UNK FM PSN.	J
220945	29	211830Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 935 OF 212400H.	J&B
220946	30	211310Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 269 OF 211800H.	J&B
220947	31	211800Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 270 OF 212400H.	J&B
221000	32		FM DIV AQ: VR OF DAI DO AREA FOR NVA CO, NEG SIGHTINGS. YD259634-OLD STREAM CROSSING VR N & S OF CUA VIET RIVER, NEG SIGHTINGS. YD169761-TRAIL ACTY THAT CUTS ARC LIGHT RUNS N & SW. YD245754-FRESH TRAIL ACTY FM HERE THAT RUNS TO THE SW & CROSSES STREAM AT YD 249741 & YD257737 & GOES INTO VILLAGE AREAS AT YD2472 & 2471. YD167759- RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. BDA 2 BUNKERS DEST.	J

221005

22-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221050	33	211200H	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 453 OF 211200H.	J&B	
221051	34	211045Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 454 OF 211800H.	J&B	
221052	35	211640Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 455 OF 212400H.	J&B	
221104	36	220240H	FM 9TH MARS B: A. A/1/9 B.220240H C.104523 D. OBS 6 PERSONS MOVING IN VILLE INTO A/1/9 PSN. E. TOOK UNDER SAF. I. 1 NVA K. 1 VC NURSE M. 1 AK-47, 1 M-16 N. MEDICAL GEAR & DOCUMENTS.	J&B	
221110	37	220830H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.220830H C.XD803408 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D COUNTER MORT W/81MM.	J&B	
221115	38	220945H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.220945H C. FM XD 803408, FM XD/7/5385 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE FM COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM MORT MSN NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B	
221120	39		FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 11- SEARCHED AREA & FWD FOIL: I. 4 NVA M. 4 AK-47, 1 IAB N. 20 CHI- COM GREENS, 20 AK-47 MAGS, 1 RPG RD.	J&B	
221125	40	220905H	FM TF HOTEL: A. AN A-4 F/W FM DANANG B. 220905H C.XD8037 D. REC'D .50CAL FIRE WHILE FLYING ABOVE GRID RES IN 1 RD HITTING NOSE OF PLANE & INJURING PILOT IN LEG & SHOULDER. E. PILOT RET'D TO DNG & LANDED SAFELY.	J&B	
221130	41	211531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 23		
221131	42	211513Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 83		
221131	43	211512Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 81		
221132	44	211511Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 82		
221132	45	211510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 84		
221133	46	211301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79		
221134	47	211230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 75		
221134	48	210601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TEAMS		
221135	49	210604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51		
221135	50	210701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 71		
221136	51	210337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45		
221136	52	210600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 57		
221137	53	210903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68		
221138	54	210107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 608		
221138	55	210700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 931		
221139	56	210108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA WEATHER		
221139	57	210109Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 24		
221140	58	211850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP		
221140	59	210602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 52		
221141	60	210230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 448		
221142	61	210901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 932		
221142	62	210336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 53		
221143	63	210902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70		

221144

22-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

221145-222400H JUN 68

220001-222400H JUN 68

TIME	PT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221145	64	210231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 609	
221146	65	210234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
221147	66	210233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 38	
221148	67	210104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 929	
221148	68	210106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 930	
221149	69	210103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 450	
211149	70	210104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 449	
211150	71	210102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 451	
211150	72	211640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DOING NA AIR OPSUM	
211151	73	210232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEEKLY FIRECRACKER	
211152	74	211631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
211152	75	211632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
211153	76	211530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SORT SIT REPT 21	
211154	77	210603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
221210	78	221115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/26 B. 221115H C. FR YD 109684, FM YD100680 D. WHILE FIRING ROUTINE & PREP FIRES OBS NUMEROUS SECONDARY FIRES & EXPLOS. E. FIRED CONTINUING, CONTINUING TO OBS AREA.	J
221211	79	220702Z	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 221100H C. 270702 D. 1 FIGHTING HOLE COLLAPSED INJURING 1 PER. E. MEDEVAC COMPL. G. 1 NBC	J
221211	80		FM COC WO: PHU BAI TOC, PCV TOC DOWN ON LL, PEY & TF HOTEL DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COM UP.	
221250	81		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-81 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
221248	82	220630H	FM 9TH MARS: B. A. C/1/9 B. 220630H C. 102528 D. HEARD MVT IN FRONT OF LINES. E. THREW 1 GREN. SEARCHED AREA THIS AM FND 1 BODY & PERSONAL GEAR. I. 1 NVA	J&B
221335	83		FM DIV AQ: YD114725 SIGHTED A MIN OF 8 BUNKERS MOUND TYPE, VERY HVY TRAIL LEADING FM THE N TO HERE. YD177651 RAN 1 FFW ON BUNKERS BDA- NEG BDA DUE TO LOW FUEL.	J
221400	84	221245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS B. 221245H C. YD060569 D. TRUCK IN CONVOY REC'D 20-30 RDS SAF & 2-3 CHICOM GRENS FM 3 WELL CAMO NVA ON S SIDE OF ROAD. TRUCK SLIGHTLY DAMAGED. G. 1 EVAC, 1 MINOR.	J&B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARINE COO

220000-222400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221232			85	221115H	FM CTOR: C.283524 D. CONT MSG W/ 2/3 SWEEP- ING AREA TO SW. REQ'D 4 MEDEVAC H/2/3 RESULT OF EXPLO DIVISION, AT 1115H. CONT MSG W/2 OP'S & SWEEP BY W/2/3 TO SW. G. 4 EVAC	JAS
221610			86		FM DIV AQ: YD178658 WORKED W/ 1/3/3 SIGHTED BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 3 FMW. HDA 2 BUNKERS DEST, 2 KBA(C) 2ND FIVE RESULTED IN 4 BUNKERS DEST, 3 KBA(O).	JAS
221625			87	220940H	FM 3D REGON: A. 104 B.220940H C.024497 D. TH HAD 1 105MM RD LAND APPROX 150M N OF THEIR PSN. TM BELIEVED RD NAME IN GAIN. E. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA & CONT MSG.	J
221630			88	220945H	FM 3D REGON: A. 103 B.220945H C.166697 D. TH HAD A BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD. COMPLEX CONSISTED OF 1 MAIN BUNKER W/ REIN OVERHEAD & 4 OTHER TOP BUNKERS SPREAD EVENLY AROUND THE MAIN BUNKER. TRAILS IN THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 WKS. E. TM CONT MSG.	J
221635			89	221130H	FM 3D FORGE REGON: A. 3-1 B.221130H C. ED710429 D. TH HAD 1 LARGE BUILDING, 3-4 STORIES HIGH 60' LONG BY 30' WIDE. APPEARED TO BE MADE ON CONCRETE. STRUCTURE LOOKED LIKE A BARRACKS. BUILDING WAS SET JUST OFF ROAD AT 705585. E. AREA UNDER OBS. TM AWAITING EXTRACTION.	J
221640			90	220830H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2A2 B.220830H C. YD097377 D. PTL LEADER OF 2A2 WAS FND BY REGON REACTION FORCE AT 220800H APPROX 350-400M FM TOP OF HILL 819. TH LDR SAID HE HAD BEEN TAKEN PRI- SONER BY 3 VC/NVA. TH TOOK MAN TO BASE OF HILL & TIED HIM TO TREE. TH LDR ESCAPED & MOVED PART WAY BACK UP HILL TO PSN WHERE HE WAS FND THIS AM. MAN IS IN GOOD CONDITION. NVA WORE GREEN UNITS, BOOTS WERE NEW, CARRIED BLANKET ROLLE TYPE PACKS, ARMED W/AK-47'S & 1 PISTOL. THE FOLL EQUIP WAS TAKEN FM TH LDR. 1 M-16(876324), MAGS, STROBE LIGHT, PEN FLARES, & PACK. TH LDR WAS TIED TIGHTLY TO A TREE W/ VINES; 2 IN WENT TO SLEEP & 1 REMAINED ON WATCH. WHEN THE MAN ON WATCH DOZED OFF THE TH LDR MANAGED TO FREE HIMSELF & ESCAPE. TH LDR WAS KICKED IN THE BACK ONCE WHILE A POW.	J
221645			91		FM DIV AQ: XD779389 WORKED IN CONJUNCTION W/ 1/1. RAN 1 FMW ON SUSP MORT SITE. GOOD TOT COVERAGE.	J

221717

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

220001-222400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221715			92	221145H	FM 3D RECON: A. 103 B. 221145H C. XD162690 D. TM MID 9 MORT PSNS 8' IN DIAM, 3' DEEP & APPEARED 1-2 MO OLD. ALSO MID 21 82MM MORT RDS, 62 MORT FUSES, ALL NEW, 25 SHORNGUN SHELLS & 100 RDS 7.62MM AMMO (SHORT MD), MORT RDS & MG AMMO HAVE BEEN EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER. SHORNGUN SHELLS & MORT FUSES ARE IN AIRTIGHT CONTAINERS. ALL OF THE ABOVE HAVE CHINESE MARKINGS.	J
221750			93	221130H	FM 3D RECON: REF "J" 89- THIS IS THE SITE OF THE OLD LAO BAO PRISON.	J
221750			94		FM DIV AO: WORKED IN SUPPORT OF B/1 RAN 1 FFW ON MORT PSN XD793393 BDA 1 MORT PSN DAMAGED, XD787407 2 OLD MORT PSNS, 1 RECENTLY USED RAN 2 FFW FOR 2/4 WHO WERE TAKING IN-COLLING FM THE FOLL 2 GRID XD948461-948461 BDA 2 BUNKERS	J
221925			95		FM DIV AO: XD947476 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN NEG BDA, XD944475 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN, UNCOVERED MANY BUNKERS & TUNNELS IN AREA	J
221905			96		FM DIV AO: RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKERS & HARBORING SFE YD159715 BDA 6 BUNKERS DEST 2 2 FIGHTING HOLES	J
221940			97	221635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1635H C. 115701 D. REG 2 SNIPER RDS FM 4800 MILS E. CONT TO OBS	J
221941			98	221800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 115701 FM 145825 D. OP-1 SPOTTED 15NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED ARMY MSH R'S UNK	J
222135			99	222050H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2050H C. YD117702 D. OP-2 OBS LIGHTS THAT APPEARED TO BE AIR BORNE LIGHTS OBS BY HOD APPEARED TO BE MOVING IN A SE DIRECTION AT A RANGE OF 16,000M, 100MILS E. ALIGNED ALL OP'S, SURVEILLANCE DEVICES & RADAR CONT TO OBS	J,B
222115			100	221330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1330H C. 187656 D. ELEMENTS OF 3/3 SPOTTED APROX 8 NVA WHILE ON PTL, THEY W/DREW & 3/3 CALLED IN A/S & ARTY W/FIRE CRACKER RDS, AFTER A/S WAS OVER, AO CONFIRMED 8NVA (5 PREV RPT'D IN "J" 86)	J,B
222350			101	221130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1130H C. 283524 D. ON SWEEP MARINE TRIPPED GREEN EXPL DEV RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, E. TREATED GAS & CA CALLED EVAC, CHECKED AREA NEG RES G. 2EVAC	J,B
222400			102		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 JUNE 1968	

2225

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 230001H
 TO: 232400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 JUNE 1968	
230005			2	221415H	FM QTH: A. H/2/3 B. 1415H C. 278541 D. WHILE ON SWEEP MAN TRIPPED EXP DEV E. REG RES IN SWEEP OF AREA G. 1 MINOR	J
230045			3		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/EVERYONE EXCEPT W/QTH 4TH MAR TF H IST AIR CAV 2ND ARVN & TELETYPE W/PCV	
230045			4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 81-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>ASland</i> CAPT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>Whittier</i> CAPT USMC	
230045			5	221300Z	FM FMAW COC: III MAF IPRI	G-2, AIRO
221248			6	220900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT DIVERTS	
230045			7	221130Z	FM FMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPRI	G-2, AIRO
230130			8	220819Z	FM III MAF COC DIR: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
230130			9	220940Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
230150			10	220115Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
230331			11	220333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 269	
230332			12	220340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 934	
230333			13	211630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FINAL BDA RPT	
230334			14	220341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 933	
230335			15	220343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 267	
230330			16	221107H	FM TF H: LATE ENTRY A. G/2/4 B. 1107H C. 952463 D. REC'D 8/82MI RDS E. AO REQ, OBS AREA CALLED 81MI ON SUSP EN PSN'S	J
230329			17	221200H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 LATE ENTRY A. G.2/4 B. 1200H C. EN 952423 D. REC'D 4/82MI RDS E. AO REQ & A/S	J
230326			18	221400H	FM TF H: A. 2/4 B. 1400H C. EN 955445 D. 2/4 PTL REPT'D WELL CAMOUFLAGED TRENCHES S OF 955445, CHICOM CLAYMORE'S SURROUNDING TRENCH LINE E. CALLING A/S	J
230325			19	222218H	FM TF H: A. 2/9 B. 2218H C. EN 031410 D. SPOTTED 1 RED FLASHING LIGHT E. FIRED 81MI MSH, OBS WHAT WAS BELIEVED 3 SEC EXP	J
230328			20	211128H	FM TF H: A. H/2/9 B. 1128H C. EN 953427 D. OBS APROX 22 PERSONS ACROSS RIVER E. SENT 1 SQD FM 2/9 APPREHENDED PERSONS L. 22 DET	J
230350					23-1	

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3 D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
230320		21	222245H	FM TF H: A. 1/9 B. EN 935412 D. NVT IN FRONT OF AIB SITE B BELIEVED TO BE 5-6 NVA E. AIB OPENED UP W/SAF & AIF H-79 IL-26 60MM 81MM MISS WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	
230327		22	211900H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1900H C. EN 942474 D. OBS UNK NR OF NVA E. 81MM FIRED & A/B RUN, AO REPORTED 1 MORT PSN & 7 BUNKERS & AV PSNS DEST, NVA KBA I. 4	J
230331		23	220700H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 0700H C. 9445 D. WHILE DIGGING IN CP BUNKER FID 1 NVA BODIE I. NVA	J,B
	230359	24	220332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 454	J,B
	230400	25	220330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 453	
	230410	26	220336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 452	
	230411	27	220334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 935	
	230415	28	220337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 612	
	230509	29	220342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 260	
	230510	30	220339Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 610	
	230511	31	220338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 611	
	230610	32	220335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 270	
230800		33	212310Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 613 OF 220600H.	J&B
230801		34	220555Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 614 OF 221200H.	J&B
230802		35	220500Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 937 OF 221200H.	J&B
230803		36	212255Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 936 OF 220600H.	J&B
230804		37	212225Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 272 OF 220600H.	J&B
230805		38	220451Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 457 OF 221200H.	J&B
230806		39	212255Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 456 OF 220600H.	J&B
230807		40	221340H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 221340H C. FR XD 803408, EN XD785404 D. REC'D 9 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE EN GRID. D. REL'D FIRE W/81MM MORT, REG SURVEILLANCE. AO ON STATION. G. 1 EVAC, 1 MINOR	
	230809	41	221645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
	230809	42	221105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
	230810	43	221646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITREP 22 JUN	
	230810	44	221511Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
	230811	45	221511Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
	230811	46	221106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 40	
	230812	47	221107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
	230812	48	221107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
	230813	49	221110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
	230814	50	221104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
	230814	51	221100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
	230815	52	221102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 38	
	230815	53	221103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
	230816	54	221103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
	230816	55	222015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE RPT	
	230817	56	220344Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
	230817	57	220348Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE 21 JUN	

230818

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		230818	58	221550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR CDSUM +	
		230819	59	221551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 266	
230555			60	220555Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 273 OF 221200H.	J&B
230850			61	221135Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 274 OF 221800H.	J&B
230850			62	220218Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	COO
	230905		63	221815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP NR 2036	
230900			64	221700Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 937 OF 222400H.	J&B
230901			65	221230Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 616 OF 222400H.	J&B
230902			66	221030Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 615 OF 221800H.	J&B
230903			67	221030Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 458 OF 221800H.	J&B
230904			68	221000Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 938 OF 221800H.	J&B
230950			69	230900H	FM BASE DEF: B.230900H C.251561 D. BOUNDING A/B MINE D TON BY ROVER 23 PTL. E. MEDICAL AIDE RENDERED EVAC'D COMPL AT 0946. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
231010			70	230845H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B.230845H C.XDB43393 D. PTL WHILE MOVING TO OP PSN REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM THE SE. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS AK-47 FM 1 SNIPER. E. RET'D FIRE W/60MM, 105MM ARTY MSN & 106MM HR. RES UNK.	J
231020			71		FM DIV AO: XD636435-AA OR AW PSN LOC AT ABOVE COORD & XD634341. XD770177-VILLAGE W/HUTS. FIRED ORDNANCE FM OUR OWN PLANE. HDA 1 HUT DEST, 1 DAMAGED.	J
231026			72	230935H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS B; B.230935H C. YD 067532 D. TOWER OBS 1 HD HE IMPACT AT ABOVE COORD. NO FR FIRE IN THAT GRID AT THE TIME. E. CONT TO OBS AREA.	J
231034			73	222115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.222115H C.093529 D. MARINE SETTING UP TRIP FLARE WHICH AC- CIDENTALLY WENT OFF. DROPPED IT LANDING NEAR M-26 WHICH WAS SET OFF WOUNDING MAN. E. EVAC'D MAN FOR BURNS. G. 1 EVAC NBC.	J
231045			74	230730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 103 B.230730H C. YD159702 D. FWD 8 BUNKERS W/RUN OVERHEADS. THERE ARE PATHS LEADING IN BUNKERS TO THE RICE FIELDS. TM ALSO FWD 1 NVA BODY WEARING CAMO UTILS, & 5 CHICOM GENTS W/CARRYING CASE. AREA DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH. TM BELIEVED KIA IS A RESULT OF AN A/S. BUNKER COLLAPSED CAUSING DEATH. I. 1 NVA	J&B
231050			75		FM DIV AO: XD768248 RAN 4 FFW ON SUSP IN PSNS IN HVY FOLIAGE. HDA - RECOVERED A LONG TRENCH, 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO AP- PEARED TO COME IN TRENCH. XD767212-RAN 1 FV INTO A CLUSTER OF TREES W/ NUMEROUS TRAILS LEADING INTO THEM. HDA NEG.	J
231053						

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231055		76	230930H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.230930H C. XD803408 D. UNITS ON HILL 689 REC'D 1 HD 82MM MORT FM UNK PSN. E. UNITS RET'D 81MM MORT & 105MM ARTY MSN. MISSIONS WAS ON SUSP IN PSNS, NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
231056		77	230107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 272	
231056		78	230106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 936	
231057		79	230105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 613	
231057		80	230104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 457	
231058		81	230103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 937	
231058		82	230102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 22	
231059		83	230101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 23	
231059		84	230100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG & KHE SANH WEATHER	
231115		85		FM DIV AO: XD984264-SPT'D HOOCHES, CATTLE, SUSP HARBOR AREA. RAN 2 FEW. BDA 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, 1 HOOCH DEST, 3 SECONDARY FIRES. XD966257-RAN 1 FEW ON SUSP LIVING AREA. NEG BDA.	J
231130		86	230109Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 614	
231131		87	230108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 465	
231120		88	230900H	FM BASE DEF: B.230900H C.251561 D. RIF "J" 69- DEBRIEFING OF PTL LEADER 9TH MTRS, UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE OF EXPLO DEVICE DETONATED BY PTL. RIFPT APPROX 75 DUDS OF M-79, 105MM & GREENS ARE LOC IN CIRCLED RADIUS OF 100M FM YD250560-NEW PATH OBS FM Y 242563 TO YD251562 E. PLAN H&I ON HILL 22 LOC 253560-250560.	J
231135		89	230935H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-3 B.230930-0935H C.XD 874331 D. TM FND BASE CAMP OF APPROX, PTL SIZE. 50M SQUARE. CAMP APPEARS RECENTLY USED(3 WKS) NEG GEAR IN AREA. TM ALSO FND TUNNEL APPROX 50M SE OF BASE CAMP. THE TUNNEL WAS 16' DEEP & 3' TO 5 1/2' WIDE W/O SUPPORT. THE BOTTOM BRANCHES N BY NE & SW WAS CAVED IN POSS DUE TO CONCUSSION OF NEAR BY EXPLODING SHEEL. TM TOOK PICTURES AT BOTH LOCATIONS.	J G-2
231145		90	210835Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
231147		91	231020H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.251020H C.XD803408 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM W OF PSN. E. FIRING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AT SUSP IN PSNS FM THE W W/105MM ARTY MSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE	J
231150		92		FM DIV AO: YD1765 SPT'D 1 DEAD NVA APPAR- ENTLY FM H&I FIRES.YD208752-SIGHTED FRESH- LY MATTED GRAS TRAIL, 10 CIVS CARRYING STICKS. YD111767-SPT'D 2 NVA CROSSING RIVER. RAN 1 FEW NEG BDA. REC'D 37MM FIRE FM AREA.	J&B
231152					

23-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230000-232400H JUN68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
231153				93	230300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
	231154			94	230301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 273	
231223				95	221015H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D3 B. 221015H (LATE ENTRY)- END 918583 D. AFTER W/W PREP, PTIS WERE IN- SERTED IN THE SAME HLZ. VIC 918513 PPL HE- GAN TO RECEIVE SNIPER FIRE FM 917583, FM EST 5 VC/NVA IN A DCMB CRATER. FM WORE GREEN UTIS & CARRIED GARRINES & AK-47. OTHER EQUIP UNOS. TM REC'D FIRE & REC'D INCREASED SAF/AVF FM EST 5-10 VC/NVA. TRANS- PORT HELOS EXTRACTED TM AS GUNSHIPS MADE RKT & STRAFING RUNS. TM REC'D FIRE DURING EXTRACTION.	J&B
231225				96	231040H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3D FORCE RECON (ARMOR PLATE) XD872341 D. TM HEARD MVT TO THEIR W APPROX 15-20M. TM WALKED OUT OF HEARING RANGE & CONT MEN.	J
231227				97	231000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 231000H C. FR XD 881389, FM XD881289 D. WHILE ON PPL MD 7 BUNKERS 2-3 WKS OLD NOT RECENTLY USED. BUNKERS 8x6x5' COVERED W/ LOGS & DIRT. E. ARTY DESTRUCTION MEN WAS REQ'D ON COMPLEX SITE WAS MARKED FOR DEMO. TM TO DEST 24 JUN.	J
	231228			98	230302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND II SITREP 274	
	230304			99	230304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 939	
231245				100		FM COC WO: DOWN W/PCV ON TT, 1ST MARS, 1ST MARDIV COC, PCV TOC DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER CORT UP.	J
231300				101		I HEREBY HERSELF THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-101 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
						<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
						<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
231304				102	230940H	FM 3D RECON: A. 103 B. 230940H C. XD159702 D. TM END 1 BOX .50 CAL ARMOR PIERCING AMMO W/RUSSIAN MARKINGS. E. TM CONT MEN.	J
	231305			103	230305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 616	
	231305			104	230308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 938	
	231306			105	230407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 458	
231308				106	230306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER II SITREP 615	

23-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

23-01-232400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231310			107	231000H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3B1 B.231000H C.XD988418 D. TM END EN BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 LARGE FORTIFIED HOUSES & 4 SMALL FORTIFIED HOUSES. LARGE ONE COULD ACCOMMODATE 10-12 PEOPLE & SMALL STRUCTURES 5-6PEOPLE. ALSO END 1 BUNKER 5 TUNNELS 5 TRENCHES & MANY TRAILS. AREA DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED IN PAST 4-5 MO. E. TM CONT MSG.	J
231301			108	231200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B.231200H C. YD095518 D. HELD SEARCH OF VILL, NOW STARTING DE- TAILED SEARCH W/RF & PF FORCE. HAVE PICKED UP 9 VC SUSP & 1 VC(C). INDICATIONS OF CACHES IN AREA. K. 1 L. 9	J&B
231330			109		FM DIV AQ: SIGHTED NVA IN BUNKERS & FIGHT- ING HOLES. RAN 2 A/S, UNABLE TO GET BDA DUE TO SMOKE & DUST. HADANT' MSG GOING IN AT SAME TIME. NEG BDA.	J
231346			110	230700H	FM 5D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 230700H C. 282648 D. C/3/5 & D/1/9 CAV USA, WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP APPREHENDED 7 VC/NVA SUSPS & ASSORT GEAR, 1 FEMALE SUSP E. FWD TO 3D HAST S-2. L. 7 N. ASSORT CLOTHING, UNIFORMS, NVA CANTEN & MESS GEAR, 1 SMALL CASE EXPLO'S 20 NVA P'S.	J&B
231353			111	231100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B.231100H C.170658 D. SPT'D MVT CALLED ARTY MSG. E. AO CALLED AFTER ARTY MSG 1 NVA KIA(C). I. 1 NVA	J&B
231515			112	220415Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 459 OF 222400H.	J&B
231516			113	232305Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 460 OF 230600H.	J&B
231517			114	232320Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 617 OF 230600H.	J&B
231555			115	230530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT VALIDATION	
231520			116		FM DIV AQ:YD167762-NUMEROUS TRAILS CONVERGE AT THIS POINT SOME BUNKERS IN AREA SUSP STORAGE OR LIVING AREA. YD163753- BUNKERS W/TRAILS CONVERGING HERE SUSP STORAGE OR LIVING AREA. YD166754-BUNKERS IN AREA 1 LENGTH OF NEW TRENCHLINE. TRAILS CONVERGE IN THIS AREA. YD117745-OLD BUNKER COMPLEX MANY DESTROYED BUNKERS PHISH TRILLA ACTY INTO AREA. YD054667-4 CIRCULAR RKT PSNS W/COM- MUNICATING BUNKERS. RAN 2 A/S. BDA 2 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EX LO.	J
231545			117		FM DIV A O: XD956457-RAN 2 A/S ON SUSP MORT P'T & BUNKER COMPLEX FOR 8/2/4& H. BDA 1 MORT PIT DEST, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS BELIEVE THESE TO BE MORT RDS. MORT WAS DEST, ALL PITS TOOK SAF.	J
231600						

23-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H JUNE 68

TIME		"J"	DNL	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
231555		118		FM DIV AQ: YD144730-RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. HDA-2 BUNKERS DEST. NIGHTTIME HOLES. YD246769-2 LIVING HOODS HWY TRAIL ACTY IN AREA FOR LAST 2 WKS. REC'D 50 CAL FIRE FM AREA. YD162703-HOVED W/HOOD TM(HADMITTEN) WHO WAS IN CONTACT. HNS HDA.	J
231700		119	231350H	FM 3D HECCH: A. 103 B. 231350H C. YD159702 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 20-25 EN & EXCHANGED SAT/AVE AT ABOVE COORD. APPROX 40-50M FM TET'S PSN. GUNSHIPS WERE REQ'D & AO WAS IN GENERAL AREA & CAME ON STATION & CONTACTED TM. GUNSHIPS STRAFFED AREA SURROUNDING THE TM & HKT'D SAME. TM (C) 2 EN WIA IN INITIAL CONTACT & HAVE NO FR GAS, AT THIS TIME. HECCH S-3 REQ'D THAT 9TH MARS HAVE A REACTION FORCE STANDBY AT (A-3) IF NEEDED. F/W WAS CALLED IN BY AO. E. RES OF AIR UNK STILL IN PROGRESS.	JAB
231650		120	231605H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/2/6 B. 231605H C. FR YD 117702, EN YD117732 D. REC'D 1 RD SUSP 82MM MORT FM ABOVE GRID. NEG CAS. E. FIRED 81MM MEN AT SUSP EN COORD W/NEG RESULTS.	J
231720		121		FM DIV AQ: XD956462 - RAN 3 A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN. NEG HDA.. XD955465-RAN 2 A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN. HDA - 2 BUNKERS DEST.	J G-2, AIRO
231830		122	230705Z	FM FMAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR.	
231956		123	231400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 1400H C. 092542 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND APROX 30LBS RICE & 50LBS SALT IN 60MM CANISTERS ALSO FND CLOTHING W/BLOOD STAINS E. GEAR TO S-2	J
231955		124	231710H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 1740H C. 985552-002566 D. OP OBS APROX 8/82MM RD: IMPACT AT ABOVE GRIDS. RDS WALKED FM 1ST TO 2ND GRID EN CONT TO OBS, NO CAS IN CONTACT. NEG HDA.	J, B G-2, AIRO
232103		125	230723Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
	232110	126	222230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KIEPCKY SITREP 940	
	232111	127	230530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 461	
	232112	128	232305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 460	
232140		129	231045H	FM TF II: A. G/2/1 B. 1045H C. XD808393 D. PTL FND BELOW LISTED GEAR, 3 M-16 RIFLES, 1 M-14, 1 STARLIGHT SOC PE, 1 BINOCULARS, 2 COMPLETE PACK E. EVAC GEAR TO 2/1 CP	J
232140		130	231140H	FM TF II: A. I/3/4 B. 1140H C. XD883388 D. WHILE ON PTL FND 3 EN DIRECTIONAL MINES ON GROUND. MINES W/ TRIP WIRE, LINES WERE AIMED IN SW DIRECTION E. DEST MINES W/C-4	J
232141				23-7	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
232151			131	231005H	MI TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 1005H C. XD69808397 D. WHILE ON PFL UNIT FND 20 IN LIVING BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED W/POLES & 2" OF OVER HEAD MATT, ALL TYPES OF AIR ORDNANCE & 1 105ARTY W/DELAYED FUSES WOULD BE EFF CTIVE IN DEST BUNKERS NO SIGN OF RECENT USE E. DEST BUNKERS BY PHYSICAL MEANS & WHILE DOING SO FND 5/82TH HDS HR, HDS WILL BE DEST	J
232152			132	230950H	MI TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 0950H C. XDB48388 D. K-3 FND HASTILY BUILT BUNKER NEXT TO BOMB CRATER WHERE SNIPER FIRE CAME IN, FND 1HVA GANTREN & 1 HKFILE SLING & FOOT PRINTS HEADING S E. CONT SEARCH AFTER DIE ST BUNKER	J
232100			133	231931H	MI TF H: A. 1ST APT B. 1931H C. 290750 MI 253813 D. A CO ORS 10HVA/VC SWIMMING, FIRED 4CRDS HVAAL GUNFIRE RES UNK	J
232220			134	230806Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 108	
232221			135	230700Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
232222			136	230804Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 111	
232223			137	230730Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
232224			138	230528Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: AD REPORT NR 92	
232225			139	230803Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: HPA/SAL SITREP 459	
233326			140	230802Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: HPA/SAL SITREP 460	
232227			141	230801Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 617	
232232			142	231530H	MI TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1530H C. XD956448 MI XD960452 D. EXCHANGED SAF, 60TH FIRE & 81 MI W/EST 15HVA ABOVE COORD. SWEEP AREA. G. G. 1 EVAC I. 11 HVA (C)	J, B
232243			143	231600H	MI TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1600H C. XD95745 D. FND IN BASE CAMP ON MOUNTAIN SIDE HONEYCOMBED VILLAGE WELL BUILT. FORTIFIED LIVING TYPE BUNKERS HOCHIES & FIGHTING HOLES, THE AREA SHOWED CURRENT IN OCCUPATION. 82TH AIMING STAKE FND & A MAP OF RE9 WAS FND WHICH COVERED THE AREA OF RE9 BELIEVED IN BASE CAMP OCCUPIED W/THE INH OF INTERDICTION RE9 A DIAGRAM INDICATED A SERIES OF HELO PADS. MANY CLAYMORES & CHICKS IN THE AREA. SAF WAS REVD ENROUTE TO BASE CAMP. W/SUPPORT IN 60TH E. REVD IN FIRE & CALLED IN A/S A SMALL PORTION OF A IN BUNKERS DEST BY FIRES CAUSED BY A/S G. 5HVA M. 3 AK-47'S N. 1 MORT AIMING STAKE, 1 SKETCH	J, B
232336			144	231335Z	MI HIAV COG: III HAF IPR	G-2, AIR
232400			145		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 1968	

23-8

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 240001H
TO: 242400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
240001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 JUNE 68	
232325		2	241315Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, APRO
	240003	3	231215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
232300		4	232130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2130H C. YD172722 D. SPOTTED FLASHING LIGHTS IN DIRECTION OF 1,000MILS, UNK DISTANCE, UNK ALTITUDE, SIGHTED BY HOD, ALSO 3 VISUAL SIGHTINGS LIGHTS MOVED IN EVASIVE MANNER E & N, 1 OBSERVER MADE 3 SEPERATE SIGHTINGS E. ALERTED ALL HOD'S & FIRED 4 RDS ILLUM NEG RES	J, B
232150		5	232000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 2000H C. 088577 D. MARINE TRIPPED EXPL DEV, BELIEVED TO BE GREN AT ABOVE COORD E. CALLED EVAC G. 1EVAC	J, B
240045		6		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 1ST MAR COC, PCV TOC, 3D RECON SWITCH	
240045		7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 101-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
240100		8	231400H	FM 3D RECON: A. 103 B. 1400H C. EN YD159702 D. TM MOVED 25-50M FM BUNKER COMPLEX & EST- ABLISHED OP SITE. TM SPOTTED SEN MOVING INTO THE BUNKER COMPLEX, EN WORE BUSH COVERS, HVT PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS, & CARRIED AK-47'S, ALL EQUIP APPEARED TO BE NEW. EN OBS TM, TM IN- ITIATED SAF RES IN INVA(C), TM OBS 12MORE EN MOVING S & LINKED UP W/OTHER EN PREV SPOTTED. EN ATTEMPTED TO SURROUND TM & OVER RUN TM'S PSN. G/S & FV ARRIVED ON STATION & CONDUCTED A/S ON EN. PSN, G/S & FIRE'D SAF & 50CAL FM VIC YD159703 F/W RAN NAPAIM ON 50CAL P.M W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. A/C DID DID NOT REC ANY MORE 50CAL FIRE. PTL MOVED TO YD158697 AND WERE EXTRACTED AT 1030H. HELLOS REC'D SAF UPON EXTRACTION. TM HAD 5 EN TOTAL KIA (C) I. 5 NVA KIA (C)	J, B
240150				24-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

NO RIAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240120		9	231800H	FM FISC B: A. FISC(B) B. 1800H C. YD128590 D. 7TH RT 5 TON RAN OVER ARVN & KILLED HIM TRUCK WAS RETURNING TO DHCN FM LZ STOD ON DAILY CONVOY S.I.R. TO FOLL, FISC(B) INVEST: DIV DISP 0/8	G-5, J G-2
240200		10	231400Z	FM FMAW COG: FMAW BDA FOR 23 JUNE	
240135		11	240015H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0015H C. CAMP KISTLER FM 218828-235822 D. CAMP KISTLER RECD 44 HQS LIGHT TO MHD ARTY, GOOD PROGRESS OF DELAIED OR DUD, GOOD SIZED RAPORT BUT NO RPT, PTL HIT, 1 TANK REPORTED TOTAL DAMAGE UNDER G. 2MINOR	J, B
240130		12	240045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0045H C. 115702 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MI UNK DIRECTION E. ALIGNED OP'S & RADAR	J, B
240201		13	232120H	FM TF H: A. 0/2/4 B. 2120H C. XD954450 D. REC'D 1/82MI RD FM DIRECTION OF 4300MIS	J
240202		14	231600H	FM TF H: A. 0/2/4 B. 1600H C. XD9576 FM XD957460 D. TOTAL GAS SHOULD READ 7 MIAEVAO E. AND 1 EVAC TO WHAT WAS PREV RPT'D	J, B
240230		15	232210H	FM TF H: A. 0/1/4 B. 2210H C. 921419 D. BSC TOOK 2RDS ARTY 1ST 105 FM 4800 MILES E. CARL- ED CEASE FIRE INVEST TO FOLL G. 2 HRC EVAC	J,
240231		16	231920H	FM TF H: A. 0/2/4 B. 1920H C. XD929438 D. SPOTTED MVT E. CALLED ARTY & 60MI HSN NO MVT WILL SEND PTL TO CHECK AREA IN MORNING	J
240237		17	231539Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RPA/SAL SITREP 461	
240238		18	231532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 460	
240239		19	231530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 940	
240240		20	231533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 143	
240241		21	231534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 142	
240242		22	231535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 124	
240259		23	231601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
240347		24	220645Z	FM FMAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
240530		25	221300H	FM TF H: LATE REPORT AT 221300H 0/2/4 AT XD 954450 EXCHANGED S F & MORT W/UNK SIZE EN UNIT AT XD952436: FR KIA 3, 14 EVAC	J, B
240536		26	240201H	FM TF H: A. 0/2/1 B. 0201H C. XD822403 D. PREMIER REC'D 3 GRENADES BELIEVED TO BE CHICOMS E. REF'D FIRE W/8 M-26'S & 15RDS 60MI WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
240434		27	240315H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0315H C. C-4 EN 286709 D. A CO AT C-4 OBS 10NVA W/STAR- LIGHT SCOPE & PPS-5 THEY WERE MOVING W	J
240355		28	240232H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0232H C. C-4 EN 29137197 D. A CO AT C-4 OBS 10-15NVA W/ STARLIGHT & PPS-5 E. CALLED FIRE HSN 22RDS HE 105, UNK RES	J
240615				24-2	G CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

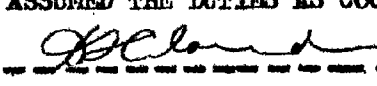
240001-242400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	3 rd	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240610		29		240520H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.240520H C. C-2 D. G/2/26 REC'D 6 RDS SUSP ARTY FM 1200 MILLS RDS 1 PACTED 300M OUTSIDE WIRE TO W. E. ALERTED UNITS CHECKED W/FR ARTY RES MSG.	J&B
240615		30		231300H	FM 3D BRIG: A. 231 B.231300H C. YD067408 D. FM 1ST 1 CHEST BRIDGE 25' LONG, 12' WIDE, 1' THICK: BRIDGE IS BEIN W/3 PILES, TRAIL LEADS TO A FM BRIDGE. FOOT PRINTS IN AREA APPEAR TO BE 2-3 DAYS OLD. BRIDGE IS OLD FRENCH BRIDGE, NO ROAD LEADING TO IT. BRIDGE IS SLIGHTLY DEGRADATED BUT CAN STILL HOLD TRAFFIC.	J
240750		31		231145Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 619 OF 231800H.	J&B
240751		32		230515Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 618 OF 231200H.	J&B
240752		33		231035Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 426 OF 231800H.	J&B
240753		34		231150Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 942 OF 231800H.	J&B
240754		35		230450Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 941 OF 231200H.	J&B
240755		36		231630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 943 OF 232400H.	J&B
240756		37		242130Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 944 OF 240600H.	J&B
240805		38		232300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
240835		39		232303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 12	
240836		40		232301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 14	
240837		41		232304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
240845		42		231605Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 620 OF 232400H.	J&B
240850		43		240430H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B.240430H C.XD966467 D. LINES BEING PROBED PROBABLY BY SQD SIZE UNIT THROWING CHICOM GRENS. E. CALLING ARTY MSG.	J
240940		44			FM DIV AQ: YD115725-SEVERAL LARGE BUNKERS SUSP TO BE LIVING/SUPPLY AREA. RAN 3 FMW HDA: 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, 7 BUNKERS DEST. OVERALL AREA COMPL DEST. YD120727-END 43 GRAVES, 5 NEW, ALL FAIRLY NEW, ALL RE- CENTLY FILLED. APPROX 200M TO E SPT'D 5 MORE NEW GRAVES OF MOUND TYPE. ALSO WORKED W/ 1/9 & CHECKED OUT ALL RIVER CROSSINGS, SAW NO MYT ALTHOUGH CROSSINGS DO APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED SOME TIME DURING THE EARLY MORNING HOURS.	J&B
241000		45		240745H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/1 B.240745H C.XD861395 D. ROAD SWEEP REC'D 14 RDS EST 1300M ARTY FM CO ROG AREA. E. NOTIF FSCC, FIRED COUN- TER BTRY, W/REG SURVEILLANCE. CONT MSG. G. 1 EWAC	J&B
241100		46		232300Z	FM 9TH MARINES BRAVO: LANCASTER SITREP NR 621	
241130						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

240001-242400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241209	47	241030H		FM 3D MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.241030H C.339705 D. LVT ON RESUPPLY S OF C-4 DETON 40LB MINE HULL & SUSPENSION SYSTEM DAMAGED. INITIAL INDICATIONS - BELIEVE MINE HOME MADE. E. CAS TAKEN TO BAS. G. 7 EVAC, 2 MINOR	J&B
241211	48	240600H		FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B.260600H C.282668 D. APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE INSIDE PSN. LATER DISCOVERED MAN WAS FIRED UPON COMING THRU LINES. E. INTERROGATING MAN WILL P&D TO S-2 3D MARS. L. 1	J
241220	49	241120		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.241120H C.112687, FM 105680 D. PTL REQ'D FIRE MSN ON ABOVE BT COORD TO PREP AREA. 1 RD LANDED NEAR PR PTL E. CALLED CHECK FIRE. MEDIVAC IN PRO- GRESS. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/26 P. 1 G. 5 EVAC	J&B, DIVINS
241225	50			FM DIV AO: YD239775 OBS 4-5 HOODIES W/WELL USED TRAILS LEADING TO THEM. RAN 1 A/S RDA- 1 STRUCTURE DEST. FIRED NGF MSN, RDA-3 STER- CUTURES DAMAGED.	J
241245	51			FM COC: PCV DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
241300	52			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.  CAPT, USMC	
241300	53	230100Z		FM FMAW COC: III MAF IPIR	G-2
241301	54	222211Z		FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
241257	55	241052H		FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.241052H C.099519 D. MARINE CHUCKING OUT BAYONE SET OFF 60MM EXPLO DEVICE. G. 1	J&B
241320	56	230140Z		FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
241321	57	230415Z		FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
241535	58			FM DIV AO: SIGHTED 5 BUNKERS & 1 AV PVT. RAN 4 A/S. RDA 3 BUNKERS DEST, 1 AV PSN DEST.	J
241540	59	240430H		FM TF HYTEL: A. H/2/4 B.240430H C.XD966467 D. SMALL GRPS NVA PROBED AREA OF PERIM THROU- ING GRENS & FIRING RIFLE GRENS. H/2/4 REQ'D FIRE W/M-26, 60MM & ARTY. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED DRAG MARKS & CUT PERIM WIRE, & BITS OF BLACK PJ'S. G. 5 EVAC	J&B
241641					

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241644		60		232200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B. 232200H C. XD966467 D. UNIT FIRED M-79 AT SUSP EN MVT CAUSING GRASS FIRE. FIRE SWEEP THROUGH H/2/4 CP AREA BUT RES IN NEG CAS. SOME GEAR & ORDNANCE WAS DEST BY FIRE.	J
241548		61		241350H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/1 B. 241350H C. KSB D. 1/11 REC'D 4 RDS 122MM ARTY FM CO ROC AREA. NO CAS/DAM. E. RET'D FIRE ON PREPLANNED TPTS IN CO ROC AREA W/8" & 175MM. NEG SURVEILLANCE	J&B
241553		62		241400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 241400H C. 241728 D. WHILE TRUCK IN CONVOY WAS TURNING AROUND DETON A/T MINE. DEST 2 RIGHT REAR WHEELS. CRATER WAS 4' DEEP 7' WIDE, LOC'D UNDER CULVERT BY ROAD JUNCTION. NO EVIDENCE OF COMMAND DETON. E. NO CAS.	J
241554		63		241430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/3 B. 241430H C. 187654 D. WHILE SEARCHING DRAW, END 40 FIGHTING HOLES, NVA AMMO & WPNS & 782 GEAR. AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN HIT BY ARTY. E. AMMO & WPNS TO BE FND TO CP M. 1 AK-47, 1 SKS. H. 1/2 BLOCK TNT (US MANUFACTURE), 12 FUSES 82MM MORT, 23 RDS 82MM MORT.	J&B J&B
241717		64		240500Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 622 OF 241200H.	J&B
241720		65			FM DIV AQ: WORKED W/ E/2/3 VR OR AREA SIGHTED OLD BUNKERS & RKT SITE AT ABOVE GRID. UNIT FM 2/3 CHECKED AREA W/NEG INCIDENTS.	J
241740		66			FM DIV AQ: XD792392- RAN 2 A/SCH SUSP MORT PSN FOR D/1/1. BDA 1 MORT PIT DEST. XD792397 RAN A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN & BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX. BDA 1 SECONDARY EXPLD. YD0640 - OBS 3 BRIDGES IN AREA. WELL USED WIDE FOOT TRAILS CROSS THEM OBS NO VEH TRACKS.	J
241840		67		232307Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DAILY SHORT SITREP	
241841		68		232305Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 4	
241842		69		232306Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
241930		70		240845H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 0845H C. 199723 D. PTL END 2 SETS OF TIRE TRACKS GOING N TO S, TRACKS 10-12" WIDE 3-4 DAYS OLD E. DID NOT APPEAR TO COME FM ARVN OPERATION OF 4 DAYS AGO	J
241940		71		240900H	FM TF H: A. E/2/1 B. 0900H C. XD840408 D. END 67 LIVING BUNKERS WHICH HAD BEEN PREV END BUT NOT DEST DUE TO ROB REQ TO USE AS TRAINING AREA BUNKERS WILL REQUIRE DIRECT HIT BY 105 ARTY TO DEST E. DEST SAME W/C-4 & TNT	J
241932		72		241432H	FM TF H: A. 2/1 CP B. 1359-1432H C. KSB EN 3500 & 4100 MILS D. REC'D 9RDS EST 122MM ARTY FM CO ROC, RDS IMP IN VIC OF 2/1 COG & DEST 1 M-416 TRAILER, NEG CAS E. F&CG NOTIFIED & FIRED PREPLANNED MSN AGAINST CO ROC W/8RDS 175MM ARTY NEG RES	J
241933		73		240843Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 49	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

240001-242400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242005		241954	74 75	240800Z 241210H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 47 FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1210H C. XD803408 D. EN 7839 7739 D. ON HILL 689 REC'D 1/82TH RD TO V OF THEIR PSN EXACT EN PSN UNK B. FIRED 105MM MSN ON SUSP EN PSN W/EN RES NO CAS	
		242036	76	231130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 278	
		242037	77	221605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 275	
		242038	78	222330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 276	
		242039	79	230545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 277	
		242110	80	240842Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 55	
242046			81	230330Z	FM CG PROV COMPS: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION ON	ARCLIGHT
		242112	82	240841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
		242113	83	240802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 611	
		242114	84	240100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 944	
		242115	85	240840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
		242116	86	240801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
		242117	87	232200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SIT REP NR 2037 REDON	
242118			88	241530H	FM TF H: A. REDON 1-3 B. 1530H C. XD763408 EN XD763408 D. AS TM WAS PREPARING TO DIS- EN BARK THEIR INSERTION HELLO APPROX 7NVA STOOD UP IN THE ELEPHANT GRASS & FIRED ON T THE HELLO B. TM RETURNED FIRE W/EN RES MSN WAS ABORTED	J, B
242119			89	241330H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1330H C. XD803409 EN XD801398 D. REC'D 1/82TH RD E. AO DIRECTED A/S ON EN PSN 2 LARGE STC EXP WERE HEARD AO WILL CONT TO OBS AREA RES CAS	J, B
242120			90	241745H	FM TF H: A. A/1/1 B. 1745H C. XD803443 EN XD787450 D. REC'D 31/82TH RDS E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN UNK RDS NO CAS	J
		242130	91	240102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 941	
		242132	92	240101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 943	
		242133	93	240510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 945	
		242134	94	232305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 280	
		242135	95	231745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 279	
		242136	96	240103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 942	
		242137	97	240104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 462	
		242138	98	240105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 618	
		242140	99	240106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 619	
242125			100	241830H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1830H C. 255699 EN 25- 1708 D. FIRED NVAAL GUNFIRE INTO PHU CON AREA CP SPOTTED 4 PERSONS COMING OUT OF PHU CON AREA RUNNING INTO TREELINE, SHIFTED FIRE CHECK FOR RES IN THE MORNING	J
		242151	101	240107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
242153		242152	102	240108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

240001-242400H JUNE 68

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
242200		103	241100H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 1100H C. XD834385 D. WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND A BUNKER COMPLEX W/ BUNKS JOINED TOGETHER W/FREQUENCIES IN A 360 PERIMETER 95% HAD BEEN DEST BY ARMY LARGE ENOUGH FOR CO SIZE UNIT SEARCH DISCLOSED 5NVA BODIES APROX 2WK'S OLD MISCELL GEAR E. REMAINDER OF BUNKERS DEST GEAR TO S-2 I. 5NVA M. 4SKS, 1 M-16, 1 IMC, 1 VS CARBINE H. 2 RECEIVER TRANSMITTERS RT 77 OR CP 12 AK-47 MAGS, 1 GENERATOR W/WIRE ATTACHMENT ST. STAND, 1 PRC 25 NO 2056 ON FREQ 53.50 1NVA IL W/2 HANDSETS	J,B
241945		104		FM DIV AO: RAN 1 FFW ON AW & AA PHS'S XD 898472 RDA 1 BUNKER DEST 2 AW PITS DEST, XD814414 RAN 2 FFW ON A LZ PREP. TOTAL RDA 0 OF SEC EXP ON NR 541	J
242130		105	242025H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2025H C. 114701 H 124697 D. HEARD MVT, MINE EXPL E. CHECKING OUT AREA W/STARLIGHT CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
242150		106	242030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 2030H C. 092523 D. LP TRIPPED EXPL DEV OF UNK SIZE & TYPE E. EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED G. 3 EVAC	J,B
	242237	107	232302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
	242238	108	240109Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 25	
242240		109	241939H	FM TF H: A. I/3/4 B. 1939H C. XD874383 H 124697 D. OBS 6NVA E. CALLED IN ARMY UNK RES	J
242241		110	241615Z	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1615H C. XD802409 D. REC'D 1/82MM RD WILL CONT TO CONDUCT A/S IN AREA G. 1 VIA MINOR	J,B
242242		111	241815H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1815H C. XD802409 H 124697 D. REC'D 1/82MM RD E. A/S CONT TO BE CONDUCTED IN AREA	J
242243		112	241705H	FM TF H: A. F/2/9 B. 1705H C. XD997451 D. FND 1 CARGO NET CONTAINING 3 MAIL BAGS & 10 CASES MCI E. RETRIEVED MAIL BAG & MCI & WILL RETURN TO THIR PSN ALL REMAINING GEAR WAS DEST	J
	242310	113	241231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT LOG TMS	
	242311	114	241041Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
	242312	115	241050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 622	
	242314	116	240345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 620	
	242315	117	240346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT NR 44	
	242316	118	220331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 455	
	242317	119	220336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RAP/SAL SITREP 452	
242400		120		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 JUNE 1968	
242400				24-7	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 250001H
 TO: 252400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 JUNE 1968	
250002			2	241359Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
250003			3	240347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
250004			4	220330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 453	
250005			5	220343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 267	
250006			6	242300H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 2300H C. XD602408 D. EN XD603410 D. REC'D 2 RIFLE GREEN'S E. RET'D W/3 M-26'S REG CAS	J
250040			7		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP	
250040			8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 52-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
250049			9	241130H	<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC FM 3D REGON: A. 1D2 B. 1130H C. XD968586 D. PTL HEARD MVT OF EST 6-8 PERSONS 50-75M FM PTL PSN MVT CONT. 1145H TH OBS 15-20 NVA/ VC MOVING SE ALONG RIDGE LINE AT XD975585 EN WORE KHAKIS. ARMS & EQUIP. COULD NOT BE OBS. TH MOVED TO LINK UP W/PTL 2D3, 1325H TH REC'D SAF & AMF FM EST 4-6 NVA FM 50-75 METERS E OF TH PMS TH RET'D FIRE & LINKED UP W/2D3 TH CALLED AN ARMY MSN OF 35RDS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE & UNK RES. AC ARRIVED ON STATION GUNSHIPS & TRANSPORTS ARRIVED ON STATION. TRANSPORTS REC'D SAF FM E DURING EXTRACT E. ARMY REQ ON COMPLETION OF EXTRACT	J,B
250045			10	241645H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2D1 B. 1645H C. YD062403 D. TH CALLED EVAC FOR SICK PTL MEMBER. EVAC HELD MADE APPROACH TO HIZ WHEN IT TOOK 50CAL & HVT SAF FM YD062405 PTL REC'D SAF FM 4VC/NVA AT YD065405 PTL RET'D SAF, M-79 & TIREN GREEN W/UNK RES. GUNSHIPS MADE RKT & STRAFFING RUNS TRANSPORTS EXTRACTED TH & TOOK SICK MAN TO DHC8	J,B
250051			11	241150H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3D2 B. 1150H C. YD160513 EN YD160516 D. TH OBS 2 VC/NVA AT ABOVE COORD EN WEARING GREEN UTL'S & COVERS EN HAD 1 M- 16 RIFLE E. TH CONT TO OBS AREA	J
250052					25-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250053			12	241815H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3D2 B. 1815H C. YD 148321 D. PTL MOVING S WHEN PTL FOUND, KIT CARSON SCOUT, FIRED SAP ON THE POINT OF AN EST IN PTF OF VC/NVA MOVING E. PTL OBS IN IN KHAKIS & CARRYING AK-47'S, EN HAD A LARGE DOG SIMILAR TO A GERMAN SHEPARD. PTL EXCHANGED SAP & AWP W/EN RES INSTEAD KIA(C) THE PTL HIT THE DOG BUT COULD NOT CONFIRM THE KILL. EN WAS APPROX 30M FM PTL'S PSN. PTL BROKE CONTACT & MOVED OUT TO THE NE ART BOX 300M EN ATTEMPTED TO FOLLOW PTL. PTL CALLED FIRE INH OF 56RDS W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT W/UNK RES. AO CAME ON STATION. G/S CONDUCTED REC & STRAFFING RUNS ON EN PSN & F/W RAN A/S IN THE AREA. HELOS EXTRACTED PTL AT 242030H I. 3NVA/VC KIA(C)	
250055			13	241640H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3D1 B. 1640H C. XD983418 D. TH FND 2 LARGE HUTS BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD 5-10 MEN EACH. TH ALSO FND 1 TUNNEL, 12/1MAN FIGHTING HOLES, & 1/4MAN FIGHTING HOLE. TH MADE SEARCH OF AREA & FND 1 US RAYONET SCABARD & 1 LEATHER POUCH. AREA HAD NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD E. TH CONT TO OBS THE AREA	J, B
250056			14	241030H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3D1 B. 1030H C. XD858556 D. TH OBS 10-15VC/NVA MOVING ALONG STREAM BED FM XD893558 TO XD895556 & BACK TO XD893558 WPNS & EQUIP COULD. NOT BE OBS E. TH CONT TO OBS AREA	J
250055			15	240735Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	J
250100	250110		16	241630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	ARC LIGHT
250100			17	230119Z	FM PCV TOG OP: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMM	NORMAL
250100	250120		18	241620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
250135			19	240830Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
250155			20	232211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
250240			21	250155H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0155H C. YD265648 D. REC'D 4RD EST 105H, COMING FM E E. CRATER ANALYSIS IN MORNING REG GAS	J, B
250250			22	241815Z	FM CG PROV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT
250315			23	241604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
	250316		24	241712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 10	
	250317		25	241605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
	250318		26	241603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
	250319		27	241606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
	250320		28	241607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		250430	29	241401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 276	
		250431	30	241400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 277	
		250432	31	241403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 278	
		250433	32	241650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
		250434	33	241651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT RPT	
		250435	34	241710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 9	
		250445	35	241402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 275	
		250516	36	241601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 279	
		250517	37	241602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 945	
		250518	38	241815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 12	
		250519	39	241600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 280*	
250715			40	242210H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B.242210H C.XD966467 D. LP CONFIRMED MVT OF 20 NVA IN FRONT OF WIRE. FIRED 60MM & THREW GRENS AT EN MVT. E. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
250720			41	242305H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B.242305H C.XD954450 D. HEARD MVT W SIDE OF PERIM FOR APPROX 10 MIN. TIN CANS WERE HEARD BEING KICKED IN FRONT OF PSN. E. FIRED ON AREA OF MVT W/SAP & THREW 2 FRAG GRENS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J J&B COC J&B J&B J&B
250736			42	241045Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 625 OF 241000H.	J&B
250853			43	250048Z	FM COMUSMACV: RED ROCKET EXERCISE	COC
250800			44	250800H	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 463 OF 232400H.	J&B
250801			45	232245Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 464 OF 240600H.	J&B
250802			46	240635Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 465 OF 241200H.	J&B
250945			47		FM DIV AO: HUNKER & TRINCH COMPLEX-BAH 2 FW. BDA 9 HUNKERS DEST, 45M TRINCH LINE DEST, 1 KBA(0).	J&B
250946			48	241107Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 281 OF 241800H.	J&B
250947			49	240520Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 280 OF 241200H.	J&B
251010			50	241700Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 942 OF 242400H.	J&B
251011			51	241145Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 946 OF 241800H.	J&B
251012			52	241110Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP 466 OF 241800H.	J&B
251125			53		FM DIV AO: MADE A GENERAL VR & CHECKED OUT XD705384 FOR POSS TRUCK LOC. FND NO TRUCK. TRACKED VEH MARKS ALONG ROAD TO XD670228.	J
251130			54	241430H	FM 3D FORCE RECON: A. 1-3 B.241430H C.XD003554 D. WHILE HELOS WERE BRINGING TM TO DONG HA, REC'D 50CAL FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. LZ AT XD 78408 WAS SURROUNDED BY EN FORCES. REF J#88	J
251245			55		FM COG WO: TF HOTEL, 4TH MARS COG, 3D MARS COG DOWN ON IL, PGV TOOWDOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
251300			56		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8856 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL NOTES HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
251300					CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
					CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COS

250001-252400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"JW"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251205	57			→ FM DIV AO: WORKED IN SUPPORT OF 4TH MARS. RAN 5 PW FOR THEM AS STUD WAS TAKING IN-COMING REFS. ALSO 1 PLOT OF HUET GUNS. ALL T REFS WERE ACTIVE HET HNS. AT XD941486, 943485, 943486, 937483 HNS. HNS'D BAF FM LAST COORD. XD937483 HNS-2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLD. XD931484 HNS HNS.	J
251220	58			FM DIV AO: XD057669 SIGHTED 3 HET PSNS, 1 PARTIALLY CONSTRUCTED. ALSO 3 SMALL BUNKERS 2 OF PSNS WERE OLDER, PSNS WERE OF THE MOUND TYPE W/ABOUT 10 MOUNDS IN EACH PSNS. RAN ARMY MSN. SURVEILLANCE-2 BUNKERS DEST, 1 HET PSN DEST WHICH INCLUDES ABOUT 10 MOUNDS. 1 HET PSN ALSO DEST, 1 SECONDARY. XD125560 SIGHTED 10 INDIVIDUALS BURNING SMALL FIRE. XD002656-SIGHTED LARGE BUNKERS/FIGHTING HOLE COMPLEX, PRSV REPT'D-TRAILS LEADING IN FM W ARE LIGHTLY USED IF AT ALL. TRAILS LEADING FM E ARE MODERATELY USED.	J
251313	59	242230Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 948 OF 250600H.	J&B
251314	60	241315Z		FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 467 OF 242400H.	J&B
251320	61			→ FM DIV AO: XD90504926-WORKED W/4TH MARS ON AN ACTIVE TKT SITE. RAN 5 A/S. HNS BDA. FMS UNCOVERED NUMEROUS BUNKERS IN AREA, UNABLE TO SEE ANY DEST OR DAMAGED BUNKERS DUE TO SMOKE.	J
251335	62	251030H		FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.251030H C.XD195414 D. WHILE ON PTL END 2 FM BUNKERS AT ABOVE GRID ALSO A MARKING STAKE POINTING TO HILL 689. BUNKERS WERE 4x6 W/OVERHEAD LOGS & IN HT. E. DEST SAME, CONT MSN.	J
251430	63	250930H		→ FM TF HOTEL: A. B/2/9 B.250930H C.LZ STUD D. HNS'D 2 HET AREAS. FIRST BARRAGE COMSTED OF 18 HDS SECOND OF 26 HDS. E. AO ON STATION. E. SPT'D FM TPTS & CONDUCTED F/W RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLD & 1 PSN DEST. F. 1 G. 6	J&B
251240	64	251241H		→ FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/3/9 B.251241H C.FR XD 837415, FM CO REG. HNS'D 2 HDS 122MM ARTY. E. FSGC NOTIF & FIRED COUNTER BTRY MSN. HNS GAS.	J
251445	65	251245H		→ FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/1/1 B.251245H C.HNS D. HNS'D 8 HDS 122MM ARTY FM CO REG AREA. E. FIRED PREPLANNED COUNTER BTRY.	J&B
251510	66			→ FM DIV AO: WORKED W/4TH MARS ON HET SITE THAT WAS ACTIVE THIS AM. RAN 5 A/S. BDA-19 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLD.	J&B
251515					

25-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COG

250001-252400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
251530			67	251240H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/2/1 B. 251240H C. RES. IN CO ROC. D. REG'D 13 HRS EST 122MM ARTY IMPACTING VIC 2/1 COG. DIRECTION 4000 MILS. E. FSCC NOELF COUNTER BTRY MSH FIRED W/8" MFG RES. REG CAS.	J&B
251535			68	251325H	FM TF HOTEL: A. CP/2/1 B. 251325-1340H C. RES. IN CO ROC(4200 MILS). D. REG'D 3 HRS EST 122MM ARTY IN CO ROC AREA E. NOELF FSCC & FIRED COUNTER BTRY, W/8" & 175MM REG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
251540			69	251345H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. XD803488, IN XD 778392, 802396 D. HILL 689 REG'D 4 HRS 82MM IN ABOVE IN VEN. E. REG'D FIRE W/81MM & 105MM ARTY. REG CAS.	J
251555			70		FM DIV AO: YD175693-LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX SMALL INDIVIDUAL LIVING BUNKERS 4 WELL USED TRAILS COMING INTO COMPLEX IN EACH DIRECTION. NEW BUNKERS BY FRESH SOIL ON TOP. YD182690-BUNKER COMPLEX 30 SMALL BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES WELL USED TRAILS. IN AREA. YD183665-SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX W/ TRAILS RUNNING N & W WELL USED TRAILS. YD 183692--BUNKERS IN DISPERSED VILL APPROX 15 BUNKERS NEW TRAILS LEADING INTO VILL. YD174695-SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX 8 BUNKERS W/ LARGE APERTURES. YD170743--BUNKER COM- PLEX ON REVERSE SLOPE PACING N SMALL OPEN- INGS FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. NO ACTY SIGHTED NO AIR ON STATION WAITED 30 MIN FOR ARTY & DID NOT GET ANY HDA.	J
251710			71	251300H	FM 3D RECON: A. 202 B. 1300H C. 035645 IN 043644 D. TM FIRED ORIENTATION RD AT 043644 1ST RD RES IN LARGE SEC EXP TM THEN CALLED IN 2 FIRE FOR EFFECTS & OBS 8-10 SEC EXP AT THIS TIME THERE IS A LARGE FIRE BURNING IN THE AREA E. TM STILL OBS FM ABOVE COORD FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 947 OF 251200H.	J, B J&B
251755			72	250515Z		
251715			73		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR TF HOTEL. XD802198- RAN 2 A/S ON SUSP IN HARBORING SITE. HDA 1 STRUCTURE DEST. YD819173-8 IN STRUCTURES RAN 1 A/S 5 STRUCTURES DEST, 3 DAMAGED. XD830172 1 WELL BUILT HOCH NEXT TO A WELL USED TRAIL. XD895210 -1 WELL USED TRAIL CROSSES STREAM AT THIS POINT. XD773218-RAN 1 A/S ON IN CAVE & BUNKER COMPLEX. HDA- 1 DIRECT HIT ON LARGE NATURAL BASE. XD814180- 1 HIVER FORD CROSSING AT THIS POINT. MEDIUM USED CROSSING.	J

251845

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251830			74		FM DIV AO: A. YD245763-SIGHTED 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS- 1 MINOR TRAIL. YD250772-SAND DUNES FORMED HERE. YD251778- BUNKER & TRAIL ACTY. 8-10 WELL BUILT BUNKERS, BOMB TYPE. RAN 3 PW ON BUNKER COMPLEX. BDA: 5 BUNKERS DEST. XD234785- 3 BUNKERS DEST, 4 DAMAGED. YD 184659 5 BUNKERS DEST, 4 DAMAGED. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED.	J J&B
251900			75	251900H	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 624 OF 242400H.	J&B
251901			76	250518Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 625 OF 250600H.	J&B
251902			77	242310Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 626 OF 251200H.	J&B
252013			78	251921H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B.251921H C. CAMP KISSLER, IN 5440 MILS & 5450 MILS. D. REC'D 8-14 RDS LIGHT TO MEDIUM ARTY FM ABOVE AZIMUTH NO DETERMINATION ON RANGE. RES IN MINOR DAMAGE-2 TROP HUTS & TENTS, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE DAMAGED. E. NEF & 12TH MARS FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON YD225825 & 220826 F. 1 USN G. 3 USN(NOT TO BE INCLUDED ON NAP/SAL TOTALS).	J&B
252030			79		FM DIV AO : WORKED W/ 1/1 XD793389 RAN A/S ON BUNKER W/NEF BDA. XD793389 A/S RES IN 5 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. XD771457 RAN A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN. BDA- 8 BUNKERS DEST. 2 SECONDARY EXPLO. XD771452 SUSP AW PSN. BDA 2 BUNKERS DEST. XD771457- BUNKERS. BDA 4 BUNKERS DEST. XD771452 BUNKERS- A/S RES IN 3 BUNKERS DEST.	J
252045			80	251720H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/1 B.251720H C.XD779440, EN XDB77452-776453. D. GUNSHIPS UNCOVERED WELL CAMO MORT PITS & FIGHTING HOLES. E. DEST SAME W/RKTS.	J
252110			81	251800H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/1 B.251800H C.FR XD 833391, EN XD7932390 D. OBS MORT PSN WHICH HAS BEEN FIRING ON D/1/1. E. CALLED IN 20 RDS 105MM. MORT CEASED FIRING. PASSED RE-PILOT ON D/1/1 FOR FURTHER ACTION.	J&B
252115			82	250920H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B.250920H C.XD938448 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM AS HELO LANDED FM UNK DIRECTION. E. WORKING W/FSCC ON COUNTER BTRY FIRE. NEF GAS.	J&B
252120			83		FM TF HOTEL: REF "J" 40- AREA WAS CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT AND FRESH TRAIL FM THE RIDGE TO PERIM. SEVERAL SMALL TRAILS WERE MID BRANCHING OFF. TRAIL PARALLEL TO W PERIM. DRAG MARKS WERE FTD ALSO & SMALL PATCHES OF BLOOD AT SEVERAL PLACES, WHERE EN HAD TAKEN COVER. ALL INDICATIONS THAT EN USED AVENUES OF APPROACH TO PSN IN W & LEFT IN A W DIRECTION.	J
252158						

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H JUN68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252125	84	251700H			FM TF HOTEL: A. 6/2/1 B. 251700H C. XD813388 D. END 1 M-20 CARTRIDGE THAT HAS BEEN DAMAGED BY NAPALM. E. REM'D TO CP WILL WND TO CP. M. 1 IWC	J	
252130	85	251435H			FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 251435H C. XD803408 D. HILL 689 REM'D 4 RDS 82PM MORT FM ABOVE GRID... E. REM'D FIRE W/ 30 RDS 81PM & HAVE AO ON STATION. NEG SURVEIL- LING. NEG CAS.	JCB	
252030	85				FM DIV A O: XD782402-RAN 1 FFW ON A TWIN .50 TYPE AV PSN. NEG HDA. A-4 A/C WAS SHOT DOWN. RAN ANOTHER A/C ON SAME PSN. AV PSN STILL ACTIVE AFTER FLT. FIRED ARTY FM 1/13 SURVEILLANCE- 1 TWIN .50 PSN DEST. 1 SEC- ONDARY EXPLO. 2 KIA(C). NOTE: A-4 PILOT PICKED UP & TAKEN TO CHIANG THAI IN EXCEL COMMITTEE.	JCB	
252211	86	251415H			FM 9TH MAR B: A. 1/9 B. 1415H C. 097523 D. VECH IN CONVOY DETON UNK TYPE MINE. DEST TRACTOR NO DAMAGE TO TRAILER, HOLE 2' WIDE 3' DEEP GAS EVACED G. 2 EVAC	J, B	
252144	87	252115H			FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 2115H C. 115702 EN 6130HIS, 15835M D. CP OBS 4 LIGHTS APPEARING TO LAND. CP OBS W/NOB E. FIRING BEEN BEING CONDUCTED	J, B	
252330	88	252150H			FM 1ST AMT: A. 3/3 B. 2150H C. 283689 D. 3/3 REPORTS RECEIVING ARTY FM AZ 4000MIS, EST 105MM E. CHECK FIRE ON ALL HAT'S F30C NOT- IFIED 12TH MAR, NEG CAS	J	
252331	89	252105H			FM 1ST AMT: A. 2105H C. 289751-EN 294751- 285756 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS MOVING FM 1ST COORD TO 2ND FIRED 60MM ILLUM SPOTTED 6 PERSONS, OPENED FIRE/M3 & M-16, SNIPER TM ALSO HAD SIGHTING & FIRED. E. RES UNK, WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J, B	
252320	90	252200H			FM 1ST MAT: A. 1ST AMT B. 2200H C. 314722 D. EN XD513707 D. USING PPS-3 DETECTED 14HVA MO MOVING E E. NOTIFIED AMB LOC NEARBY EN	J	
252400	91				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 JUNE 1968		

25-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H ...7

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
260001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 JUNE 68	
260045		2		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 4TH MAR AND TELETYPE W/PCV	
260045		3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 56-3 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
260004		4	252030H	<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC FM 1ST AMT: A. 1ST AMT B. 2030H C. YD291751 D. OBS 4 SETS OF RED & WHITE LIGHTS MOVING E TOWARDS TIGER ISLAND FM THE MOUTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER. SIGHTING WAS W/A MOD	J,B
260130		5	251020H	FM TF H: A. U/2/4 B. 1020H C. XD966468 D. REC'D 23RDS 60TH MI XD951464 E. FIRED MORT & ARTY ON IN PSN G. 3 EVAC	J,B
	260150	6	251408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
260200		7	250835Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
251737		8	251403Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
260510		9	251515Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF IPIR	G-2
260515		10	251517Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF IPIR	G-2
260520		11	251515Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF IPIR	G-2
260520		12	251110Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 627 OF 251800H.	J&B
260801		13	242250Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP NR 468 OF 250600H.	J&B
	260915	14	241846Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 2038	
260932		15	251000Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 950 OF 251800H.	J&B
260933		16	251600Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 951 OF 252400H.	J&B
261015		17	261015H	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 628 OF 252400H.	J&B
261016		18	251315Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 629 OF 260600H.	J&B
261017		19	251700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP RECON	
	261018	20	250851Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 467	
	261019	21	250852Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 948	
	261020	22	250839Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
	261021	23	251526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
	261022	24	250854Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
	261023	25	250333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPT 47	
	261024	26	250855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
	261025	27	250332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 464	
	261026	28	250856Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
	261027	29	250017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 21	
	261028	30	250331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 465	
261029					

26-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H HUNG68

TIME		IN	OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
	261030	31	250017Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA WEATHER		
	261031	32	250330Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 463		
261090		33			FM DIV AQ: VN OF AREAS N OF GIO LIMS & CONTINUED VERY LIGHT TRAIL ACTY AFTER RAINS OF YESTERDAY. ALSO VERY LIGHT TRAIL ACTY IN HELICOPTER VALLEY. YD175693-RAN 2 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. HDA 5 LARGE BUNKER DEST, NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES DEST.		J
261104		34	261015H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1ST MARS B. 261015H C. XD962399 D. CONVOY ENROUTE TO LZ STUD HAS A TRACTOR & TRAILOR BIG OVERTURN AT ABOVE COORD. NO GAS. CONVOY GOVT'D MSG. 3/4 NOTIF TO SEND SECURITY FOR VEGH. S-4 NOTIF TO TAKE ACTION TO RETRIEVE VEGH. WORKING PARTY & WRECKER SEND TO SCENE ASAP.		J
	261105	35	241847Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT		
	261106	36	250336Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 947		
	261107	37	250335Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 280		
	261108	38	250015Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 613		
	261109	39	250857Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68		
	261110	40	251214Z		FM THIRD MARDIV C. C. SPOT REPORT II 71		
	261111	41	250334Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 281		
	261112	42	251211Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 625		
	261113	43	251712Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 89		
	261114	44	250339Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RR ORDER OF BATTLE		
	261115	45	251529Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 85		
	261116	46	250853Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 63		
	261117	47	250338Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 466		
	261118	48	251905Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT		
	261119	49	250337Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 946		
	261120	50	251906Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64		
	261121	51	251530Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 82		
261150		52	261020H		FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/4 B. 261020H C. LZ MIKE D. MISFIRE M-72 LAAN, LOT NR LS-26-52. 9-67 PAN FIRED TEST MISFIRE. G. 1 WIA EVAC, NBC.		J, DIV INST
	261200	53	251213Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 626		
	261201	54	251212Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 624		
	261202	55	251527Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT		
	261203	56	251531Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 81		
	261204	57	251528Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPT		
	261205	58	251225Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 78		
	261206	59	251210Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 947		
	261207	60	251532Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 78		
	261208	61	251610Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM		
261210		62	251711Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79		

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

260001-262400H JUN68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
261225		63		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 3D MARS. YD145703- BUNKER COMPLEX- RECOMMEND ROUTINE A/S. VR'D YD1567, 1766 FOR 2/3- NEG SIGHTINGS. SPT'D HVT N-8 TRAIL ACTY, RUNNING FM 1668 S TO 1665.	J
261245		64		FM COC WO: POV, TF HOTEL DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
261300		65		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-65 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.  CAPT, USMC	
	261240	66	260301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 950	
	261241	67	260300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 951	
	261242	68	260302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP NR 468	
261258		69	261145H	FM 9TH MARS B: A. B/1/9 B.261145H C.089328 D. END FOLL GEAR & WEN: 1 BRNCH BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 1 BOTTLE U/I PILLS & ASSORT CLOTH- ING. E.WILL FND TO S-2. H. 1 IVC	J
261309		70	261050H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.261050H C.YD24725 D. CONFIRMATION OF TRACKED VEC(REF "J" 70 OF 24JUN). FM CENTER OF CENTER TRACKS ARE 116". TRACKS WERE OF 2 VECIS, GOING S ON MAGNETIC AZIMUTH OF 172°. TRACKS EST 1 WK OLD.	J
	261310	71	260303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 251800H.	
261313		72	260455Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.261145 C. FR XD 872384, EN XD823362 D. SPT'D 2 NVA IN OPEN MOVING N TO S. E. CALLED IN 105MM ARTY PSN GOOD TGT COVERAGE NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
	261315	73	262211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANTS LOG	J
	261316	74	260305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 629	
	261317	75	260304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 628	
261335		76		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 2/4. RAN 2 FV ON B BUNKERS & TRENCH LINE. BDA- 3 BUNKERS DEST.	J
261339		77	261200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B.241200H C. FR 166610, EN 168608 D. SPT'D AMB REC'D AWF. E. RET'D FIRE W/AV, H-79, MOVED TO NEW PSN & CALLED AO & ARTY. HORT TO FOLL.	J&B
261342		78	261230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.261230H C.FR XD 803408, EN XD781401 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 OBS TWIN .50CAL MG OPEN FIRE ON A/C. E. CALLED IN 81MM & 105MM ON EN PSN. AO OBS PSN. AO OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO W/SA & .50CAL GOING OFF.	J&B
261400					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

250001-262400H JUN68

TIME		IN	OUT	J	DIN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
261325		79			261045H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 261045H C. 332697 D. LVT B15 DETON A/T MINE DAMAGING WHEELS & TRACK. LVT IS REPAIRABLE. G. 2 EVAC.	J&B
261504		80			261345H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 261345H C. 470703 D. END 18 FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED OLD & NOT RECENTLY USED.	J
261510		81			261050H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B. 261050H C. XD952457 D. REC'D INCOMING CHICOM GREENS WHILE CHECKING BUNKER COMPLEX. E. RET'D SAF & PROCEEDED SEARCH OF COMPLEX. NO GAS.	J B
261515		82			261230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B. 261230H C. XD981477 D. END 6 MONTAGNARD HOCHES W/CONNECTING TRENCHES. NOT A MILITARY CAMP, & UNOCCUPIED IN LAST 2 MO. E. REPT'D TO 4TH MARS.	J
261517		83			242255Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 283 OF 250600H.	J&B
261518		84			261518H	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 282 OF 250600H.	J&B
261522		85			260650H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B. 260840H C. XD953453 D. REC'D 3 VOLLEYS 4 RDS EACH, 82MM MORT FM UNK FM LOC. NO GAS. E. ARTY MEN ADJUSTED ON SUSP EN PSNS.	J&B
261535		86				FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 3/3, 1/3 & 2/3. UNITS ARE MOVING SLOWLY CHECKING OUT BUNKERS ALONG THE WAY W/NO CONTACT. XD052669-3 PSNS UNK AS TO WHAT TYPE APPEAR TO BE SOME KIND OF WPNS PSNS. LIGHT TRAIL ACTY NEAR BY. YD157669 TO 163669 TO 157664 TO 163664- BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES & TRAILS ALL FAIRLY OLD. YD161665-A PERS TO HAVE HAD SOME RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
261545	261545	87			250142Z	FM PGV TOC: SCHMIDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
261605		88			250142Z	FM PGV CP HUCIMUTH: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
261610		89			261455H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 261455H C. XD876524 D. TM HEARD 6 GUNSHOTS APPROX 500M SW OF THEIR PSN. THIS IS APPROX SAME AREA WHERE TM HEARD VOICES EARLIER. E. TM CONT MEN.	J
261612		90			252310Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP 952 OF 260600H.	J&B
261611		91			261430H	FM CTRD: A. 3/9 B. 261430H C. 305524 D. WATER BUFFALO PULLED BY A 1/4 TON TRUCK DETON EXPLD DEVICE, IN FM REAR AREA. EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO WATER BUFFALO. E. AREA BEING SWEEP BY ENGR TM. G. 3 MINOR	J&B
261634		92			261515H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 B. 261515H C. 165695 D. END 5 OVERHEAD LIVING BUNKERS IN GOOD CONDITION BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. E. DEST SAME.	J
261635							

26-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	OUT	"J"	PTO	INCIDENTS, 1964-1965	ACTION
261636		93	261535H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 261535H C. 173695 D. REC'D SAF FM BUNKERS. E. REF'D FIRE & CALLED ARMY MEN AFTER MOVING BACK. MORE TO ROLL. G. 1 HWAC	J&B
261700		94		FM COG WO: REF "J" 34 - CORRECT LINE C TO HEAD 862399 VICE XD962399	
261720		95	261600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B. 261600H C. 500M N OF C-3. 1 MRS100 TRAVELING S FM C-3 OVER- TURNED. DRIVER & ASSISTANT NOT SERIOUSLY IN- JURED. DRIVER & ASSISTANT TAKEN TO BAS FOR EXAMINATION. E. RETRIEVER DISPA TONED.	J
261721		96	261515H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/2/26 B. 261515H C. FR 140701, EN 159718 D. REC'D 4 HRS 60M MORE. NEW CASUALTIES.	J
261800		97	261550H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 261550H C. XD880383 D. PTL RND 1 AK-47. E. REC'D WPN TO CP W. 1 INC	J
261815H		98	261715H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1715H C. 172695 FM 17- 2695 D. 3/3 STILL IN CONTACT E. FIRED ARMY MEN & F/W. F/W HAD 3RD EXP. ARMY & FV CO DT FM FORCE APPROX PLT SIZE. F. 1 G. 16 EVAO	J, B
261945		99	261200H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 261200H C. REF "J" 81 D. BUNKER SYSTEM APPEARS TO BE A DISPENSARY. E. OBS EVA BLEEDING W. OBTAINED SAMPLES OF MEDICAL GEAR. CAPTURED. DEST REST. W. APOKX 200LBS OF MEDICAL GEAR, SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS PILLS, AND BLUE AND GRAY UNIFORMS	J, B
261940		100	261815H	FM 3D MAR: A. AO B. 1750-1815H C. EN 171695- 171698 D. AO RAN A/S ON EN BUNKERS, IN SUPP- ORT OF 3/3 W/ROLL BDA 6 KBA'S, 3MW PSNS & 25 BUNKERS DEST, 5 DAMAGED I. 6 IVA KBA	J, B NOTAL G-2, AIRO
262015	262015	101	260207Z	FM PCV TOC CP: COMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
262015	262015	102	260645Z	FM FMAV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
262016	262016	103	260804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
262017	262017	104	260803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
262018	262018	105	260805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
262019	262019	106	260801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 283	
262020	262020	107	260800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 283	
262021	262021	108	260802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT R TOUT NR 79	
262000		109	261040Z	FM FMAV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
262105		110	261525H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1525H C. XD803409 FM XD780390 D. REC'D 3/82M HRS 1 LIVE 2 DUDS NO CAS. E. NO FIRE MEN CALLED DUE TO FW IN AREA	J
262106		111	261925H	FM DIV AO: XD615174 BUNKERS SIGHTED APPEARING TO BE SUPPLY BUNKER & HUTS, RAN 1 FFW, DEST 3 BUNKERS & 1 HUT, OBSLANCE EXP IN VIC XD7227	J
262107				26-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H JUNE 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262107		112		261005H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1005H C. XD780426 D. FID 7BUNKERS x526x61 IN AREA WERE 4RDS 60 MM & 7RDS 82MM ALSO 5 CHICONS & 4RDS 12.7 AMMO E. DEST SAME	J
	262108	113		260605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 630	
	262130	114		260415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 953	
	262155	115		251143Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 285	
	262156	116		251755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 286	
	262157	117		252200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 469	
	262158	118		252200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 470	
	262158	119		251700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 471	
	262200	120		252200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 472	
262230		121		261830H	FM TF H: A. 2/1 B. 1652-1830H C. KSB EN GO ROC 4300HLS D. REC'D 12RDS MEDIUM ARTY IN COG AREA & 2RDS IN FRONT OF E/2A LINE 1 JEEP DEST W/DIRECT HIT E. FSCG NOTIFIED OF GUN DIRECTION G. 2 EVACS	J, B
262232		122		261810H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1810H C. XD803409 EN XD784402 D. REC'D 1RD 82MM HEQ GAS E. FIRED COUNTER MORT V/4RDS 81MM	J
	262223	123		261342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
	262224	124		261341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 630	
	262225	125		261040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 952	
	262226	126		261043Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
	262227	127		261042Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
	262228	128		261240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 98	
	262229	129		261041Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
	262230	130		261340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
262245		131		262130H	FM 1ST AMT: A. 1ST AMT B. 2130H C. 344687 EN 354674 D. C/3/5 & B/1/9 USA, OBS 1PERSON IN TREELINE, OPENED FIRE & PERSON RAN, 3 MORE OBS E. FIRED 50CAL & 3/90MM RDS & 4.2 ILLUM RECORDED AREA BY FIRE OBS 4 GO DOWN, CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J G-2, AIRD
262345		132		261330Z	FM CG PCV: C2 RECCE	
262259		133		262145H	FM B 9TH MAR: A. RECO N B. 2145H C. 088512 EN YD08255120 D. OBS 3VC IN TREELINE CROSS-ING RICE PADDY IN VW DIRECTION NO WPN'S OBS E. CALLED IN 81MM MM OF 8RDS, GOOD RTT COVERAGE, CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT	J
262247		134		262055H	FM 3D MAR: A. I&L 3/3 B. 2055H C. YD165693 EN YD155702 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD REC'D 30/60MM RDS FM 155702 HEQ GAS E. COUNTER BTRY CALLED	J, B
262400		135			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 JUNE 1968	

26-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COG
DOING HA RVN
FROM: 270001H
TO: 272400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
270001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 JUNE 1968	
270002			2	261815H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2A1 B. 1815H C. XD875521 D. TM MOVING S WHEN TM OBS 3VQ/HVA MOVING W APPROX 5-10M FM TTS PSN. FM WORK GREEN UTL, BUSH COVER, HVY PACKS & CARRIES UNK TYPE WPNS, TM FIRED SAW RES IN 1 FM VIA. THE OTHER 2 FM MOVED OUT OF AREA TOWARDS THE E & THE 1 FM HIT MOVED TO THE W. TM CALLED FIRE MEN OF 10TH W/UNK RES E. G/S & TRANSPORT HELOS CAME ON STATION & TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1930H TRANS PORT DID NOT REC FIRE ON EXTRACTION	J
270003			3	202045H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2A2 B. 2045H C. YD026464 D. TM SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS 100M W OF THEIR PSN TM CALLED ARMY HSH & 8TH HORT HVT ENDED E. TM CONT TO LISTEN & OBS AREA	J
270004			4	262135H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3D3 B. 2135H C. XD994537 D. TM SPOTTED 2 FM MOVING UP A TRAIL APROX 150-200M W OF TM PSN E. TM CONT TO OBS	J
270045			5		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP	
270045			6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
261414			7		FM 9TH MAR: A. REF "J" 77 D. SNIPER FIRE GOING FM VILLE AT 16926085 B. ARMY FIRED 5 WP 12 HE 105MM V/REG RES	J
270205			8	261508Z	FM FMAW COG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
270120			9	261540Z	FM FMAW COG: FMAW HDA FOR 26 JUNE	AIRO
270240			10	261415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 472	
270241			11	261421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 955	
270242			12	261420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 286	
270243			13	261419Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 471	
270244			14	261417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 470	
270245			15	261714Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 469	
270246			16	261416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 205	
270247					27-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H JUNE 68

G-3

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
270337	+ 17		261450H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1450H C. XD957454 D. MID REMAINS OF WHAT APPEARS TO BE 1 US BODY US BOOTS AND PERSONAL LETTERS MID ON BODY IDENTICAL CHECK SEEMS TO BE ONLY MEANS OF IDENTIFICATION	J,B
270338		18	261425H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1425H C. XD957451 D. MID 1 DAMAGED & RUPTED 12.7 MG. E. DEST	J,B
	270419	19	261720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP 2040	
	270420	20	261551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 121	
	270421	21	261550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT RPT	
	270442	22	261745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
270735		23		FM TF HOTEL: LOCATIONS & PLACES SUM	B
270736		24	261740H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D1/1/4 B. 261740H C. XD960410 D. BRUSH FIRE STARTED FM 600M. ROAD WAS BURNING FM SE TO NW. E. WORKING NW DIRECTION TRYING TO GET OUT OF FIRE, AT PRESENT PSIN. MID BUILT A FIRE BREAK. NBC ARE OF HEAT, NO BURN GAS. G. 10 NBC	J&B
270740		25	262211Z	FM PROV CORPS TOG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J&B
270745		26	261040Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 631 OF 261800H.	J&B
270805		27	261645Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 955 OF 261800H.	J&B
270806		28	261020Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 954 OF 261800H.	J&B
270830		29	250205Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 287 OF 260600H.	J&B
270831		30	260450Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP II: 288 OF 261200H.	J&B
070833		31	270750H	FM BASE DEF: 270750H C. CHMU 301. D. CH53 DROPPED 3 LAWS AT A GO CHMU301 WHILE LIFTING IN CARGO NET. E. NOTIF COG. G. 1 USN MINOR NBC.	J
270834		32	261240Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 289 OF 261800H.	J&B
270835		33	261635Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 290 OF 262400H.	J&B
	270900	34	261945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 134	
	270901	35	270016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 631	
	270902	36	270001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA WEATHER	
270906		37	270720H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/26 B. 270720H C. 132628 D. MINE SWEEP MID 1 A/T MINE IN MIDDLE OF ROAD. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
270935		38		FM DIV AO: XD173696 WORKED W/3/3 BAN 5 A/S TO PREP AREA INTO WHICH THEY ARE GOING TO MOVE. HMA-21 HUNKERSDEST, 20M TRENCH DEST, 1 LARGE SECONDARY, 1 KBA(c), 17 SMALL FIGHTING Holes DEST.	J
	270940	39	270002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 24	
	271000	40	270000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 23	
	271020	41	270015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: K HUCKY SITREP 955	
	271021	42	270004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 18	
	271023	43	270003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 17	
271122					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL RD MARDIV COG

270001-272400H JUN68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	271123	44		270230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 287	
	271124	45		270231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 954	
271125		46		270215Z	FM OG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
	271126	47		270233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 289	
	271145	48		270234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 290	
271200		49		271110H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B.271110H C.176697 D. END 7 BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE OCCUPIED W/IN LAST 24 HRS. E. DEST SAME.	J
271201		50		271201H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B.271045H C.170693 D. END 8 BUNKERS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4 PERS EA. LAST USED APPROX 2 WRS. E. DEST SAME.	J
271220		51		270200Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
271245		52			FM COG WO: TF HOTEL, 3D MARS FWD DOWN ON LL, TF HOTEL DOWN ON TT, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J
271300		53			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
271340		54		271340H	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 284 OF 251200H.	J&B
271320		55			FM DIV AO: YD08557794 HNS STORAGE PSN. FIRED ARTY W/EXCEL COVERAGE. DEST 1 STORAGE PSN, 1 BUNKER, BELIEVE 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. YD169608 WORKED W/RECON TM. RAN 1 FIE W/W FOR SUP- PRESSION OF SAF.	J
271515		56			FM DIV AO: XD792308-8-10 HVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL. UNABLE TO GET DELTS 7 NO FURTHER RPD. XD615330 HVA TRAIL ACTY TO SW ACROSS RIVER TO LIVING AREA.	J
271411		57		271115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B.271115H C. FR 160610, EN 169609 D. REQ'D SEVERAL HDS SAF. E. CONT MSN, CALLED IN 2 FLETS P/W, 35HDS 105MM. CHECK AREA. G. 1 EVAC	J
271610		58			FM DIV AO: XD782400-1 HVA MORT PIT W/MORT INSIDE, 2 HVA MANNING IT. RAN 3 A/S. HDA- 4 BUNKERS DEST, 3 DAMAGED. ALSO RAN A-1'S & FIRED ARTY. REQ HDA. MORT & MORT PIT STILL IN TACT.	J
271620		59		271345H	FM 3D RECON: A. E CO B.271345H C.YD168608 D. END 6 BUNKERS, REIN W/WOOD & COV RED W/TIN & DIRE. ALSO END AK-47 CASINGS IN 2 OF THE BUNKERS. E. DEST BUNKERS W/DENO.	J
271628						

27-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271625		60			RM DIV AQ: YD057838- BUNKER COMPLEX, 20 BUNKERS FRESH TRAILS LEADING INTO AREA. YD056642- BUNKER COMPLEX W/AN PSN IN VIC. YD056643 BUNKER W/FRESH TRAILS LEADING INTO THEM. YD056650-2 SMALL BUNKERED AREAS CONTAINING 10 BUNKERS EACH. XD995703- FRESH VECN TRACKS CROSSING THE BEN HAI RIVER. VECN T TRACKS SEEM TO STOP AT COOR GIVE. XD951698 4 PSNS W/VECNI TRACKS LEADING TO THEM. PSNS WERE CIRCULAR 15M IN DIAM, SMALL BUNKERS IN EACH WERE 2 HVA. 50M WIDE NO FIRE TAKEN 1 ARMY PSN FIRED RES IN 4 SECONDARY GRASS FIRED. IN 201 WAS CUT AT 1 PLACE. YD949704 BUNKER W/FRESH TRAILS LEADING TO THEM.	J
271630		61			RM DIV AQ: A-1 REPT'D RECEIVING INCOMING RM YD229832, 216856- FIRED NGF AT COORD W/NEO RESULTS. OBS WELL USED VECN ROADS LEADING INTO VILLAGE AT YD225860, ROAD BRANCHED OFF AT VARIOUS PLACES IN THE VILLAGE BUT DO NOT APPEAR TO TRAVEL ON S. NGF PSN WAS ALSO FIRED ON THIS TGT. DEST 3 STRUCTURES. ALL OLD VILLAGED N OF BEN HAI, ARE HVY FORTIFIED. FIRED NGF ON 229832-SUSP ARMY, FND VECN TRACKS LEADING TO THIS AREA. SEVERAL PSNS OF UNDET TYPE, 1 STRUCTURE DEST, 2 BUNKERS & 40M TRENCH. NO ARMY PIECE SITED. OBS 7 PERSONS WORKING IN PADDY AT YD236804, WEARING CIV CLOTHING. HVY FOOT TRAILS WORN OVER RECENT ARC LIGHT STRIKES IN 2180 & 2280 GRIDS. REC'D .50/12.7 FIRE RM APPROX YD2486.	J
271632		62			RM DIV AQ: YD162771 & 164769 -2 BRIDGES ON MAIN ROAD RM N WELL USED. YD1645700, 16507595- LARGE TRENCH W/4-5 BUNKERS IN USE. YD165762-WATER WELL IN USE THERE WERE 2 BUT 1 IS NOW BLOWN UP COMPL. YD136731, 312753 LARGE, WELL USED BUNKER COMPLEX. YD134734 WELL USED TRAIL CROSSING. SUGGESTING GOOD CHOK POINT YD060672-MAKESHIFT BRIDGE CROSSING STREAM, SEEM TO BE IN USE. YD268699, 262731 SIGHTED 175 SCAVENGERS. YD265544- 2-3 DEST HOODIES, A FEW WELL BUILT BUNKERS BUT NO ACTIVITY.	J
271629		63	271640H		RM 3D MARS: A. H/2/3 B. 271640H C. 195680 D. SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE DETON INJURED 1 MARINE. E. CONT SWEEP OF AREA & CALLED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC.	J
271648						

27-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

270001-272400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271800	64	271330H		FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 271330H C. 192688 D. 192688 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD FND 13 BUNKERS 4x6x6 OVER-HEADED BEING USED IN PART 33-4 MONTHS. E. DEST SAME.	J
271805	65	271420H		FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 271420H C. 177695 D. FND 12 FM 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES. NO GEAR FND.	J
271810	66			FM PCV TOC: CORRECTION TO DAILY SUMMARY	J
271810	67	270825Z		FMVAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, ATRC
271810	68	270717Z		FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
271912	69	270730H		FM 3D RECON: A. 3-1 B. 0730H C. XD987339 D. WHILE BEING INSERTED TM SPOTTED BUVA W/GREEN UTIL TYPE WPNS UNOBS'D FM ENGAGED INSERT HELO'S W/SAF. TM ALSO SPOTTED 1 HUT APPROX 10' HIGHT, MADE OF ELEPHANT GRASS HNG FR CAS FM UNK E. CHOPPERS RET'D FIRE MSH ABORTED	J, B
271914	70	270830H		FM 3D RECON: A. 1-3 B. 0830H C. XD855309 D. TM FND A TUNNEL COMPLEX T SHAPED ALSO FND OLD & NEW 50CAL CASINGS INSERT CHOPPERS SPOTTED 20-25BUVA ATTEMPTING TO SURROUND TM AT 0845H TM EXTRACTED. CHOPPERS REC'D SAF FM TREEHLINE E OF LZ E. CHOPPERS & TM RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES	J, B
271945	71	270851Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 38	
271946	72	270850Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 284	
272020	73	261800Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 632	
272021	74	262300Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 633	
272022	75	270500Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 634	
272023	76	271030Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 635	
271911	77	271700H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1700H C. 115702 D. MARINE ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED 45CAL PISTOL INTO HAND WHILE CLEANING WPN E. MARINE EVACED, INVEST TO FOLL BY 2/26 G. 1 NBC EVAC	J, DIV, INSP, C/S G-2, ATRC
271950	78	271000Z		FM FMVAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
271950	79			FM DIV AO: YD115768 RIVER CROSSING POINT & DEFENSIVE BUNKERS WHICH APPEAR REBUILT, RAN 1 A/S, 1 DIRECT HIT ON N RIVER CROSSING, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 2 UNCOVERED, YD149743 WATERING V/TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA BELIEVE THIS TO BE REST AREA STONE FORDING POINT ACROSS STREAM HERE FIRED ARTY EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE NBC HDA YD127725 6 FRI SH GRAVES 2-3 DAYS OLD LOC 150H SW FM A MAIN TRAIL THAT RUNS NW TO SE	J
272105	80	260600Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 473	
272106	81	261015Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 474	
272107	82	261625Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 475	
272108				27-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

270001-272400 JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REFS, ORDERS	ACTION
271940			83	271900H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1900H C. WHILE MOVING TO PILES PER THE FOLL ORDNANCE WAS FND, 5 CLAYMORES, 2 ANTI TANK MINES, 3 M-26 GREN 1/8TH RDS SOME WERE RIGGED AS EXP DEV E. ALL WERE BLOWN IN PLACE	J
271910			84	271730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 1730H C. CAMP CARROLL RE 5800HLS D. REC'D 1RD 75PACK HOW RANGE UNK, IMPACTED IN 2/94TH AREA RD WAS FM 5800 HLS NO GAS E. WIRED COUPE VERY RES UNK	J, B G-2, AIRO
272115			85	271228Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAP PHOTO IPTA	
272145			86	272045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 2045H C. 064500 EN 3800HLS D. OBS 37TH AA FIRING AT A/C, VBN STILL FIRING AT THIS TIME	J
272317			87	271630H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 1630H C. YD192509 D. TM SPOTTED 4 EN MOVING W ON RIDGE LINE. EN WORE GREEN UNIL, 2 W/OUT COVERS, OTHER 2 HAD SOFT COVERS. 2TH HAD OBJECTS ON PACKS NO V.NS OBS E. TM CONT TO OBS AREA	J
272227			88	272135H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2135H C. YD195709 D. I GO LP ENGAGED HVA MOVING UP THE TRAIL, FIRED M-79, CLAYMORES, LP PULLED BACK & ELIMATED AREA	J
272329			89	271352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT	
272330			90	271126Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT MR 70	
272331			91	271351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT MR 84	
272332			92	271347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 634	
272333			93	270730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT MR 69	
272334			94	271350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 473	
272335			95	271349Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 474	
272336			96	271348Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 635	
272310			97	272110H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 2110H C. 172722 D. EN 134731 D. PPS-5 PICKED UP EN MVT E. CALL-ED 8THH LSN RES UNK	J
272350			98	272315H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2315H C. 180700 D. LP FIRED AT SUSP EN MVT EN REP'D FIRE, RES 1 VIA E. CALLED EVAC G. 1 EVAC	J, B
272345			99	272145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 2145H C. 129643 D. REC'D 2 CHICOMS, RETURNED W/M 79 & GREY'S E. WILL CONT TO OBS	J
272400			100		JOURNAL CLOSES FOR 27 JUNE 1968	
272400					27-6	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 280000H
TO: 282400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 JUNE 1968	
280002			2		JOURNAL FM COC WO: ALL GOING UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/3D? MARINES FORWARD	
280003			3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SITES 53-3 ARE PARTIALLY CORRECT AS RECD FM COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
280120			4	271353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NPA/SLA SITREP 475	
280121			5	271345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 632	
280122			6	271346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 633	
280200			7	272330H	FM 1ST AMT: A. 1ST AMT B. 2330H C. YD349695 D. CAMP KISLER REC'D 76RDS LIGHT TO MEDIUM ARTY AZ 5595MILS, 5800MILS FM C-4	J, B
280205			8	271520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 2041	
280203			9	271559Z	FM FIAV COC: FIAV BDA FOR 27 JUNE	G-2, AIR
280210			10	271640Z	FM FIAV COC: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS, 27 JUNE	G-2, AIR
280420			11	261440Z	FM THIRD MA TIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
280421			12	271851Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ATTACK BY FIRE REPT	
280425			13	271625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 98	
280426			14	271850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
280745			15	272211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 280600H.	J
280758			16	280335H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/26 B. 280335H C. 175724, EN 147860 D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY MSN.	J&B
280801			17	280801H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/26 B. 280235H C. FR 176725 EN 1762 D. REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. E. FLASH FM ORG FM GRID & FIRED ARTY W/UNK RES.	J&B
280815			18	262240Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP 476 OF 270600H.	J&B
280816			19	270410Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP 577 OF 271200H.	J&B
280817			20	270950Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP 478 OF 271800H.	J&B
280818			21	271710Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP 479 OF 272400H.	J&B
280845			22	271550H	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP 636 OF 272400H.	J&B
280846			23	270445Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP 957 OF 271200H.	J&B
280847			24	271800Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP 958 OF 271800H.	J&B
280848			25	271645Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP 959 OF 272400H.	J&B
280930			26	280930H	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 291 OF 270600H.	J&B
280931			27	271530Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 292 OF 271200H.	J&B
280932			28	272100Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 293 OF 271800H.	J&B
280933			29	280240Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP 294 OF 272400H.	J&B
280945						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DWG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280947			30		FM DIV AO: XD995703- FLEN 1 FFV ON AN UNDER-WATER BRIDGE. CUT THE BRIDGE IN NW PART ALSO CUT ROAD LEADING TO BRIDGE WILL PROB TAKE QUITE A LOT OF WORK TO PUT BACK IN WORKING CONDITION. THERE WERE ALSO FRESH TRAILS ON THE ROAD.	J
280955			31	280108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: WEEKLY FIRECRACKER REPT	
280956			32	280100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 17	
280959			33	280102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP P 477	
281005			34	280101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 476	
281006			35	280103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 478	
281007			36	280104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 479	
281014			37	280105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 16	
281018			38	280106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA WEATHER	
281037			39	272310H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/1 B.272310H C. KSB, FM 7740, 7840, 7940 D. REC'D 9 RDS 82MM MORT. E. REC'D FIRE W/68 RDS 60MM MORT & 29 RDS ARTY. G. 3 EVAC	J2B
280935			40	280530H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/9 B.280530H C. FR KD 830418, FM 839411 D. SPT'D 6 RED LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD LINES. E. FIRED 20 M-79 RDS & 15 RDS 60MM MORT. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
280945			41	280530H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/1 B.280530H C. KSB D. REC'D 1 RPT UNK CAL ARTY, FM DIRECTION CO COR. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J
281200			42	280230Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J
281115			43	280740H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/4 B.280740H C. FR 848378, IL PTN MID 3 BUNKERS, SEARCH OF BUNKERS UNCOVERED RIFLE CLEANING GEAR & 1 ST AID POUCH. BUNKER SHOWED NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. E. AFTER SEARCH OF BUNKERS DEST SAME & CONT MSH.	J
281214			44	280815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B.280815H C. FR 170606, FM 177615 D. REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORT. E. COUNTER MORT FIRED, OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLC. AO ON STATION.	J2B COC
281215			45	280300Z	FM FMAV COG: DUD BOMB REPT	
281215			46	280230Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
281220			47	281015H	FM QTCB: A. MAG-39 B.281015H C.298557 D. A CH-34 CRASHED DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE MAG-39 PLACED LOCAL SECURITY AROUND HELO. WILL BE LATER EVAC'D. NO GAS REPT'D.	J
281245			48		FM COG WO: TF HOTEL DOWN ON TT, 1ST MARS, 3D MARS DOWN ON IL ALL OTHER COMH UP.	J
231300			49		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

281300

28-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H JUN68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	281301	50		280308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 956	
	281302	51		280305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 958	
	281303	52		280302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 293	
	281304	53		280303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 924	
	281305	54		280300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 294	
	281306	55		280301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND II SITREP 292	
281307		56		280600Z	FM TF HOTEL: SITREP NR 299 OF 280600H.	JAB
281125		57		280920H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/1/1 B. 280810-0920H C. XD 775458, FM 775457, 775457 D. REQ'D 11 HRS 82MM RT RT FM ABOVE GRID. RES IN & WIL FWA. E. REPT'D FIRE ON EN PSN W/80MM & 105MM MMS NEG SURVEILLANCE. G. 4 EVAC	JAB
281121		58		280740H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/1 B. 280740H C. 862398 D. ROAD SWEEP UNIT UNCOVERED 2 A/T MINES AT ABOVE COORD. FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN THE AREA. INDICATED MINES HAD BEEN PLACED DURING THE NIGHT. MINES WERE VISUALLY DEFECTED. E. MINES DEST IN PLACE. SWEEP CONT MSN.	J
281135		59		280910H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1ST MARS B. 280910H C. YD923419 D. 1ST MARS WHILE ENROUTE FM KHE SANH COMBAT BASE TO LZ STUD HAD A VEH OVERTURN ONTO TP'S SIDE AT ABOVE COORD. VEH WAS OFF ROADWAY & THE REMAINDER OF THE CONVOY WAS ABLE TO PASS. E. CONVOY ORDER TO CONT ON ROUTE TO LZ STUD VEH IS AT A SECURE PSN & LEFT BEHIND. TANKS & SECURITY SENT TO SITE.	J
281250		60			FM DIV AO: ED782400 HAN 1 FFW NEG BDA. XD 79293969, 1 ARTY MSN, 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 1 DEST, FM BUNKER COMPLEX.	J
281315		61			FM DIV AO: VR FOR 3D MARS AROUND HILL 27. LOC YD1764. 2/3 REPT'D EN ACTY IN AREA SIGHTED NO EN ACTY ONLY OLD EN PSNS. VR FOR 3/3 ON BUNKER COMPLEXES REPT'D AT 175693, 175693. HAN 1 A/S ON EA. 6 BUNKERS DEST, 10 DAM. YD183694-SIGHTED FOOTPRINTS IN FRESH MID BELIEVED 4-5 PEOPLE TRAIL RUNS NE TO SW. AT REQ' OF 9TH MARS CHECKED YD246599 FOR NVA NEG SIGHTINGS. OPS 50-60 WATER BUFFALO.	J
	281320	62		280307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 636	
	281321	63		280304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 959	
	281322	64		280306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 957	
281340		65		281120H	FM TF II-TEL: A. D/1/1 B. 281120H C. FR 803408 FM 775395 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REQ'D 7 HRS EST 120MM MORT. AO ON STATION DIRECTING ARTY MMS AGAINST EN PSNS. NEG ASSESSMENT AT THIS TIME. F. 1 G. 1 EVAC.	JAB
281411						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL RD MARDIV COC

280001-282400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281350		66		281100H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. A/1/3 B.281100H C. FR 274670. IN 278673 D. OP OBS 10 VE SUSPS MOVING INFO THREGLINE. E. FIRED 3 RDS 81MM WP W/UNK RES.	J
281345		67			FM DIV AO: WORK'D W/ B/1/1 HAN 1 A/S ON XD 771457 SUSP MORT PEN. HDA- 4 BUNKERS DEST.	J
281404		68		281250H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE B.281250H C.169608 D. END 2 FM BUNKERS 8" & 7" REIN W/BAMBOO. METAL POLES & SANDBAGS, FACING W & S & SKEIN OF RECENT USE. E. DEST SAME & CONT MCH.	J
281406		69		281110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/26 B.281110H C.172722 D. WHILE FAN FIRING 50CAL MG, 2 RDS EXPLODED BURNING MARINE'S FEET. NO SUBSTANTIAL DAM. BURNS REQUIRED EVAC'D. 2.26 INVESTIGATING. E. COMPL EVAC. G. 1 EVAC (HBC)	C-S J, DIV TISE
281347		70		272310H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.272310H C. FR 802408 IN 7740, 7840, 7940 D. REC'D 9 RDS 82MM MORT. E. REC'D FIRE W/65MM 60MM & 20 RDS ARTY G. 1 EVAC.	J&B
281415		71		241330H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/4 B.241330H C. 6714404 D. END C-123 DOWNED DURING SIEGE OF ISB. END 15 BODIES, 3 ID CARDS, FRAGMENTS OF 3 SRB'D & 3 VALLETS, 20 HEIMETS, 30 M-16 RIFLES. E. EVAC'D BODIES & GEAR TO GRAVES REGISTRATION AT DONG HA, 25JUN68.	J&B
281450		72		281340H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.281340H C.116899 D. REC'D 1 RD EST 82MM MORT. E. CRATER ANALYSIS CONDUCTED & (C) 82MM.	J
281457		73		281000H	FM 3B MARS: A. L/3/3 B.281000-1015H C. 174706 D. END 3 BUNKERS APPROX 3 MO OLD., 6x4x4 WELL CAMO. AT 177705 END 1 250LB BOMB. E. DEST BOTH.	J
281458		74		281100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/3 B.281100H C.187696 D. END 5 RDS 82MM, & 1 RD 75MM RR. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
281501		75		281100H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B.281100H C. 183697 D. END 1 NVA PACK, 1 PR UTILS, 1 PONCHO & 3 100LB BOMBS. E. DEST ALL.	J
280954		76		272230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/1 B.272230H C. KSC(841419) W GO ROC D. H/2/1 REC'D 1 SNIPER RD FM 830340 WHILE FIRING A 60MM MEN REC'D 4 RDS MEDIUM ARTY. F/2/1 REC'D 4 RDS MEDIUM ARTY AT SAME TIME. VIA LITREATED AT BAS & INCOMING WAS REPT'D TO NSCC. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
281610						

28-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
3D MARINE DIVISION						
281530			77		FM DIV AO: XD777457 WORKED W/ B/1/1. RAN 3 A/S ON BUNKER & CRT PSN. BDA 6 BUNKERS DEST.	J
281530			78		FM DIV A O: XD10757726- VR FOR AV PSNS OBS OLD AV PSNS WHICH WERE UNMANNED. YD10907235 VR FOR POSS SUPPLY AREA. SIGHTINGS NEG. YD 12217230-VR FOR POSS SUPPLY AREA IN VILLE. NEW SIGHTINGS BUT POSS STORAGE AREA IN VILLE. YD14757805- VR FOR BOAT 20'x4' NEW SIGHTINGS. AT YD174782- NEW RIVER CROSSINGS WHICH IS DEEP ENOUGH TO REQUIRE A BOAT. WORKED EXTRACTION OF RECON TM 1D2. TM TOOK FIRE FM YD143500. TM EXTRACTED SAFELY. YD114722- RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. 4 BUNKERS DEST, & 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED.	J
281616			79	280845H	FM 3D RECON: A. 102 B.280845H C.023505 TM MID 2 BUNKERS MADE OF LOGS & LOOSE DIRT. THE COMPLEX IS APPROX 3 MO OLD. E. TM CONT MISSION.	J
281520			80	280955H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/4 B.280955H C.XD924444 D. WHILE CLEARING TREES, MARINE DETON IN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CAUSING MR CLAYMORE TO DETON. E. SEARCHING AREA FOR ADDITIONAL EXPLD DEVICES. G. 2 EVAC	J&B
281610			81		FM DIV AO: XD766462 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN. BDA -2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 2 DAMAGED.	J
281640			82	281320H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/1 CP B.281320H C. KSB, EN CO ROC. D. REC'D 6 RDS EST 122M ARTY FM CO ROC AREA RES IN NEG CAS/DAM. E. REC'D FIRE W/8" COUNTER BTRY MSN, NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
281650			83	281110H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D2 B.281110H C. FR 14B496 EN 134495 D. TM OBS 14-15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN & GRAY UTILS, W/CAMO BUSH COVERS, MOVING SW TO NE. EN CARRIED LIGHT PACKS & WPNS OF WHICH TM BELIEVED TO BE AW. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN. EXCELL COVERAGE, 3 SECONDARY EXPLD.	J
281720			84		FM DIV AO: WORKED W/ D/1/1 FIRED 1 ARTY MSN ON ACTIVE 82MM MORT PSN W/SURROUNDING FIGHTING HOLES. BDA 3 BUNKERS DEST, 2 DAMAGED.	J
281905			85	281000Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT STRIKES (THOR)	J
281930			86	280811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 57	ARCLIGHT
281931			87	281031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
281932			88	280813Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
281933			89	281032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
281934			90	280815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 44	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3B MARDIV COC:

280001-282400H JUNE 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	281936	91		281030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 76	
	281942	92		280814Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
	281943	93		280812Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
	281944	94		280630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	281945	95		280810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 295	
281900		96		281615H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1615H C. 114699 EN 139842 D. OP-1 SPOTTED 7NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED GENERAL SUPPORT MSN, GOOD IGT COVERAGE RES UNK	J
281503		97		281322Z	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 1322H C. 189699 D. MARINE STEPPED ON & DET AN FIRECRACKER RD WHILE ONPTL E. CALLED EVAC G. 2 EVAC	J, B
282010		98			FM DIV AO: YD179667 BUNKER COMPLEX SEEMED TO BE CENTER OF 3 SMALL BUNKER COMPLEXES, SMOE TRAIL ACTIVITY, YD180661 8 SMALL BUNKERS W/SMALL APRATURES ON SIDE OF RIDGE LINE, USING ARTY ON THIS PSN, YD079674 END AMRT PLTS	J
282011		99			FM DIV AO: YD789394-778420 B/1/1 WAS RECIEV- ING SPORATIC INCOMING FM ABOVE GRID FIRED 6MSNS OF 81MM ON SUSP MORT PSN RES UNK	J
282043		100		281210Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATIONS	ARCLIGHT
	282105	101		281245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
	282135	102		281237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: VICJ-1 HOT ITEM REPORT	
	282136	103		281230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 97	
282051		104		281510H	FM 1ST AMT: A. A/1/3 B. 1510H C. 274670 EN YD267662 D. OBS 30VC IN OPEN D. FIRED 5RDS 81MM WP, RES UNK, REQ AO	J
282135		105		281241Z	FM III MAF COC: HOT ITEM REPORT	FSCC, G-2, ALL
282120		106		281235Z	FM III MAF COC: HOT ITEM REPORT	FSCC, G-2, ALL
282150		107		281239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HOT ITEM REPORT	FSCC, G-2, ALL
282056		108		281630H	FM B 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 1630H C. 113534 EN 118536 D. SPOTTED 3NVA ALONG RIVER BANK MOV- ING W E, CHECKED AREA FND CLOTHING, 1 E TOOL 1 HELMET	J
282057		109		281745H	FM B 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 1745H C. YD109537 D. FND CAVE E. SEARCHED CAVE & FND 2 BIKES, 1 CHICOM, 2 POP UPS & DOCUMENTS, DEST ALL GEAR EXCEPT PIPUPS & DOC	J
282055		110		281600H	FM B 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 281600H C. YD119513 EN 122513 D. PTL SPOTTED APROX 1 SQD OF NVA MOVING N E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN, CHECKED AREA FND BLOOD TRAILS	J
282250		111		282150H	FM 1ST AMT: A. 1ST AMT B. 2055-2150H C. 303724 304731 D. 10VC/NVA DET BY NOD FIRED 30CAL, 50 CAL 281TH MSN 4/90MM BEEHIVES . MVT CEASED W/ SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT	J
282259					28-6	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 HARDIV COC

280001-282400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS	MARKS	REMARKS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-------	---------	--------

282240	282240	112	282100H				
--------	--------	-----	---------	--	--	--	--

FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 2100H C. 117537 EN
117537 D. WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT PSN FID
IT ALREADY OCCUPIED, BY UNK EN FORCE E.
OPENED FIRE ON EN & EN MOVED OUT OF AREA. FR
W/DREW & CALLED 8TH & ARTY MSNS, RETURNED
TO CHECK AREA FID THE RES. REMAINING IN EN
FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DID NOT REPORT

282050	282300	113	281145Z				
		114	280700H				

FM 1ST ALT A. B/1/3 B. 0700H C. 384648 D. VI
FEMALE STATES SHE WAS WOUNDED AT 0700H BY FR
ELEMENTS IN AREA, BROUGHT TO THIS PSN AT 1730
NO INVEST DUE TO VIOLATION KEPT TO UNIT THAT JUST
GOT THERE E. REQ EVAC AT 1600H

282355		115	281100H				
--------	--	-----	---------	--	--	--	--

FM 3D REGON: A. 112 B. 1100H C. YD147496 D.
TH OBS 14-15EN MOVING SW EN AT YD134495 EN
WORE GREEN UTILS, BUSH COVERS, SMALL PACKS
& CARRIED UNK WPNs. TH CALLED ARTY MSN W/
GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES 3SEC EXP, TH CONT TO
OBSAREA AT 1200H AT YD144497 TH EVACED 1 THREAT
GAS. TH CONT MSN AT 1300H AT YD142498 TH
HEARD APPROX 5-10EN MOVING E AT YD145497 HVT
SOUNDED AS IF IT WERE MOVING TOWARDS TH THEN
TH OBS 2 EN MOVING N TOWARDS THE TTS PSN. EN
YD144497 EN WORE GREEN UTIL BUSH COVERS &
LIGHT PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS & UNK WPNs, POSS
AK-47'S. TH MOVED HE UP THE RIDGELINE TO THE
VIC YD144502 AT THIS TIME HIS POINT SMELLED
A VERY STRONG FISHY SMALL COMING FM APPORX
50M N OF THE TH, TH IT'VED W TO YD 141503 &
WHEN MOVING UP THE HILL, TH REC'D SA & AVF FM
YD142498 EN 20-15 EN TH ESTABLISHED A DEFENSIVE
PSN. AO ARRIVED ON STATION & FIRED WP ON EN
PSN G/S ARRIVED ON STATION & MADE HKTRNS. L
LEAD G/S FIRED HKTS AT EN PSN AT YD142498, 3-4
SEC EXP. WHEN SECOND G/S MADE HIS RUN, EN
FIRED HVT MG FIRE, SA & AVF ON THE HELD AT YD
142498 & FM THE W SLOPE OF HILL 104, YD147507
TH EST THERE WERE 2-3 50CAL & 3-4 30CAL. PSNS
30-35 FM FIRED AT HELD & TH. G/S MADE RKT &
STRAFLING RUNS ON EN PSNS. EN FIRING CEASED &
TH HEARD SCREAMS FM THE AREA. THE RKTs STRATED
A LARGE FIRE WHICH SPREAD TOWARDS THE PSN.
THE SMOKE FM THE FIRE PROVIDED A SMOKE SCREEN
FOR TRANSPORT HELOS TO EXTRACT TH. TRANS PORTS
DID NOT REC FIRE DURING EXTRACT. TH BELIEVES
THERE COULD BE A BASE CAMP AT YD134495 & POSS
YD147507

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 JUNE 1968

28-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

3D MAR DIV COC

HQ HIA HWY

PRCH: 290001H

3D MARINE DIVISION 292400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIR	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 JUNE 1968	
290002			2		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/1ST MAR COC & 4TH MAR COC & PCV TOC	
290045			3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 49-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS USED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
290048			4	202200H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 2200H C. XD847393 FM XD853396 D. OBS 6-10HVA MOVING IN FRONT OF PSN E. FIRED ARTY MSH W/DIR RES	J
290056			5	281820H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 1537-1615H C. KSB FM 2700HLS D. REC'D 3RDS MED ARTY IMPACTING IN VIC OF COC FSCC NOTIFIED & COUNTER BRTY'S FIRED	J, B
290130			6	282050H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 2050H C. XD875383 FM XD 875382 D. HEARD MVT & SAW 2HVA MOVING SW E. 1 IL-26 GREEN WAS THROWN & AREA WAS KEPT UNDER OBS	J
290127			7	281910H	FM TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 1910H C. KSCB FM XD863- 370 D. OBS ACTIVE 82MM PSN FIRING ON K/3/4 E. CALLED IN 2ORD: 105MM ARTY NEG RES	J
290122			8	281915H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1915H C. XD848392 FM XD 845380-872384 D. TOOK 12/82 & 60MM HDS E. FIRED 106, 81, & 60 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE	J, B
290106			9	281735H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1735H C. XD613304 FM XD 786404-798420 D. REC'D 1/82MM HD E. FIRED COUNTER MORT W/2ORDS 81MM	J
290210			10	281600Z	FM FIAV COC: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 28 JUNE	G-2, ATR0
290210			11	281507Z	FM FIAV COC: FIAV HDA FOR 28 JUNE	G-2, ATR0
290235			12	281720Z	FM THIRD MARINE V COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
290236			13	281600Z	FM THIRD MARINE V COC: SHORT SIT REPORT	
290255			14	281630Z	FM THIRD MARINE V COC: RECON SITREP 2042	
290255			15	282130H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 2130H C. XD875385 FM 870384 D. OBS MVT IN FRONT OF LINES E. WORK- ING UP AN ARTY MSH	J
290305			16	281900H	FM TF H: A. 3/9 B. 1900H C. XD842415 FM XD 840397 D. TOOK 4 MORT HDS E. REQ FIRE MSH, NEG CLEARANCE	J
290306						

29-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H JUNE 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
290311		17	281725H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1725H C. 842415 EN XDB6353589 D. 1/2 OBS 4NVA CARRYING WHAT P APPEARED TO BE A MORT TUBE. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN W/NEG RES	J,B
290305		18	281910H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1910H C. XDB75384 EN XDB73357-860317 D. TOOK 10RDS RR & 10RDS 82MM E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES REQ AIR	J,B
290332		19	282230H	FM TF H: A. E/2/9 B. 2230H C. LZ STU EN 002475 D. OBS 2LIGHTS E. FIRED 2MSNS ADDITION IAL LIGHTS APPEARED INCLUDING 1 RED LIGHT MOVING E. 3 ADDITIONAL 60MM MSNS, LIGHTS WENT OUT. REQ 81MM MSN TO SATURATE AREA WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT	J
290400		20	290245H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 0245H C. 875385 EN 87-383 D. LINES SPOTTED INVT & FIRED 5 M-79 RDS. OBS 1 NVA MOVING AWAY FM WIRE. E. WILL CONT TO OBS AREA	J
290407	290440	21 22	281815Z 290307H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 0307H C. 875385 EN UNK D. REC'D 7RDS UNK TYPE ARTY FM DIRECTION OF CO ROCK E. CALLING IN ARTY MSN	J,B
290343		23	290210H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 0210H C. 875385 D. REC'D APPROX 4 RDS ARTY MEDIUM FM DIRECTION OF CO ROC	J,B
290338		24	281808H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 1808H C. XDB75384 EN XD 863589 D. OBS 2 NVA IN A BOMB CRATER E. 10EX ENGAGED W/RKTS & GUNS, CONT TO OBS AREA 2 KBA	J,B J,B
290416		25	290130H	FM TF H: A. D/1/4 B. 0130H C. 965411 EN XD 964411 D. AT 2300H OUR AMB D1 TOOK 1 CHINOM AMB RET'D FIRE 81MM MSN ON EN PSN, 81MM RES IN 2 SHORT RDS, 3 PR CAS, 2EWAC 1 MINOR G. 2 EVAC 1 MINOR	J,B
290325		26	281700H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1700H C. 1111, 689 EN XD 763457 D. AS CHOPPER WAS LEAVING PSN TOOK 3 82MM RDS E. CALLED IN ARTY & AIR W/UNK RES	J,B
290650		27	290410H	FM 1ST MARS: A. D/1/1 B. 290410H C. PR XD802409 EN XD801408 D. HEARD MVT BELIEVED TO BE SMALL SAPPER SQD TRYING TO PENETRATE WIRE. E. EN WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SAF, GRENS, 60MM & 81MM MORT. CAN STILL HEAR EN MVT. MORE TO FOLL.	J&B J&B
290800		28	272214Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 960 OF 280600H.	
	290801	29	282130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPT	
	290802	30	282133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
	290803	31	282130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 18	
290804	281015	32	281015Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 962 OF 281800H.	J&B
290805		33	280500Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 961 OF 281200H.	J&B
290820	290815	34	282132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 17	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

290001-292400H JUN68

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	290821	35	282300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 22	
	290822	36	282301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 23	
	290830	37	282304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
	290831	38	282303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 24	
	290832	39	282302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 25	
290826		40	290650H	FM 1ST MARS: A. N/3/4 B.290650H C.875379 D. WHILE ON WIRE CHECK CAME UNDER SAF & 4 RDS 60MM MORT. E. REC'D FIRE W/SA, 60MM & 105MM MSN. NEG ASSESSMENT. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
291045		41	281645Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 963 FROM 281800-282400H	
291046		42	272215Z	FM 3RD MAR: SITREP NR 480 FROM 28001-280600H	
291047		43	281015Z	FM 3RD MAR: SITREP NR 482 FROM 281201-281800H	
291048		44	280400Z	FM 3RD MAR: SITREP NR 481 FROM 280601-281200H	
291026		45	290145Z	FM PCV: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
291030		46	280545Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 638 OF 281200H.	J&B
291031		47	280105Z	FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 637 OF 280600H.	J&B
291032		48	280000Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 639 OF 281800H.	J&B
291100		49	290140Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
291101		50	282211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
291026		51	290805H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/1 B.290805H C.KSB D. REC'D 5 RDS 122MM ARTY FM CO ROC AREA. E. FSCC NOTIF & FIREN 8" BERY MSN ON CO ROC NEG SURVEILLANCE. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
291035		52		FM DIV AO: RAN 1 A/S ON RKT PEN. BDA-2 RKT PSIES DAMAGED.	J
291053		53	291030H	F. 3D MARS: A. N/3/3 B.291030H C.149690 D. END 17 FIGHTING HOLES, 14/ W/LIGHT OVERHEAD. E. DEST SAME.	J
290930		54	290750H	FM 10 MARS: A. 2/3 B.290750H C. YD185667 D. SUSP PR ARTY RM'S LANDED IN G/2/3 AREA, 2 VT RDS. E. UNDER INVESTIGATION BY 2/3 G. 12 VIA EVAC. 4 MINOR	J&B
291200		55	281630Z	FM FIRST AMTRACS: NAP/SAL SITREP 483 OF 282400H.	J&B
291245		56		FM COC WO: PVC TOC, 1ST MARS, 1ST MARDIV, DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
291300		57		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-57 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
	291250	58	290300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
	291251	59	290301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	

291302

29-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291300		60		290140Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
291301		61		290307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 480	
291302		62		290302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 639	
291303		63		290303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 637	
291304		64		290304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 638	
291305		65		290305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 481	
291306		66		290306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 482	
291307		67		290308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 963	
291307		68		290309Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 40	
291325		69		290312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 961	
291326		70		290311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 960	
291327		71		290310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 962	
291330		72			FM DIV AQ: MADE GENERAL VR OF MUTTER VALLEY & HELICOPTER VALLEY FM 64 TO 66 GRID LINES. END MEDIUM ACTION RUNNING GENERALLY E TO W YD025678 END BUNKER COMPLEX. YD620674 END 10-15 NVA ON TRAIL, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILS CARRYING TUBES 4-5' IN LENGTH ADJUSTED ARTY MEN, UNK RES. YD020674- RAN 1 F1T F/W, 3 LARGE BUNKERS DEST, 1 MINOR SECONDARY EXPLO.	J
291340		73		290430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 483	
291400		74		290432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
291401		75		290431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
291345		76		291008H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 0/2/26 B. 191008H C. 153642 D. HELO HEADING S HAD ENGINE TROUBLE ATTEMPTED TO MAKE FORCED LANDING INSIDE ABOVE VR COORD. MISSED CLEARING AREA & LANDED ON TOP OF SMALL HILL, CAUSING MODERATE DAMAGE. E. PERSONNEL & WPNS PICKED UP BY ANOTHER HELO. DISPATCHED UNIT FM 0/2/26 TO AREA TO PROVIDE SECURITY.	J
291414		77		291110H	FM 3D REGON: A. 382 B. 291110H C. 153506 D. FM FIND 20 BUNKERS 10x15', 2 BUNKERS 5x10' & 1 LARGE BUNKER W/SLEEPING FACILITIES, ALSO FIND 2 HOLES 2x2x2' COVER W/LOGS & EARTH. THE LARGE BUNKER WAS COVERED W/NATURAL CAMO. BUNKERS HAD BEEN DEST APPROX 1 MO AGO. E. FM CONT MSG.	J
291420		78		290855H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 290855H C. 158702 D. FIND 9 BUNKERS & ASSORT GEAR. 6 RIFLE GREYS, 10 CHICOM GREYS, 1 CONCUSSION GREY, 3 E-POOLS 2 1/2 LBS TNT, 1 A/T MINE, 3 RDS 82MM, 1 60MM, 1 60MM MORT BASE PLATE, 7 RDS RPG-2. E. DEST ALL OF ABOVE.	J
291530		79			FM DIV AQ: FIND NVA BUNKER COMPLEX ALONG RIVER. 30-50 BUNKERS. 6 NVA IN BUNKER AREA, 4 IN GREEN UTILS, 2 IN KHAKI, NO WPNS OBS. SAW 2 SMALL BUNDLE OF SUPPLIES. TRAILS FM AREA N OF BUNKERS OVER HILLTOPS & SOME FM W. RAN 1 FFW. & ARTY. DEST 6 BUNKERS	J
291616						

29-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291550			80	290520H	FM 9TH MARS: A. TF MIKE. B. 290520H C. 146605 D. REC'D 2 RDS 105MM OR LARGER. NEG CAS.	J
291600			81		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 1/9 IN YD0159 GRID, LOOKED FOR 75MM PAC HOW, MID NO GUN BUT FIRED ARTY INTO LIKELY SP'T AT YD009599. AT XD996587 MID FRESH TRAILS ON E SIDE OF RIVER.	J
291335			82	290845H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B. 290945H C. FR XD 956470, EN XD952473 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN FORCE, REC'D SAF, TRIPPED BY EXPLD DEVICE. AT 1100H BEGAN RECEIVING 82MM FIRE. E. RET'D SAF, 81MM & ARTY MMS.	J&B
291600			83	291145H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 CP B. 291145H C. KSB D. UNIT WORKING PARTY REC'D 4 RDS 122MM ARTY FM CO ROC AREA. E. FSCG NOTIF & FIRED 8" COUNTER BTRY MSH. G. 7 EVAC, 5 MINOR	J&B
291601			84	291100H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B. 291100H C. EN 777437, EN 776462 D. UNIT ON HILL 881 S REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE COORD, RD IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIM. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM MSH NEG SURVEILLANCE, NEG CAS.	J
291604			85	291000H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 291000H C. 875384, EN 975380 D. WHILE MAKING WIRE CHECK AROUND DEFENSIVE PSN MID ASSORT NVA GEAR. E. GEAR FWD'D TO S-2, PTL CONT MSH. H. 4 BLOCKS TNT 6 CHICOM GRENS, 1 RPG RD H. 1 RPG, 1 LBS.	J
291607			86	290900H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 290900H C. EN 844387 D. PTL MID 5 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, 10x6x4 MADE OF BAMBOO & W/2x2 DIET ON BAMBOO OVERHEAD. E. DEST SAME & CONT MSH.	J&
291630			87		FM DIV AO: YD806313 - 3 A/A PSNS. FLEM F/W 90/90 RDA. YD805313-ANOTHER A/A PSN. YD 792394- SPT'D HKT PSNS. FIRED ARTY.	J
291654			88	291220H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 291220H C. FR 802409, EN 790405 D. UNIT ON HILL 689 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE EN GRID. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM & 105MM MMS. NEG SURVEILLANCE, NEG CAS.	J
291608			89	291220H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/1 CP B. 291120-1220H C. KSB D. REC'D 22 RDS 122MM ARTY FM CO ROC AREA. RDS IMPACTED INSIDE PERIM CAUSING NO DAMAGE OR CAS. E. FSCG NOTIF & FIRED 8" COUNTER BTRY MSH W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
291701			90	291230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B. 291230H C. 803443, EN 794460 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM ABOVE EN GRID. NEG CAS. E. RET'D FIRE W/60MM & 105MM MMS. NEG CAS, NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
291835						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H JUN68

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
291708		91	291115H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 CP B. 291115H C. KSB D. REC'D 5 RDS EST 122MM ARTY FM CO NOC AREA. RDS I PACTED INSIDE PERIM, W/AMM DAM/CAS. E. FIRED 8' MM, NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
291650		92	291205H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/9 B. 291205H C. FR YD 040554, EN YD066588 D. CONVOY OF 3/9 TOOK 30 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE EN LOC. 1 TRAILER REC'D MODERATE DAMAGE. E. REC'D FIRE W/81MM & 105MM MMH RES UNK. G. 1(USN-MOB) EVAC	J&B
291721		93	290430H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B. 290430H C. FR XD 802409, EN XD801408 D. DETECTED EN MVT IN FRONT OF DEFENSIVE PSN ON HILL 689. MVT BELIEVED TO BE AN NVA SAPPER SQD. E. EN WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SAP, GRENS, 60MM & 81MM MSGS. AT FIRST LIGHT MADE SWEEP OF AREA & KID 14 NVA KIA & WPNs LISTED. G. 3 EVAC, 3 MINOR I. 14 NVA M. 1AK-47, 2 SKS, 1 LGH, 1 B-40 LAUNCHER.	J&B
291800		94	291220H	FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1220H C. XD964437 EN XD 964437 D. G/2/9 FND 1 MORT PIT APPROX 5x3' & 2 TUNNELS ON EACH SIDE, FND 1 EN BELT, 3 BOXES W/CHINESE MARKINGS, BELIEVED TO CONTAIN INGREDIENTS. BOXES KICKED AS EXPL DEV W/82MM RDS, FND 9 SHIPPING PLUGS FOR 82MM, 6AIMING STAKES, 2 CHICOM GREN E. DEST MORT PIT & EXP DEVICES SENDING REMAINING GEAR TO S-2	J
291950		95		FM DIV AO: XD87243633 D. WORKED W/3/4 OBS 6 MORT TUBES FIRED ARTY UNK RES, TPQ TO NITE	J
292005		96	-	FM DIV AO: XD177756 BUNKERS & TRENCH LINES RAN 1 A/S HDA 2 BUNKERS DEST, 15M OF TRENCH LINE DEST YD12108082-12258046 2 ACTIVE ARTY PIECES FIRED ARTY ON BOTH GRIDS NEG HDA, RAN 1 TPQ ON BOTH TGT'S NEG BDA	J
291950		97	291835H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 1835H C. 172722 EN 14-3794 D. REC'D 11RDS EST 105MM ARTY, OUTSIDE IN ENMALL E. COUNTER BTRY FIRE BEING CONDUCTED	J,B
	292110	98	290750Z	FM T IRD MARDIV COG: AIR RECON REQ	
	292129	99	282310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 641	
	292130	100	271633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 640	
292100		101	291900H	FM QTHD: A. QTCB B. 1900H C. QTCB D. KAD M-151 TURN OVER INJURING 2 USMC PERSONAL W/IN P RUM 1 EVAC OTHER UNDERGOING TREATMENT, INVBENT BY HQ EN G. 1 EVAC NDC 1 MINOR NDC	DIV J,C/S,INSP
292137		102	291545H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1545H C. XD779440 EN XD 771457 D. REC'D 4/82MM RDS NO CAS E. CALLED IN 60MM & ARTY MMH	J,B
292200					

29-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

290001-292400Z JUNE 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
292135		103	291625H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1625H C. XD874383 EN CO ROC D. REC'D 6 MEDIUM ARTY RDS NO GAS E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/NEG SURVEILLANCE	J FSCC, G-2, AIRO
292155		104	290645Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
	292205	105	291120Z	FM THIRD MARINEV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
	292206	106	291119Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
	292207	107	291115Z	FM THIRD MARINEV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
	292208	108	291116Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
	292209	109	291117Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR	
292205		110	291105H	FM TF H: A. CP/1/11 B. 1105H C. KSB EN CO ROC D. UNIT REC'D 14/122M ARTY FM CO ROC RESULTING IN 1 POWER LINE CUT, 2 TRUCKS, 1 WATER BUFFALO DAMAGED E. COUNTER BTRY MSN WAS FIRED W/8" ARTY AT CO ROC TGT'S G. 9EVAC	J, B
292200		111	291515H	FM TF H: A. 3/9 CP B. 1515H C. KSB EN COROC D. WORKING PARTY REC'D 4RDS EST 122M ARTY FM COROC E. FSCC NOTIFIED & 8" COUNTER BTRY MSN FIRED AT COROC UNK RES F. 1 G. 1 EVAC	J, B
292157		112	291515H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1515H C. XD854387 D. CP OBS 5NVA MOVING E E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD COVERAGE	J
292132		113	291700H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1700H C. XD874383 D. REC'D 7RDS 75PACK HOW NO GAS E. CONT TO OBS AREA & WAS UNABLE TO LOC NVA PERS	J, B
292208		114	291000H	FM TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1000H C. XD882412 EN XD801400 D. MID 40-50 LATELY DUG FOXHOLES, MANY BLOOD TRAILS & FRESH TRACKS CAP SEVERAL GREEN'S & SOME WORK GEAR ALSO TAK- 47 E. DEST GREEN'S & WORK GEAR. RET'D AK-47 TO CP	J
292211		115	291430H	FM TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1430H C. 953465 EN 942420-948475 D. G/2/4 REPT'D TAKING 2ORDS 82MM MORT E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY MSN	J, B G-2, AIRO
292225		116	291025Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
292235		117	290645Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
292248		118	291745H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1745H C. 873384 D. REC 3RDS EST 75MM HOW FM UNK DIRECTION NO GAS E. CONT TO OBS AREA, AO ON STATION	J
292246		119	291930H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 CB B. 1930H C. 895405 EN 87- 293633 D. WHILE FIRING ARTY MSN AO OBS 1 SEC EXP & 1 MORT TUBE DEST	J, B
292240		120	291900H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1900H C. XD874360 EN 87- 4357-872375-874375 D. REC'D 12/60MM MORT FM 6 ACTIVE PERS 2 IN VIC OF EACH ABOVE GRIDS NO GAS E. ARTY FIRED & AO IN AREA	J, B
292400		121		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 JUNE 1968	
292400				29-7	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 JUNE 1968	
292242			2	291845H	FM TF H: A. F 2/2 B. 1845H C. KSB FM COROC D. REC'D 2 ARTY RDS EST 122MM NO CAS E. NOTIFIED PSCC	J
292244			3	291733H	FM TF H: A. I 3/4 AB. 1733H C. XD874384 D. REC'D 4RDS ARTY FM DIRECTION COROC NO CAS E. FIRED 8" MISS UNK RES	J
		300004	4	291330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 97	
		300005	5	291555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS OF MHE SANH CB	
300140			6	291527Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ARCLIGHT
300045			7		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH V/IST MAR & PCV TOC	
300045			8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
300200			9	291505Z	FM HIAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
300200			10	290645Z	FM HIAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2
		300211	11	291700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
		300212	12	291500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 2043	
300245			13	290945H	FM TF H: A. A. G/2/4 B. 0945H D. REF "J" 82 ADD 2 KIA, 3 WAG TO 2/4'S CONTACT F. 2 G. 3 MINOR	J,B
		300254	14	291607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
		300255	15	291608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
		300256	16	291609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 641	
		300257	17	291610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 640	
		300258	18	291606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 111	
		300259	19	291605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 113	
		300300	20	291604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
		300301	21	291603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 110	
		300302	22	291600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT	
		300303	23	291606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
		300304	24	291602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
		300300	25	290947Z	FM HIAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
300713			26	292010H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 292010H C. FR XD 836341, EN 946379 D. REC'D 9 RDS EST 82MM MORT. E. SPT'D TUBE & RET'D FIRE W/60MM, 81MM 106MM RR & 2 ARTY MSNS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. INCOMING CEASED. NEG CAS.	J&B
300820						

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HANDBY COC

300001-302400H JUN68

IN	OUT	"J"	DY	I CIPHERS, REFS, 0 RDRS	ACTION
300700	27	300014H		FM 3D. RECON: A. 2D3 B. 300014H C. 141497 D. TM OBS 4 LIGHTS IN 360° APPROX 1500M AWAY. LIGHTS WERE APPROX 300-400M APART. A KIT CARSON SCOUT W/ TM CONFIRMED IN MVT. TM ALSO HEARD MVT 100M FM TOWER PSN. LIVE FM W TO E. E. TM CONT'D TO LISTEN & OBS LIGHTS.	J
300715	28	292000H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 292000H C. FR XD 874360 D. REC'D 5 RDS EST 82MM MORT FM UNK DIRECTION. E. OBS AREA.	J&B
300815	29	292211Z		FM LII HAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
300820	30	290510Z		FM 9TH MARS B: SITREP NR 642 OF 291200H.	J&B
300925	31			FM DIV AO: RAN 2 A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN. BDA-1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	J
301017	32	300915H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 300915H C. Y 114699 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT.	J&B
301030	33	291020Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 966 OF 291000H.	J&B
301031	34	291645Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 697 OF 292400H.	J&B
301021	35	300915H		FM TF HOTEL: FM 0845 TO 0915H SEAWORTHY 4-22 & 4-23 SEARCHED COORD, XD948422 FOR TACAN DROPPED 24JUN68. REPT NEG RNS. HILL IS STEEP & CANOPY HVY. WILL LOOK AGAIN LATER FOR THIS USAF TACAN.	J
301035	36	291205H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/9 B. 291205H C. YD055564 D. SEA BEE VEH MOVING E ON RT 9 ON END OF FLSC-B CONVOY HAD MECH BREAK DOWN. WRECKER ON END OF CONVOY ATTEMPTED TO RETRIEVE VEH AT WHICH TIME WRECKER BROKE DOWN. VEH AT END OF CONVOY REC'D 25-30 RDS 82MM MORT. E. PERSONNEL ON DISABLED VEH MOUNTED MOVING VEH & RET'D TO DONG HA. WRECKER & MCB VEHs WERE LEFT ON RT 9. VEHs WILL BE RECOVERED TOMORROW. LATE ENTRY	J
301039	37	300735H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 300735H C. LZ TURKEY D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/ 105MM MSN OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. 105 CAS.	J&B
301043	38	291845H		FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/1 B. 291845H C. 291845H D. KSB D. REC'D 2 RDS EST 122MM ARTY. E. NOTIF FSOC. NEG CAS.	J&B
301047	39	300130H		FM 1ST MARS: A. D/1/1 B. 300130H C. FR XD 802409, EN 7940 & 8040 D. REC'D 4 RDS CHICOM GRENS & 9 RIFLE GRENS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ 60MM & 81MM MORTS. NEG CAS.	J
301050	40	300230H		FM 1ST MARS: A. D/1/1 B. 300230H C. FR XD 802409, EN 803408 D. SIGHTED 4 NVA 40M OUTSIDE WIRE. E. CALLED IN 6 RDS 81MM & 20 RDS SAF W/NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
301113					

30-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H JUN 68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
301054	41				300330H	FM 1ST MARS: A. D/1/1 B. 300330H C. FR 791389 EN 79411 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT. SPT'D POSS EN PSN. E. RET'D COUNTER MORT FIRE. 9 RDS 81MM, INCOMING CEASED.	J&B
301054	42				300635H	FM TF HOTEL: A. I/3/4 B. 300635H C. FR 874384 EN 868358 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM MSN NEG AS- SESSMENT. NEG CAS.	J&B
301100	43				300810H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B. 300810H C. EN UNK FR 803443 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK EN PSN. EN PSN BELIEVED TO NW. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM MSN ON SUSP EN PSN, NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.	J&B
301110	44					FM DIV AO: WORKED W/ 1/1 WHO WAS TAKING IN- COMING MORT FIRE. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN AT XD 786408. NEG BDA. XD804400- SUSP MORT PSN.	J
301122	45					FM 9TH MARS: A. REF "J" 52- ADD 1 ADDITIONAL RD 82MM MORT (TOTAL RDS REC'D - 3)	J&B
301127	46				300530H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/9 B. 300530-0540H C. CAMP GARROLL, EN 5800 MILS. B. REC'D 4 RDS SUSP 75MM HOW FM UNK DISTANCE. E. FIRING COUNTER BTRY. AO REQ'D. NEG DAN/CAS AT THIS TIME.	J&B
301131	47				300850H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B. 300850H C. FR 803443 EN 792452 D. REC'D 10 RDS 60MM MORT FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/60MM & 105MM MSN NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J&B
301129	48				301010H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 301010H C. 115770 D. ARMY HELI HELO CRASHED FM MECH DIFFICULTY VIC ABOVE COORD IN 2/26'S LZ. BOTH PERSONNEL KILLED & HELO STARTED TO BURN. E. PERSONNEL TAKEN TO BAS.	J&B
301135	49				300840H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/3 B. 300840H C. YD111522 D. TRIPPED 1 60MM SUPRISE EXPLO DEVICE. DEVICE WAS RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ON WELL USED TRAIL. NEG CASUALTIES REPT'D. E. RET'D TO 4TH MARS	J
301139	50				300745H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B&A/1/3 B. 300745H C. FR YD 115519, EN 125534 D. REC'D AWF FM APOKX & NVA. E. RET'D S&F & CALLED 81MM MSN. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. MID 3-4 FIGHTING HOLES.	J
301140	51					FM DIV AO: YD27774 -1315 NVA IN A FIELD, 2 IN BLACK UNIFORMS OTHER IN GREEN UNIFORMS. NO VMS SIGHTED. FIRED REPT MSN GRP SCATTERED INTO FIELDS. FLEW 1 FFW. NEG BDA, 1 DUNKER DEST.	J
301225							

30-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H JUN 68

TIME		IN	OUT	J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
301143	52		300900H		FM TF HOTEL: A. M/3/4 B. 300900H C. FR XD 89406, EN 876393 D. OBS APPROX 5 NVA APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP A MORT TUBE. E. FIRED 105MM ARTY MSN AT EN PSN W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J	
301150	53				FM DIV AO: WORKED W/2/26 WHO WAS TAKING INCOM- ING MI YD091727. OBS TUNNEL ENTRANCE IN AREA. HAV 1 A/S. CLOSED TUNNEL ENTRANCE. VR FOR PAC HOWITZER, FIRING AT CAMP CARROLL. NEG SIGHTINGS.	J	
301150	54		300815H		FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 300815H C. 855305 D. PUL FID 5 BUNKERS 4x3' & 2 BUNKERS 4x3'. PSN APPEARED TO BE POSS MORT SITE. SEARCH OF BUNKERS UNCOVERED ASSORT NVA GEAR. BUNKERS NOT RECENTLY USED. FID 1 NVA HELMET, 1 CANTINE, 3 CHICOM GREENS & POSS A/A MOUNTS. DEST BUNKERS & CONT MSN.	J&B	
301217	55		301000H		FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B. 301000H C. FR 803443 EN 792452 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/60MM & 105MM MSNS. NEG SURVEILLANCE. G. 1 G. 2 EVAC	J&B	
301219	56		300850H		FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/1 B. 300850H C. 803443, EN 792452 D. REC'D 10 RDS 60MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM & 60MM MSNS. NEG SURVEILLANCE NEG CAS.	J&B	
301220	57		300049Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 28		
301221	58		300050Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY AMK BY FIRE REPT		
301222	59		300047Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA WEATHER		
301223	60		300045Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 26		
301223	61		300046Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANGASTER II SITREP 642		
301224	62		300048Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 27		
301224	63		291118Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 92		
301234	64		300135Z		FM PFC TOLAN: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	J	
301245	65				FM COG WO: 1ST AIR CAV, 3D MARS, 4TH MARS DOWN ON LL, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J	
301300	66				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-66 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.		
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC		
301240	67		300141Z		FM III MAF COG: DEPLOYMENT OF 1ST BDE	G-3	
301302							

30-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H JUN68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG'S, ORDERS	ACTION
301249			68		FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 32,45- GRATER ANALYSIS DETERMINED HDS TO BE 120MM MORT.	J
301246			69	301200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/26 B.301200H C.Y-STATION D. REC'D 2 RDS MORT UNK CAL FM S.	J&B
300109			70	292110H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B.292110H C. FR VIC 824. D. MARINE HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/45 PISTOL WOUNDING HIM IN THE HEAD. E. CALLED & COMPL EMERGENCY EVAC. INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION. G. 1 EVAC(NBC).	3, DIV INSI
301335			71	300141Z	FM IIT MAF COG: DEPLOYMENT OF 1ST BDE	
	301336		72	300356Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 41	
	301337		73	300357Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
	301338		74	300360Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 32	
	301339		75	300352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
	301349		76	300359Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 966	
	301350		77	300358Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
	301414		78	300350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 47	
	301415		79	300352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
	301416		80	300351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
	301417		81	300354Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 38	
	301418		82	300353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
	301419		83	300355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 41	
	301420		84	300358Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 967	
301409			85	301305H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/4 B.301305H C.867391 D. I GO(-) MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE NVA FORCE DUG IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN AMB PSN FOR CONVOY ON RT 9 E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/ ORGANIC WPNS THEN HEED THEIR PSN WHILE THEY EMPLOYED MARINE ARTY & GUNSHIPS. AFTER LAST ARTY MSN UNIT MOVED IN & SWEEP AREA. UNIT ADVANCED W/O ANY CONTACT. SWEEP OF AREA UNCOVERED 1 RPG LAUNCHER. M. 1 CSWC	J&B
301423			86	301255H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.301255H C. FR 803408, EN 790380 D. REC'D 7 RDS EST 120MM MORT FM ABOVE GRID. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM & 105MM MSNS. NEG SURVEILLANCE. G. 1 EVAC	J&B
301430			87		FM DIV AO: RAN 1 A/S DEST 5 BUNKERS AT YD 168711. FND MANY FRESH TRAILS USED.	J
301437			88	301358H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/1 B.301358H C. FR 777437, EN 769456 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM UNK EN PSN. E. RET'D 105MM MSN ON SUSP EN PSN W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. /CAS.	J
301504			89	301430H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/1 B.301430H C.FR 803408 EN 815418 D. SPT'D 1 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. DOK UNDER SAF W/80MM & 81MM MSNS NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
301515						

30-5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

300001-302400H JUN68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301518			90	301410H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 1/3/4 B. 301310H C. FR 873384, FM 860366 D. RET'D SPORADIC RPG HDS FM ABOVE COORD. RET CAS. E. RET'D WIRE W/ 105MM MSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J
301558			91	301515H	FM TF HOTEL: A. GUNSHIP B. 301515H C. XD948422 D. FND USAF TACAN ON SIDE OF RAZOR BACK MOUNTAIN IN AREA INACCESSIBLE TO GHD TROOPS. WEATHER TOO BDA FOR F/S A/S. FIRING HRTS ON TACAN AT 301530H. E. DEFEND TO HON RAPIDLY STRIKE ON 1JUL68.	JEB
301735	301625	92		300645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
		93		300640Z	FM PCV: ARC LIGHT CLEARENCE	
	301800	94		300850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
301704		95		301530H	FM 1ST MARS: A. D/1/1 B. 301530H D. IDOK 1 INCOMING 82MM MORT RD. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT W/5 HDS 81MM . G. 1 EVAO	J
301735		96			FM DIV AO: YD029437- WORKED W/ A/1/4 & RAN 1 ARMY MSN. YD008632- FRESH TRAILS IN USE RUNNING SW TO NE. YD018633- FRESH TRAILS & 2 BUNKERS. YD031617-3 BUNKERS NEG ACTION ON LAST 3 ITEMS DUE TO LACK OF AIR & WEATHER	J
301740		97			FM DIV AO: FND 1 OBS TOWER. RAN 1 A/S & ARMY DEST 2 BUNKERS & DAMAGED 1 OTHER STRUCTURE W/NEG DAMAGE ON TOWER.	J
	301741	98		300654Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
	301742	99		300654Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
	301743	100		300652Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
	301744	101		300651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 55	
	301745	102		300650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
301833		103		301000Z	FM CH PRON LUMPS: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC LIGHT
301804		104		300930H	FM TF H: A. H/2/1 B. 0730-0930H C. XD849405 D. FND IVA TRACKS MOVING W, 1 USMC SEA BAG W/SPOILED RICE, 2/55 GAL DRUMS, 1000! CORN WIRE, & CORN WIRE LEADING W. FOLL & HEARD MVT TO THE N E. TOOK MVT UNDER FIRE W/10 M-79RDS, W/UNK RES. SCATTERED RICE & DEST WIRE	J
301755		105			FM DIV AO: YD110740 WORKED W/9TH MAR RAN 1 a/s ON BUNKER COMPLEX BDA 2BUNKERS DEST UNCOVERED 30M OF TRENCH LINE UNDER CANOPY	J
301755		106			FM DIV AO: YD189722 SIGHTED 2 AW PSN'S FIRED 81MM BDA 2 AW PSN'S DAMAGED	J
301806		107		301650H	FM TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1650H C. XD778349 FM XD 778444 D. WHILE CHOPPER WAS COMING IN TOOK 20RDS AK-47 E. RET'D FIRE W/106 & ARMY	J
	302005	108		290500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 965	
	302006	109		282330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY S THEP 964	
302007						

30-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CAC

300001-30 ON JUNE 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301951			110	301420H	✓ IN TF H: A. G/2/4 B. 1420H C. 946456 D. PTL FID 2 RECENT GRAVES. E. DUG UP GRAVES FID BODIES APPROX 7-10 DAYS OLD. I. 2NVA	J, B
302151			111	300931Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT IN 91	
302152			112	300930Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT IN 85	
301946			113	301400H	IN TF H: A. A/4/4 B. 1400H C. 028439 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/4-5NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORM DURING CONTACT INVA DROPPED. CONTACT WAS BROKEN W/ING FR GAS B. ARMY MEN FIRED UNK RES	J
302030			114	301900H	IN FLG (B): B. 1900H C. YD032560 D. CONVOY ON RETURN FROM LZ STED TO DICE REG'D SAF IN COORD 033561-078571 NO GAS	J
302300			115		IN COC NO: REF "J" 49 & 50 TO READ B/1/9 IN- STEAD OF B/1/3	J
302350			116	301540Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COC: STATUS OF KNE SAMP COM- BAT BASE IN 2	
302358			117	301810H	IN TF H: A. B/1/1 B. 1810H C. 400520 IN 769- 456 D. HILL CHOPPER WAS DROPPING IT'S LOAD TOOK 4-6RDS 82MM E. GUNSHIPS ON STATION FIRE- ID SUPPRESSIVE FIRES, ARTY CALLED	J, B
302359			118	301815H	IN TF H: A. I/3/4 B. 1815H C. 873407 IN COROC D. TOOK 4 RDS EST 130 ARMY E. ARMY MEN FIRED	J, B
302357			119	301808H	IN TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 1808H C. 847392 IN 850- 378 D. TOOK 2RDS 82MM NO GAS E. RET'D FIRE W/ORGANIC WEPS & ARTY	J, B
302356			120	301550H	IN TF H: A. D/1/1 B. 1550H C. 802409 IN 780- 390-780410 D. TOOK 33/82MM RDS NO GAS E. R L TURNED FIRE W/10 RDS 81MM & CALLED ARTY & FW	J, B
302354			121	301615H	IN TF H: A. G/2/1 B. 1615H C. 007398 IN 809- 377 D. OF OBS 5NVA E. FIRED 105 ARMY MEN RES UNK	J
302400			122		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 JUNE 1968	
302400					30-7	

DECLASSIFIED